BIOLOGICAL
REVIEWS

Cambridge
Philosophical Society

Biol. Rev. (2025), pp. 000–000.
doi: 10.1111/brv.70028

Biodiversity in mountain soils above the treeline

Nadine Praeg[1†,*], Michael Steinwandter[2†,*], Davnah Urbach[3,4,5], Mark A. Snethlage[3,4,5], Rodrigo P. Alves[6], Martha E. Apple[7], Peter Bilovitz[6], Andrea J. Britton[8], Estelle P. Bruni[9], Ting-Wen Chen[10,11], Kenneth Dumack[12], Fernando Fernandez-Mendoza[6], Michele Freppaz[13,14], Beat Frey[15], Nathalie Fromin[16], Stefan Geisen[17], Martin Grube[6], Elia Guariento[2], Antoine Guisan[18,19], Qiao-Qiao Ji[20], Juan J. Jiménez[21], Stefanie Maier[6], Lucie A. Malard[18], Maria A. Minor[22], Cowan C. Mc Lean[23], Edward A. D. Mitchell[9], Thomas Peham[24], Roberto Pizzolotto[25], Andy F. S. Taylor[8], Philippe Vernon[26], Johan J. van Tol[23], Donghui Wu[20,27], Yunga Wu[27], Zhijing Xie[27], Bettina Weber[6†], Paul Illmer[1†] and Julia Seeber[2,24†]

[1]*Department of Microbiology, Universität Innsbruck, Technikerstrasse 25d, Innsbruck 6020, Austria*
[2]*Institute for Alpine Environment, Eurac Research, Viale Druso 1, Bozen/Bolzano 39100, Italy*
[3]*Global Mountain Biodiversity Assessment (GMBA), University of Bern, Altenbergrain 21, Bern 3013, Switzerland*
[4]*Institute of Plant Sciences, University of Bern, Altenbergrain 21, Bern 3013, Switzerland*
[5]*Centre Interdisciplinaire de Recherche sur la Montagne, University of Lausanne, Ch. de l'Institut 18, Bramois/Sion 1967, Switzerland*
[6]*Institute of Biology, Division of Plant Sciences, University of Graz, Holteigasse 6, Graz 8010, Austria*
[7]*Department of Biological Sciences, Montana Technological University, Butte 59701, MT, USA*
[8]*Ecological Sciences, The James Hutton Institute, Craigiebuckler, Aberdeen, AB15 8QH, Scotland, UK*
[9]*Laboratory of Soil Biodiversity, University of Neuchâtel, Rue Emile-Argand 11, Neuchâtel 2000, Switzerland*
[10]*Biology Centre of the Czech Academy of Sciences, Institute of Soil Biology and Biogeochemistry, Na Sádkách 702/7, České Budějovice 37005, Czech Republic*
[11]*J.F. Blumenbach Institute of Zoology and Anthropology, University of Göttingen, Untere Karspüle 2, Göttingen 37073, Germany*
[12]*Terrestrial Ecology, Cologne Biocenter, University of Cologne, Zülpicher Strasse 47b, Cologne 50674, Germany*
[13]*Department of Agricultural, Forest and Food Sciences, University of Turin, Largo Paolo Braccini 2, Grugliasco 10095, Italy*
[14]*Research Center on Natural Risks in Mountain and Hilly Environments, University of Turin, Largo Paolo Braccini 2, Grugliasco 10095, Italy*
[15]*Forest Soils and Biogeochemistry, Swiss Federal Research Institute WSL, Birmensdorf 8903, Switzerland*
[16]*CEFE, Univ Montpellier, CNRS, EPHE, IRD, Univ Paul Valéry Montpellier 3, Route de Mende 34199, Montpellier Cedex 5, France*
[17]*Laboratory of Nematology, Wageningen University and Research, Droevendaalsesteeg 1, Wageningen 6708PB, The Netherlands*
[18]*Department of Ecology and Evolution (DEE), University of Lausanne, Biophore, Lausanne 1015, Switzerland*
[19]*Institute of Earth Surface Dynamics (IDYST), University of Lausanne, Géopolis, Lausanne 1015, Switzerland*
[20]*Northeast Institute of Geography and Agroecology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, 4888 Shengbei Street, Changchun 130102, China*
[21]*Instituto Pirenaico de Ecología (IPE), Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas (CSIC), Avda. Ntra. Sra. de la Victoria 16, Jaca 22700, Huesca, Spain*
[22]*School of Food Technology and Natural Sciences, Massey University, Riddett Road, Palmerston North 4410, New Zealand*
[23]*Department of Soil, Crop and Climate Sciences, University of the Free State, 205 Nelson Mandela Drive, Bloemfontein 9300, South Africa*
[24]*Department of Ecology, Universität Innsbruck, Technikerstrasse 25, Innsbruck 6020, Austria*
[25]*Dipartimento di Biologia, Ecologia e Scienze della Terra, University of Calabria, Ponte Pietro Bucci 4b, Rende 87036, Italy*
[26]*UMR 6553 EcoBio CNRS, University of Rennes, Biological Station, Paimpont 35380, France*
[27]*Key Laboratory of Vegetation Ecology, Ministry of Education, Northeast Normal University, 2555 Jingyue Street, Changchun 130117, China*

---

* Authors for correspondence N. Praeg (Tel.: +43 512 507 51352; E-mail: nadine.praeg@uibk.ac.at) and M. Steinwandter (Tel.: +39 0471 055 335; E-mail: michael.steinwandter@eurac.edu).

[†]Authors contributed equally.

ABSTRACT

Biological diversity in mountain ecosystems has been increasingly studied over the last decade. This is also the case for mountain soils, but no study to date has provided an overall synthesis of the current state of knowledge. Here we fill this gap with a first global analysis of published research on cryptogams, microorganisms, and fauna in mountain soils above the treeline, and a structured synthesis of current knowledge. Based on a corpus of almost 1400 publications and the expertise of 37 mountain soil scientists worldwide, we summarise what is known about the diversity and distribution patterns of each of these organismal groups, specifically along elevation, and provide an overview of available knowledge on the drivers explaining these patterns and their changes. In particular, we document an elevation-dependent decrease in faunal diversity above the treeline, while for cryptogams there is an initial increase above the treeline, followed by a decrease towards the nival belt. Thus, our data confirm the key role that elevation plays in shaping the biodiversity and distribution of these organisms in mountain soils. The response of prokaryote diversity to elevation, in turn, was more diverse, whereas fungal diversity appeared to be substantially influenced by plants. As far as available, we describe key characteristics, adaptations, and functions of mountain soil species, and despite a lack of ecological information about the uncultivated majority of prokaryotes, fungi, and protists, we illustrate the remarkable and unique diversity of life forms and life histories encountered in alpine mountain soils. By applying rule- as well as pattern-based literature-mining approaches and semi-quantitative analyses, we identified hotspots of mountain soil research in the European Alps and Central Asia and revealed significant gaps in taxonomic coverage, particularly among biocrusts, soil protists, and soil fauna. We further report thematic priorities for research on mountain soil biodiversity above the treeline and identify unanswered research questions. Building upon the outcomes of this synthesis, we conclude with a set of research opportunities for mountain soil biodiversity research worldwide. Soils in mountain ecosystems above the treeline fulfil critical functions and make essential contributions to life on land. Accordingly, seizing these opportunities and closing knowledge gaps appears crucial to enable science-based decision making in mountain regions and formulating laws and guidelines in support of mountain soil biodiversity conservation targets.

Key words: alpine soils, bacteria, biogeography, cryptogams, fungi, lichens, microbial diversity, protists, invertebrates, systematic mapping.

CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

In recent years, our awareness of the importance of soils and their biodiversity has steadily increased, pressed by growing evidence of rapid soil degradation worldwide and across all biomes (European Environment Agency, 2019; FAO *et al*., 2020; Anthony, Bender & van der Heijden, 2023). Because of their environmental, societal, and economic consequences, soil degradation and the loss of soil biodiversity pose a major threat to humankind. The need to protect soils has become an international priority (IPBES, 2018), reflected in both the Agenda for Sustainable Development of the United Nations and the recently adopted Kunming–Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework (United Nations, 2015; UN Convention on Biological Diversity, 2022). The demand for data, knowledge, and global responses to the challenge of how to safeguard soils and their biota has led to an increasing number of international initiatives, including the Soil Biodiversity Observation Network (SoilBON), the Global Soil Biodiversity Initiative (GSBI), the International Network on Soil Biodiversity (NETSOB), and the Global Soil Laboratory Network (GLOSOLAN). All these initiatives aim at providing the biological and ecosystem information needed to implement sustainable management and conservation of soils.

Despite these recent developments, major gaps and blind spots still exist in soil research and in available data and knowledge on soil biodiversity. This is particularly the case for soil biodiversity in mountains (Baruck *et al*., 2016; Guerra *et al*., 2020), even though mountain soils are critical for many ecosystem processes, functions, and services, and their maintenance and stability are particularly important in terms of hazards and natural risk management (FAO, 2015; Stanchi *et al*., 2023). Given that mountain soils can take thousands of years to develop [up to 1000 years for 2–3 cm in (high) alpine areas; Stanchi *et al*., 2023], their degradation and gradual erosion as a result of overexploitation and poor management may ultimately lead to a loss of biodiversity, including locally adapted species, and to the loss of associated ecosystem functions, with no option for recovery (Körner, 2021; Singh *et al*., 2023). These threats are further exacerbated by climate and land-use change, and pollution, as well as the increasing occurrence of invasive species (Palomo, 2017; Zucconi & Buzzini, 2021; Iseli *et al*. 2023).

No work exists to date that synthesises published research on alpine soil biodiversity, takes stock of what we know, and systematically identifies gaps and biases. Here we fill this gap with an overview of current knowledge on biodiversity in mountain soils above the treeline and a semi-quantitative analysis of the state of research. In synthesising current knowledge, we particularly focus on diversity and distribution patterns, their drivers and determinants, as well as specific characteristics and adaptations. Our objectives of the latter analyses are to detect and discuss differences across taxonomic groups in (*i*) geographic hot- and blind spots, (*ii*) thematic research priorities, and (*iii*) temporal trends in research. We subsequently build on this overview to highlight opportunities for, and emerging directions of, research on mountain soils as systems of co-occurring species that interact in complex environmental matrices to fulfil various ecosystem functions (e.g. nutrient cycling), and make essential contributions to life on land (e.g. through symbiotic relationships). We restrict this review to alpine soils in temperate and continental mountain regions (Fig. 1, see online Supporting Information, Tables S1 and S3 in Appendix S1). The term 'alpine' in this context specifically refers to soils located in mountainous areas above the treeline. The work was performed as a collaborative effort by members of the Global Mountain Biodiversity Assessment (GMBA) 'Mountain Soil Biodiversity' working group. Table 1 provides a glossary of key terms used in this review.

II. METHODS AND DATA SET

(1) Expert knowledge, literature search, and text mining

A synthesis of current knowledge was prepared by 37 mountain soil biodiversity scientists from around the world, who contributed to the three main organism chapters (Sections IV–VI) according to their expertise. Information was collated in several rounds of literature searches and reviews of individual papers identified through the structured literature search detailed below. All researchers were invited to contribute insights on diversity and distribution patterns, the drivers shaping these patterns, and, if available, information on organismal adaptations, ecosystem functioning, and comparisons with global diversity trends. Given the large disparity in the information available for different groups of organisms, not all topics could be addressed in equal depth for each group.

A systematic analysis of published research was performed by querying *Web of Science* for scientific publications on mountain soil biodiversity in alpine zones (i.e. above the treeline, dark grey areas in Fig. 1) of temperate and continental climatic zones worldwide (i.e. between 23.4° and 66.6° N and S). This includes areas that according to Beck *et al.* (2023) belong to the Köppen climate categories C (temperate) and D (continental), and the high-elevation areas within temperate and continental alpine mountain ranges that belong to the tundra climate (i.e. the Köppen polar climate category ET). Therefore, we excluded studies conducted in tropical, desert and arid climates (<23.4° latitude), and arctic/polar climates (>66.6°). We did not use the Köppen classifications themselves as search terms (see Table S2).

We performed two consecutive searches, which together returned 3427 potentially relevant papers (see Appendix S1 for methodology). Using basic text-mining techniques, we searched for key terms from several hierarchically organised thesauri (including the GMBA Mountain Inventory, GADM – Global Administrative Names, BiodivThes, and EnvThes) in the title, author key words, and abstract of the selected papers (search strings are given in Table S2). Georeferencing based on extracted mountain ranges and country names allowed us to exclude publications reporting on research carried out in tropical, arid, or arctic/polar regions. We used the Global Names Finder to extract taxon names and verified these against the GBIF Backbone Taxonomy (see Appendix S1). For each publication we counted the number of appearances of these key terms by subject of interest (organismal group, mountain region, research focus, main drivers, ecosystems, etc.), and weighted these according to appearance in the title and author key words, by dividing the counts by the total number of words (which is lower in the title than in the abstract) (see Appendix S1). The weighted counts allowed us to order the subjects of interest and determine the likely primary and secondary focus of each publication regarding organismal groups, mountain regions, and research foci.

For the final analysis, this process resulted in 1380 publications (Table S3) associated with the selected organismal groups and 11 alpine mountain regions (Table S4). As some publications discussed several organismal groups and several mountain ranges, we allocated each article a primary and secondary focus based on key term/taxon counts (see above) and assigned an article to the primary alpine mountain region accordingly (see Appendix S2 and S3 for the full list of publications). We also distinguished between publications that specifically referenced taxa from one of the target organismal groups from those that only referenced a group in general terms (such as 'microbes', 'microbiota', 'invertebrates', without further details; Table 2). We assessed the accuracy of this automated classification through a random sample of 100 publications (in two subsets of 33 and one of 34 publications per organismal group) which were reviewed and validated by the lead authors. Based on this review, 14% of all the papers retained by our automatic selection approach were flagged as not entirely fulfilling all selection criteria. Among those, only three papers were misclassified, i.e. attributed to the wrong organismal groups. The remaining papers either pertained to soil biodiversity but in ecosystems such as mires or springs, to high mountain contexts not specifically above the treeline, or they pertained to the organismal group of interest only indirectly (e.g. alpine plant growth-promoting microbial traits). Accordingly, while acknowledging the uncertainty associated with automated procedures and expert validations, our comparative statistics between organismal groups, world regions, and topical focus can still be considered robust. A detailed description of the literature search and data processing methods is provided in Appendix S1, together with a list of the mountain ranges mentioned in the text.

(2) Geographic and taxonomic patterns

Out of the total 1380 publications that were retained for analysis, 517 publications had a primary focus on explicitly

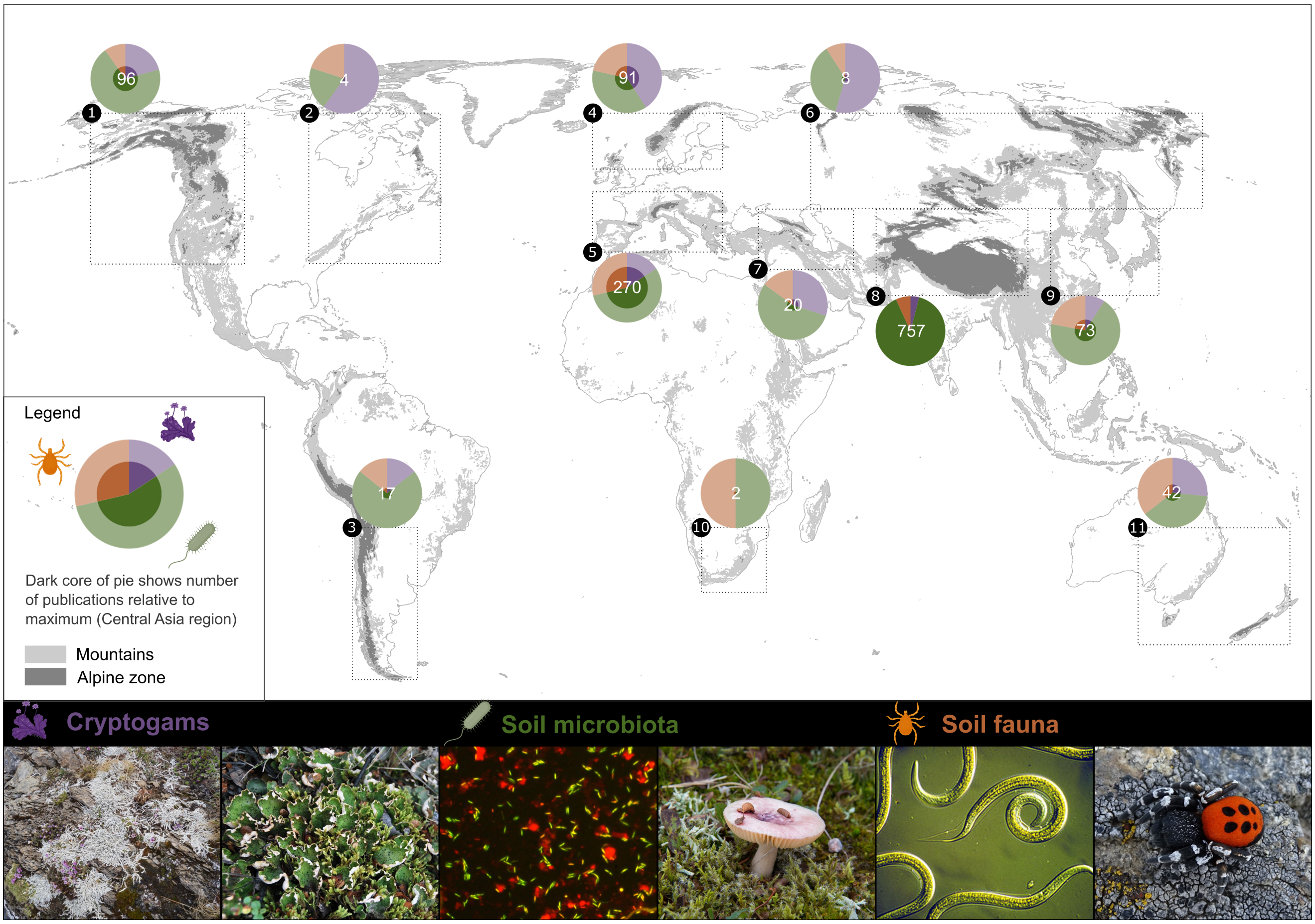


Fig. 1. Global map of the number of scientific publications on biodiversity in temperate and continental mountain soils above the treeline (cryptogams, soil microbiota, and soil fauna) by alpine mountain region. The dark core of the pies represents the number of publications in the respective area compared to the number for the region with the most publications (i.e. Central Asia). Total $N = 1380$ publications, which include all studies specifically or generically describing alpine soil biodiversity. The alpine mountain regions here are numbered as in Table S1: (1) North American Cordillera, (2) Appalachians & Northeast Ranges, (3) Andes & South America, (4) Northern Europe, (5) Central & Southern Europe, (6) North Asia, (7) Caucasus, (8) Central Asia, (9) East Asia, (10) Southern African Ranges, and (11) Australia & New Zealand. See Fig. S1 in Appendix S1 for the same data presented as density of publications per 1000 km^2 of alpine area and Fig. S2 in Appendix S1 for a visual comparison of the areas of the global alpine mountain regions discussed in this review. Icons are taken from Biorender.com. Photographs from left to right: for cryptogams: arctic–alpine lichens *Thamnolia vermicularis* (Sw.) Schaer. and *Peltigera aphthosa* (L.) Willd. (credits: Bettina Weber); for soil microbiota: DNA (green)-stained soil bacteria and soil particles (red) (credit: Nadine Praeg & Paul Illmer), *Russula* sp. (credit: Andrea J. Britton); for soil fauna: nematodes and a male velvet spider *Eresus sandaliatus* (Martini & Goeze, 1778) (credits: CSIRO Entomology and Michael Steinwandter, respectively).

named soil organismal groups (Tables 2, S3 and S5–S7). From the 1380 publications, research on soil biodiversity above the treeline is geographically concentrated in the mountains of Central Asia (Tibetan Plateau, Himalaya, Tian Shan) and Central & Southern Europe (European Alps, Pyrenees, Carpathian Mountains) (Fig. 1, Table S4). From a taxonomic point of view, 75% of scientific publications about soil biodiversity above the treeline had a primary or secondary focus on microbiota, although individual species and organismal groups were only mentioned in approximately one-third of the cases (Table S6). When focusing on primary soil taxa mentions, calculated by counts of mentions of specific taxa (e.g. *Lumbricus rubellus* Hoffmeister, 1843) or generic and broader terms (e.g. 'macroinvertebrates'), we found 1075 publications in which one of the three soil organismal groups discussed in this paper was the primary focus (Table 2, Fig. 2A). Excluding papers that referred to study taxa only generically (e.g. as 'microbes', or 'soil arthropods'), we identified 891 publications in which one of the organismal groups was the primary or secondary focus (Fig. 2B). When they are mentioned, biocrusts, micro- and mesofauna were usually the primary focus of their publications, whereas cryptogams, bacteria, and fungi are often discussed in conjunction with other organismal groups (Fig. 2B). Fungi and bacteria, for example, are often examined alongside plant communities. Soil fauna is also often discussed in relation to plant communities, although more frequently discussed on its own (Table 3).

Table 1. Glossary.

Term	Definition
Aeolian food source	Any kind of organic material that is transported by wind and that can serve as a nutrient source
Acrocarpous moss	Mosses in which the sporophyte grows at the tip of the main stem, terminating its growth (*cf.* pleurocarpous moss)
Autotrophic	Ability to produce biomass solely by using inorganic substances; often refers to carbon-autotrophy when using inorganic carbon compounds, such as CO_2, for synthesis of biomass-carbon
Brachyptery	Describes an anatomical condition where winged animals (mostly insects) have very short and/or non-functional wings. This can be sex specific (e.g. often found in females) or be related to environmental conditions (e.g. cold, windy)
Bryophytes	Non-vascular plants that include mosses, hornworts, and liverworts
Cetrarioid lichen	Monophyletic group of lichens that either belong to or are closely related to the genus *Cetraria*
Chionophilous	Organisms that prefer or need a permanent snow cover
Chionophobic	Organisms that avoid snow-covered habitats
Cryophilous	Organisms that prefer very low temperatures
Cryptogams	Organisms that do not form flowers and seeds but reproduce by fission, fragmentation, and spores
Ecotone	Transition between ecological communities, ecosystems, and/or ecological regions along an environmental gradient
Endemic	Native and restricted to a certain geographic area
Endophyte	Organisms, mostly fungi or bacteria, living within a plant without causing a disease
Epiphyte	Growing on plants
Eukaryotes, eukaryotic/eukaryote	Organisms with a cell nucleus (protists, animals, fungi, plants)
Euryhydric	Ability to withstand a wide range of humidity
Fellfield	Alpine tundra regions characterised by frequent freeze–thaw cycles due to the harsh climate, dry, shallow soils, and sparse cover of characteristic vascular plants
Ground-dwelling	Soil animals that live primarily on or near the ground (i.e. surface)
Fruticose	Lichens with a three-dimensional, shrub-like or bushy growth pattern
Liverwort	A non-vascular bryophyte that belongs to the division Marchantiophyta
Microbiota	Prokaryotes (archaea, bacteria), fungi, protists, and viruses
Nitrogen fixation	Here referring to biological nitrogen fixation – the energy-consuming process by which N_2 is converted to NH_3; only performed by bacteria and archaea
Nunatak	Mountain summits and ridges that remained ice-free during the last Ice Age and served as refuges for alpine and high alpine fauna, flora, and microbiota
Petrophile	Organisms that favour rocky environments
Pleurocarpous moss	Mosses in which the sporophyte is borne on short lateral branches and not terminating the growth of the main axes (*cf.* acrocarpous moss)
Poikilohydric	Organism whose water content is passively controlled by the environment
Prokaryotes, prokaryotic/prokaryote	Organisms without a cell nucleus (archaea and bacteria)
Protists	All eukaryotes that are not plants, metazoans, or fungi
Rhizosphere	Narrow space/region in the soil directly influenced by plant roots
Saprotrophic	An organism that feeds on dead organic matter
Saxicolous	Growing on rock
Terricolous	Growing on soil

Table 2. Focus and taxonomic specificity of scientific publications on mountain soil biodiversity above the treeline included in this review. The numbers do not sum correctly because other taxa (plants or vertebrates) could be the primary or secondary focus of studies on soil biodiversity but are not included in this review.

Focus	Specific (e.g. fungi, microfauna)	Generic (e.g. microbes, soil arthropods)	Either
Primary	517	624	1075
Secondary	455	370	739
Either	891	991	1380

Over the past 25 years, the volume of published scientific literature on soil biodiversity above the treeline has grown considerably, with a clear acceleration after 2010 (Fig. 3). Temporal trends vary among organismal groups, with a particularly steep increase over the last decade in research on soil bacterial and fungal communities, followed by micro-, meso-, and macrofaunal research (Fig. 3). Soil protists remain comparatively understudied. There has been a gradual increase in research focusing on biocrusts. Compared to other organismal groups, cryptogams, fungi, and macrofauna already had a relatively high number of publications by the year 2000, reflecting an early focus of mountain soil ecosystems research.

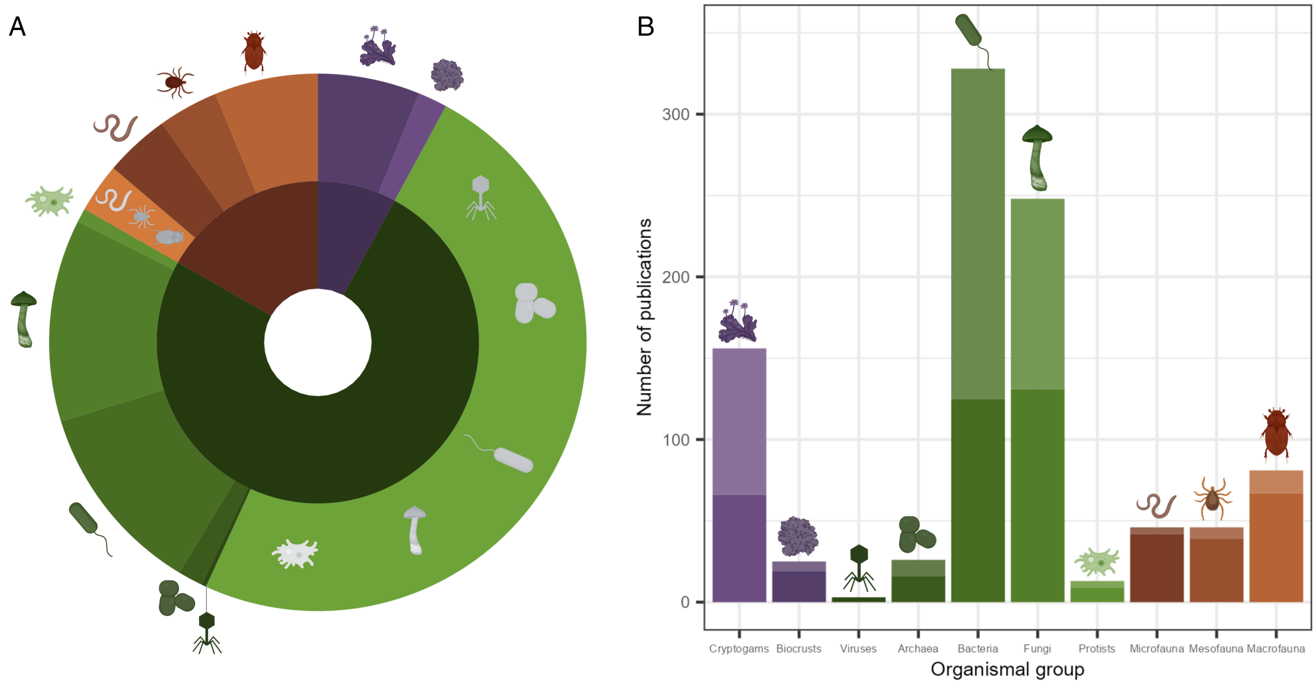


Fig. 2. (A) Number of scientific publications with a primary focus on one of the three alpine soil organismal groups discussed in this review: biocrusts and other cryptogams; soil microbiota (viruses, archaea, bacteria, fungi, and protists); and soil fauna (micro-, meso-, and macrofauna). The counts include publications applying generic terms with no explicit mentions of specific species or organismal groups (e.g. 'microbes', 'arthropods': indicated with grey icons). (B) Number of publications with a primary or secondary focus on these organisms but excluding publications using only generic organismal terms. The darker base of the bars indicates the number of publications where that group is the primary focus, the lighter part where it is the secondary focus. Icons are taken from Biorender.com.

III. MOUNTAIN SOILS ABOVE THE TREELINE

(1) Soil properties and drivers

According to the Keys to Soil Taxonomy (Soil Survey Staff, 2022), major soil types occurring in the alpine and nival zones of temperate and continental mountains include entisols, inceptisols, mollisols, histosols, gelisols, and spodosols.

Soil formation in mountain areas is typically controlled by climatic factors, microrelief and morphodynamics, gravitational and fluvial dynamics, solifluction, and wind-related processes (Egli, Dahms & Norton, 2014). Accordingly, soil types and properties show small-scale heterogeneity (Egli & Poulenard, 2016) resulting from high variability in these controlling factors (Burga, Klötzli & Grabherr, 2004a; Hoorn,

Table 3. Percentage of scientific publications on alpine soil biodiversity where the main soil organismal groups (cryptogams, microbiota, fauna) are a primary (rows) *versus* secondary (columns) focus of the study. Publications discussing the diversity of plants and vertebrates in alpine soils are only included when one of the focal soil organismal groups (cryptogams and biocrusts, soil microbiota, soil fauna) was also analysed (hence they are shown in parentheses). For example, microbiota ($N = 810$ studies in total) were discussed alone in 28% of publications (e.g. publications on fungi), in 39% one taxonomic group of microbiota was discussed alongside another group of microbiota (e.g. fungi and bacteria), and in 31% of the publications on a microbiota group, plants were also discussed.

		Secondary focus						
		Alone	Cryptogams	Microbiota	Fauna	(Plants)	(Vertebrates)	Total number of studies
Primary focus	Cryptogams	27%	11%	31%	0%	32%	0%	**85**
	Microbiota	28%	1%	39%	0%	31%	1%	**810**
	Fauna	31%	2%	10%	31%	23%	3%	**180**
	(Plants)	0%	24%	68%	7%	0%	0%	**298**
	(Vertebrates)	0%	14%	29%	43%	14%	0%	**7**
								1380

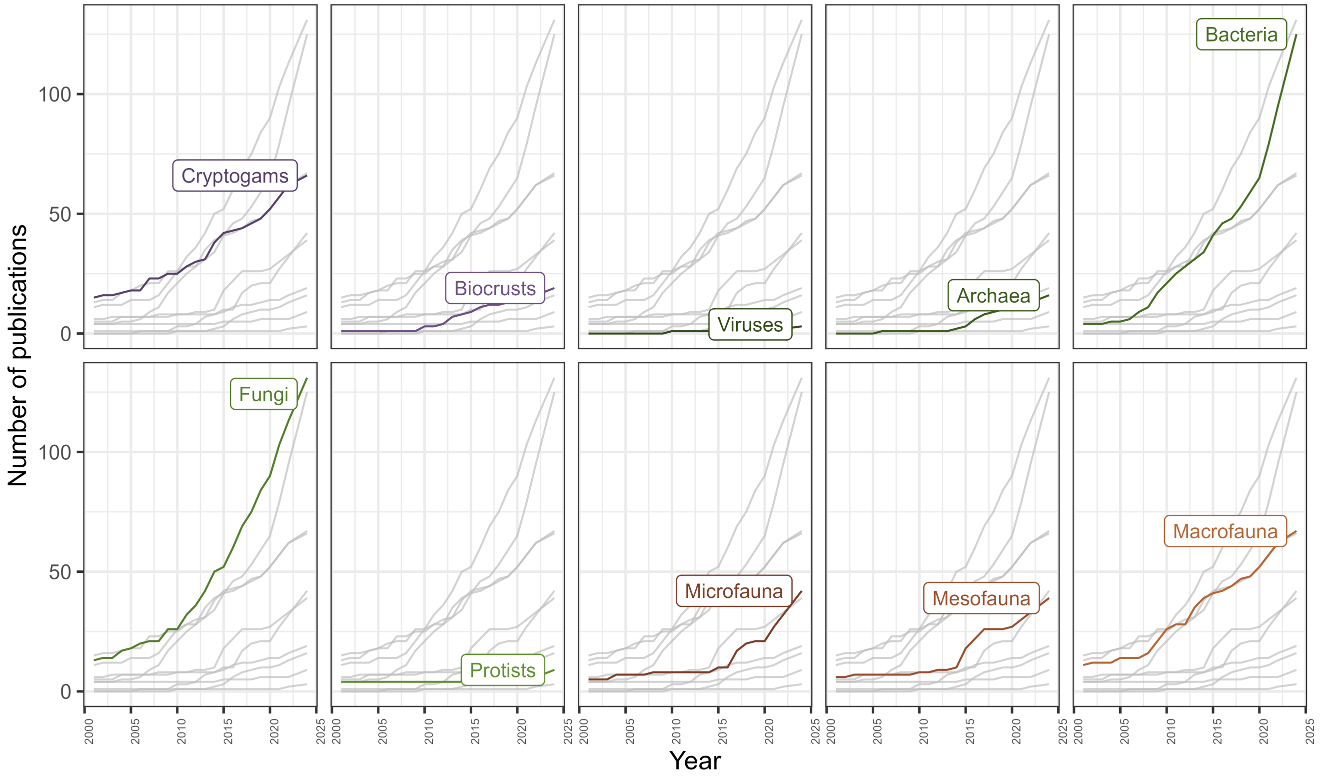
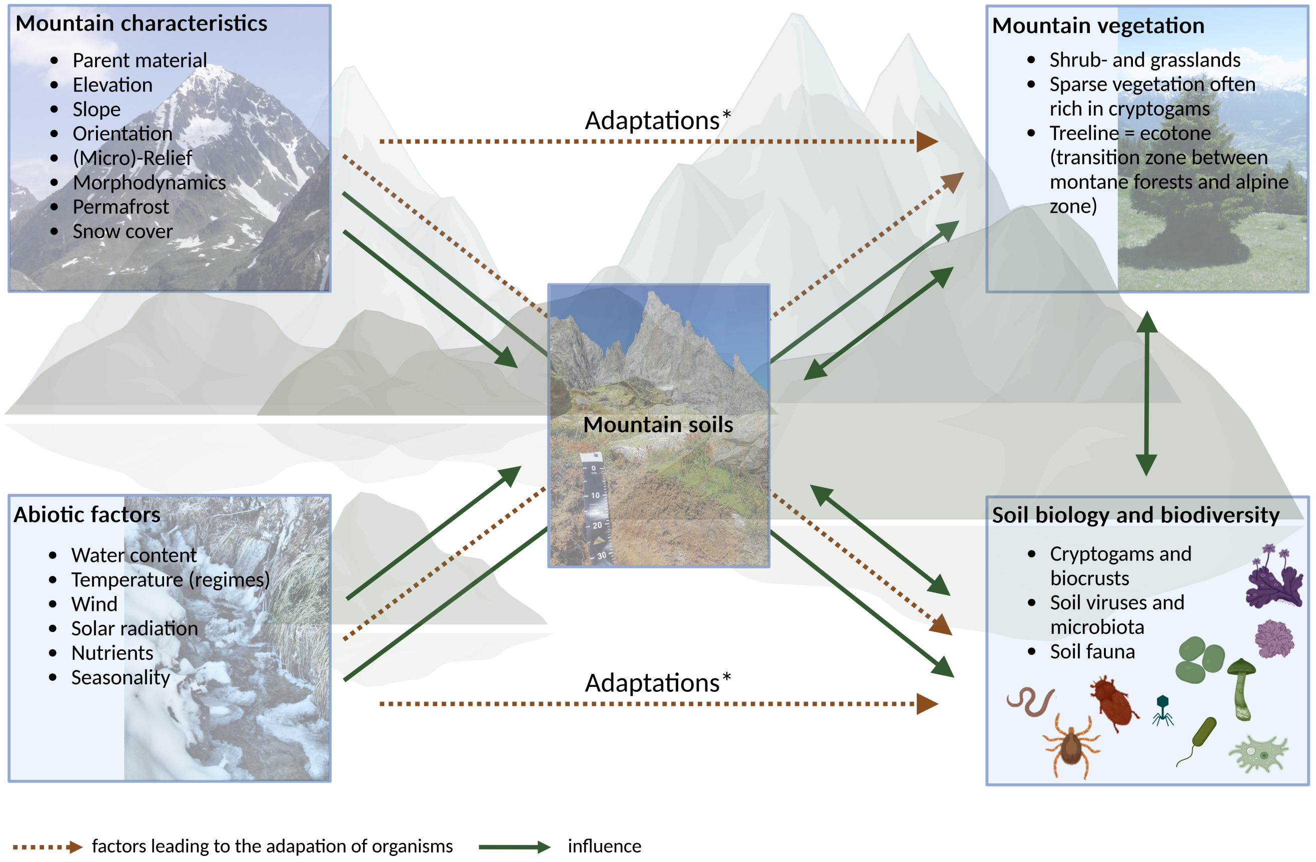


Fig. 3. Line graphs showing the cumulative number of scientific publications through time dealing with soil biodiversity above the treeline in temperate and continental mountain regions. The numbers represent the publications with a primary focus on the specific alpine soil organismal groups shown.

Perrigo & Antonelli, 2018). Properties that are specific to alpine soils include an incomplete development (Donhauser & Frey, 2018), with slow humus accumulation and limited nutrient supply, even though accumulation of wind-blown fine material may improve the physical and chemical characteristics of stony substrates on a small scale (Gild, Geitner & Sanders, 2018). Detailed information on mountain soil types and characteristics is an important prerequisite to understanding biodiversity in soil and the unique adaptations of soil organisms (Fig. 4) (Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Orgiazzi *et al.*, 2016; Yashiro *et al.*, 2016; Mod *et al.*, 2020; Seppey *et al.*, 2020). However, this information remains rare (Baruck *et al.*, 2016; Guisan *et al.*, 2019) and relies on specific and targeted initiatives (e.g. establishment of the 'Alpine Soil Partnership' in 2017).

Generally, life in mountain soils is determined by their abiotic properties. These include water content and temperature as the main drivers of chemical and physical weathering, and the quality and quantity of organic matter. The parent material, including its chemical composition and physical properties, its resistance to weathering and its predetermination of soil pH, also plays an important role (Fig. 4) (Paul & Clark, 1996). Typically, there is a close correlation between the content of organic matter and the degree of plant cover or the formation of plant biomass, which generally leads to a decrease in organic matter content with increasing elevation (Winkler *et al.*, 2018; Praeg, Pauli & Illmer, 2019). Thus, nival and alpine soils usually exhibit minimal carbon stocks (Frey *et al.*, 2016; Adamczyk *et al.*, 2019; Luláková *et al.*, 2019) compared to soils at lower elevations, where temperatures and plant coverage are higher, and which therefore may act as larger carbon sinks. Yet, this relationship between carbon content and elevation is not always linear, and various factors can modify the general pattern. It has, for instance, been shown that cold and wet conditions, along with the associated reduction in the decomposition of organic matter, can lead to a local increase in carbon content (Praeg *et al.*, 2020), and windborne inputs at higher elevations can contribute locally to an elevated organic matter content. Mountain regions have received increasing attention for their contribution to terrestrial carbon (C) storage (Hagedorn, Gavazov & Alexander, 2019; Stanchi *et al.*, 2021), specifically in the context of climate change (Walker *et al.*, 2022).

Drivers of change in soil abiotic properties are numerous but in many mountain regions, an important one is winter sports. Activities such as the establishment and maintenance of (large) ski areas, including levelling and grading operations, represent strong mechanical disturbances. These disturbances promote the breakdown of soil aggregates, cause the exposure of organic matter that was previously protected in undisturbed soils (Gros *et al.*, 2004), and promote soil



* dormancy, storage of carbohydrates in roots/rhizomes, lipids in old leaves, size (reduction), changed metabolic rates

Fig. 4. Overview of mountain characteristics and abiotic factors influencing the alpine landscape, mountain soils, and alpine soil organisms. Icons are taken from Biorender.com. Photograph credits: Paul Illmer, Nadine Praeg, Michele D'Amico, Emanuele Pintaldi.

erosion. Together, these impacts lower the organic carbon content (Delgado *et al.*, 2007; Negro *et al.*, 2013) and reduce the soil micropore porosity, with consequences for soil aeration and water-holding capacity (Pohl *et al.*, 2009). Additionally, artificial snowmaking uses nucleating agents and water, often diverted from lakes and streams, which contain mineral and organic compounds that are not present in natural snow. This provides an additional input of solutes during snow melting (Wipf *et al.*, 2005; Roux-Fouillet, Wipf & Rixen, 2011), resulting in higher soil pH and electrical conductivity (Delgado *et al.*, 2007; Freppaz *et al.*, 2013; Casagrande Bacchiocchi *et al.*, 2019).

An additional factor affecting life in mountain soils is the presence of a substantial and long-lasting snow cover. Together, seasonal snowpack depth, duration, and melt-out control the onset and duration of the growing season, mitigate low soil temperatures, and affect microbial activity, soil nutrient cycling, soil gas fluxes, and pedogenesis (Freppaz *et al.*, 2017). These factors further determine community composition, and their high spatial variability may enable the close co-occurrence of species adapted to different environmental conditions, such as chionophilous and chionophobic taxa (Odland & Munkejord, 2008; Carlson *et al.*, 2015; Niittynen & Luoto, 2018; Seeber *et al.*, 2021; Panchard *et al.*, 2023). Considering the impact of global change, mountain soils are likely to undergo major transitions connected with higher temperature, more rain and less snow, and a distinct disturbance of permafrost systems. However, changes will not follow a predictable trajectory but will lead to different responses (Ernakovich *et al.*, 2014; Knight, 2022). Given the fluctuating soil and climate influences (e.g. low temperatures, freeze–thaw cycles, wet and dry conditions) and short growing seasons of alpine regions, there are likely brief periods of biogeochemical activity where seasonal pulses of nutrients and plant phenology promote or deter belowground processes (Kuzyakov & Blagodatskaya, 2015). With climate warming, nival soils can be expected to serve increasingly as carbon sinks but they are equally expected to become nitrogen sinks due to increased plant productivity under warmer conditions (Steinbauer *et al.*, 2018). This holds especially true for barren or sparsely vegetated soils with low carbon and nitrogen content, where increased plant growth and primary production clearly outweigh temperature-driven increases in soil respiration (Hagedorn *et al.*, 2019).

By contrast, distinct increases in carbon loss have also been reported as a consequence of increased temperatures allowing lowland plants to colonise alpine environments (Walker *et al.*, 2022). Soil microbial activity persists throughout the year but is closely linked to temperature as well as the timing and quantity of snowfall and snowmelt (Ernakovich *et al.*, 2014). In alpine ecosystems, warmer summer temperatures will thaw seasonally frozen ground, enhancing the availability of organic carbon for microbial decomposition. Projected climate change-related shifts are thus expected to alter microbial activities, communities, and nutrient dynamics (Ernakovich *et al.*, 2014), and to change the coupling of above- and below-ground processes (Broadbent *et al.*, 2024). Thus, predictions about the amount and dynamics of carbon and nitrogen cycling in response to global warming can only be made on the basis of a better understanding of the complex biotic and abiotic interactions in mountain soils (Fig. 4).

(2) Vegetation

Soil types and properties are also key in determining vegetation distribution in the alpine zone. Between the treeline and the zone of perennial snow and ice, alpine vegetation consists of shrub- and grasslands that gradually give way to high alpine vegetation dominated by species-rich cryptogam communities. The treeline itself is a transition zone, a so-called ecotone, between the higher montane and subalpine forest, often dominated by coniferous trees, and the alpine zone.

The abundance of plant species and their distributions are determined by temperature, water availability, and the duration of snow cover, which results from the interacting effects of temperature, precipitation, topography, and wind (Rodwell, 1992a,b; Thompson & Brown, 1992; Panchard *et al.*, 2023). Alpine grasslands share many structural and functional traits and characteristics with polar grass-dominated tundra ecosystems (Riebesell, 1982; Janišová *et al.*, 2011; Dengler *et al.*, 2014), and in both systems, low air and soil temperatures, including frost, and the duration and/or lack of snow cover are important constraints on plant growth. Permafrost (i.e. continuous frost conditions), in turn, controls the entire soil system and slows down all biotic activity (Parolo & Rossi, 2008; Zollinger *et al.*, 2013; Goordial *et al.*, 2016; Giaccone *et al.*, 2019; Jin *et al.*, 2021). At the upper limit of grasslands, occasional increases in aridity and shortened vegetation periods cause poikilohydric cryptogamic organisms gradually to replace the standing euryhydric seed plants (Körner, 2021).

Adaptations of alpine vegetation to short and cold growing seasons include the ability to metabolise rapidly at low temperatures, the transition to dormancy as a strategy to withstand the rigours of winter, and the storage of carbohydrates in roots/rhizomes or of lipids in old leaves for regrowth and flower primordia formation (Billings, 1974) (Fig. 4). Alpine plants are also adapted to intense solar radiation, as well as to extended periods of dehydration. While the structure and composition of alpine vegetation depends on soil type and the chemical and physical properties of soil, plant communities, in turn, influence soil structure, properties, and stability.

IV. CRYPTOGAMS AND BIOLOGICAL SOIL CRUSTS

Key messages: cryptogam communities are widely distributed across different elevational zones in alpine regions. Biological soil crusts are mainly restricted to high alpine areas. Lichen and bryophyte diversity and productivity first increase above the treeline and then decrease towards the nival belt, but at slower rates than that of vascular vegetation. The composition of lichen and to a lesser extent bryophyte communities is strongly related to bedrock chemistry and soil texture. Climate change results in the upwards migration of bryophytes, whereas at lower elevations sensitive and rare lichens and bryophytes are endangered by seed plant (over)growth. We found 85 publications dealing primarily and 96 dealing secondarily with alpine cryptogams (i.e. 25 for biological soil crusts and 156 for cryptogams), mainly from the alpine mountain regions of Central & Southern Europe (28.2%), Northern Europe (21.0%), and Central Asia (18.8%); see Fig. 5 and Table S5.

(1) Cryptogams

(a) *Brief introduction of organismal group*

Cryptogams are mostly non-vascular organisms (ferns, which are vascular cryptogams, were not included here) that do not form flowers and seeds but reproduce by fission, fragmentation, and spores. They do not represent a monophyletic group, as they comprise lichens, bryophytes, eukaryotic algae, and cyanobacteria (Büdel, Friedl & Beyschlag, 2024). Cryptogams occur widely at different elevations in alpine regions, where they grow epiphytically on vascular plants as well as on and within rocks (saxicolous) and on soil. In some cases, soil-inhabiting organisms form biological soil crusts (abbreviated as biocrusts). Since biocrusts are defined as an 'intimate association between soil particles […] and organisms which live within, or immediately on top of, the uppermost millimetres of the soil' (Weber *et al.*, 2022, p. 1781), they do not include fruticose lichen and bryophyte carpets, which mainly grow above the soil and form valuable vegetation components on their own. A detailed description of alpine cryptogamic organisms occurring in biocrusts is given in Section IV.2 below, other cryptogams occurring on and in soil are included in this section.

Recent and historic species collections are often restricted to a given research site, striving for a thorough assessment of all species growing there. Today, species collections are often accompanied by quantification of environmental variables, such as soil parameters and climate data, to characterise the microhabitats inhabited by cryptogams (Miller, 2009; Sun *et al.*, 2013; Vanneste *et al.*, 2017; Mejia *et al.*, 2020). Specimens that originate from fieldwork are kept in herbaria

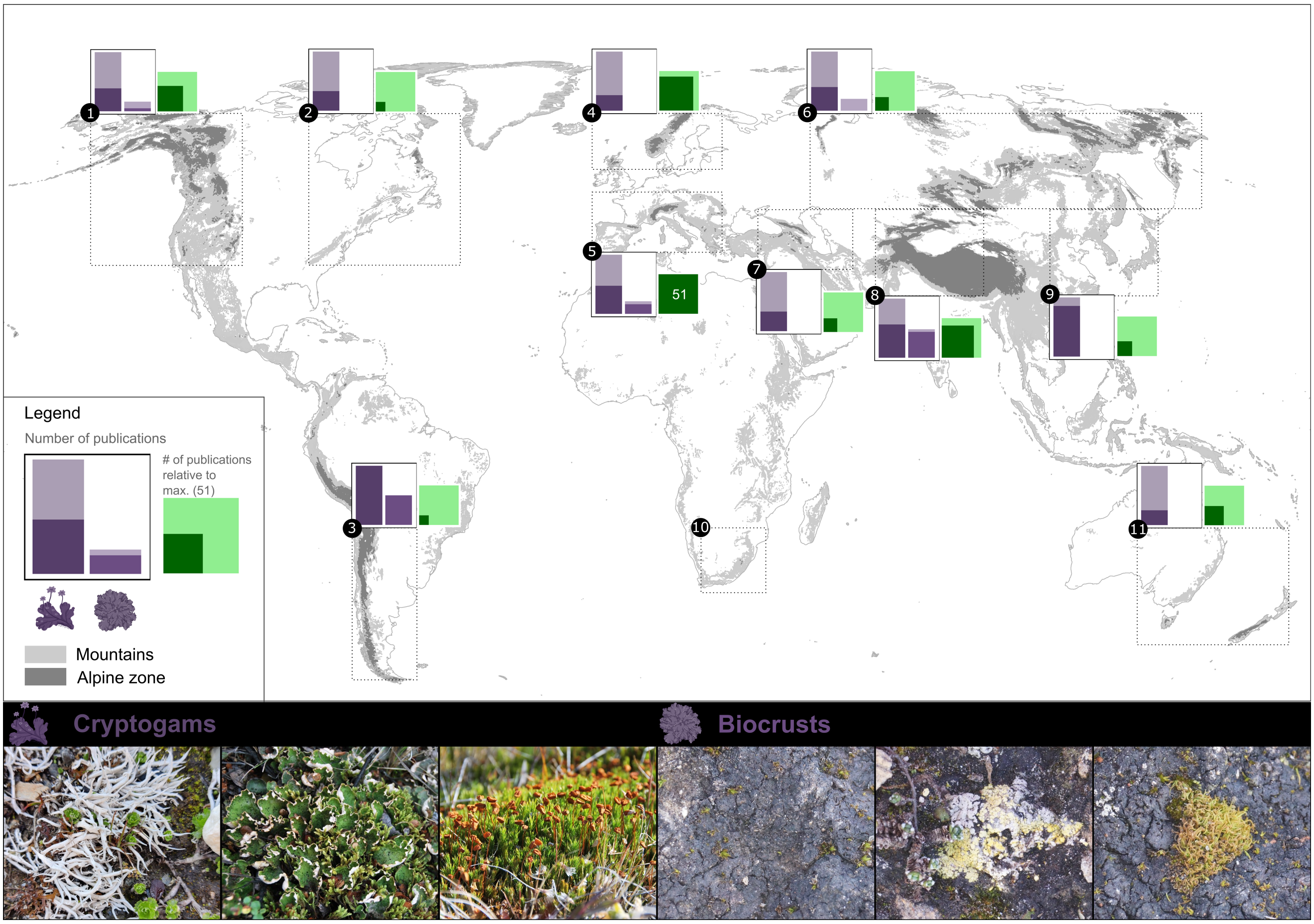


Fig. 5. Global map of the number of scientific publications on cryptogam biodiversity in temperate and continental mountain soils above the treeline by alpine mountain region. Number of publications is given per crust type and relative to the maximum number of publications found (Central & Southern Europe, $N = 51$): the dark-coloured part of the bar represents those publications in which this group was deemed the primary focus, the light-coloured part represents those publications where this group was the secondary focus. See Appendix S1 for a detailed description of the methods and Table S5 for publication numbers per alpine mountain region and soil organismal group. Icons are taken from Biorender.com. Photographs from left to right: for cryptogams: arctic–alpine lichen *Thamnolia vermicularis* (Sw.) Schaer., alpine zone of the Großglockner, Austria (credit: Stefan Herdy); arctic–alpine lichen *Peltigera aphthosa* (L.) Willd. and arctic–alpine moss *Polytrichum* sp. in vicinity of Kangerlussuaq, Greenland (credit: both Bettina Weber); for biocrusts: cyanobacteria-dominated soil crust (dark surface colouration) intermingled with bryophytes; cyanobacteria-dominated biocrust mixed with chlorolichens, dominated by *Fulgensia* sp.; cyanobacteria-dominated biocrust mixed with mosses, dominated by *Tortella* sp. (all three from the alpine zone of the Großglockner, Austria; credits: Stefan Herdy).

and are identified using monographs, cryptogam floras or determination keys in combination with microscopy or chemical methods (Bergamini, Ungricht & Hofmann, 2009; Sun *et al.*, 2013; Mejia *et al.*, 2020). For mapping and coverage analyses, species distributions are assessed using quadrats (mostly 25 cm × 25 cm in size) or plots (1 to few m^2), where the dominant vegetation or community composition can be monitored over time (Miller, 2009; Sun *et al.*, 2013; Vanneste *et al.*, 2017; Mejia *et al.*, 2020).

(*b*) *Geographic focus and diversity*

Cryptogam diversity studies are concentrated in Europe (49.2% of studies with cryptogams as primary or secondary focus; Fig. 5, Table S5), followed by Central Asia (18.8%). In Europe, descriptions exist for 200 lichen species in the nival belt of the Alps, with a remarkable development of the genera *Cetraria*, *Parmelia*, and *Umbilicaria* (Ozenda & Borel, 2003). The number of bryophytes and macrolichens increases towards the north, with 150–200 species of lichens in the Pyrenees (Gómez, Sesé & Villar, 2003), 65 bryophyte and 218 lichen species in the south-eastern Carpathian Mountains (Coldea, 2003), 439 species of bryophytes in the Italian Alps (Pedrotti & Grafta, 2003), and about 558 bryophyte species in the Southern and Northern Scandes (Virtanen *et al.*, 2003). However, these species numbers will depend on the intensity and quality of biodiversity assessments and the availability of appropriate tools for species recognition (e.g. Nimis & Martellos, 2004). Moreover, publications often do not mention the number of terricolous species found above the treeline. Precise data are thus hidden in the literature, unless floristic information is directly searchable in a database. A search for soil-inhabiting lichens present in Italy using the Italic database (https://italic.units.it/ ; Nimis, Conti & Martellos, 2024) retrieved 296 taxa above the treeline (one-third of which were foliose or fruticose). Areas with the highest species richness of bryophytes and the highest numbers of threatened species are located in the eastern European Alps, Carpathian Mountains, eastern Pyrenees, and the Scandes in Northern Europe (Hodgetts *et al.*, 2019). The highest elevational records for lichens and bryophytes are from the subtropical Dry Andes in South America, near the summit of Socompa volcano at 6060 m (Halloy, 1991), and on Mount Everest, Himalaya at 7400 m [*Lecidea vorticosa* (FLÖRKE) KÖRB. and *Pertusaria bryontha* (ACH.) NYL.; Miehe, 1988].

Compared to seed plants, which show high levels of endemism, lichens associated with alpine grasslands have very broad distributions, often being apparently sub-cosmopolitan. This interregional connectivity in arctic–alpine organisms has been studied in lichens (Fernández-Mendoza & Printzen, 2013; Garrido-Benavent & Pérez-Ortega, 2017; Onuţ-Brännström, Tibell & Johannesson, 2017), but also occurs in bryophytes (Mirek & Piekos-Mirkowa, 1992), and seems to reflect range expansions originating from interregional connectivity during the Pleistocene. This does not exclude the rare endemism of lichens at higher elevations, which can be due to substrate conditions that are not or are rarely found elsewhere, or to habitat shrinkage due to climatic factors [e.g. *Cetradonia linearis* (A.EVANS) J.C.WEI & AHTI is only found in few localities in the Appalachian Mountains; Woodward, 2021].

(*c*) *Drivers and interactions*

Alpine grassland ecosystems contain a high diversity of cryptogamic photoautotrophs, especially bryophytes and lichens, whose occurrence is primarily determined by elevation and exposition (Cleavitt, 2004; Daniëls *et al.*, 2004; Baniya *et al.*, 2012; Rai, Upreti & Gupta, 2012). Their diversity and productivity follow the same elevational gradients of temperature and aridity as seed plants (Sundstøl & Odland, 2017); species richness of lichens, bryophytes, and algae first increase above the treeline and then progressively decline towards the nival belt (Austrheim, 2002; Vittoz *et al.*, 2010).

In temperate Central European mountains, alpine grasslands are characterised by the presence of large meadows dominated by genera including *Festuca* and *Carex* (Ozenda, 1988), driven by the presence of a long-standing, deep snow cover, which melts relatively rapidly in spring. In this region, communities dominated by bryophytes and lichens cover only relatively small areas. By contrast, in Central Asian and Scandinavian mountains, higher aridity or a stronger clearing of snow cover by wind promotes communities richer in cryptogams and less dominated by graminoids. This trend is also observed in continental Nearctic mountain ranges such as the Rocky Mountains (Leuschner & Ellenberg, 2017). In all mountain ranges, snow abrasion poses a major mechanical challenge to alpine vegetation of exposed habitats (Wieser, Holtmeier & Smith, 2014) and promotes the development of stress-tolerant cryptogamic communities in windswept localities.

The topographic heterogeneity found on high alpine slopes tends to intersperse grasslands with azonal cryptogam communities colonising skeletal soils and patches of exposed mineral substrate. These azonal patches become more abundant towards the nival zone and in arid or windswept localities. There, some fruticose lichens and pleurocarpous mosses grow among graminoid patches and are an integral part of alpine grasslands. The lower dependence of cryptogams on substrate presence can create highly discordant diversity patterns between cryptogams and seed plants, as well as among cryptogam groups (Di Nuzzo *et al.*, 2021). However, moss and seed plant richness also showed a strong correlation with soil richness and diversity on the Hardangervidda plateau in Norway (Vestvidda, Southern Scandes), whereas there was no such correlation for liverworts (Odland, Reinhardt & Pedersen, 2015). In Palearctic and Nearctic mountains, *Cladonia* species and pleurocarpous mosses such as *Pleurozium* species tend to dominate towards the treeline, while cetrarioid or *Thamnolia* species become more common towards the upper part of the gradient.

The species composition of lichen communities varies significantly, depending on the bedrock chemistry and resulting texture of the mineral fraction of local soils (Guo & Cao, 2001). Calcium-rich spring seeps were observed to form refugia harbouring a rich variety of bryophytes and lichens (Miller, Fryday & Hinds, 2005). Conversely, areas with higher water retention and permanently flooded soils develop into bryophyte-dominated bogs mostly shaped by *Sphagnum* species and pleurocarpous mosses (Halsey, Vitt & Gignac, 2000; Wahren, Williams & Papst, 2001b; Bragazza, Gerdol & Rydin, 2003). On wet soils and snowfields with a long snow-cover duration, cryptogams can reach high diversity (Dierssen & Dierssen, 2005; Cooper *et al.*, 2010). In alpine fellfields, cryptogams are a prominent component, with lichens covering up to about 50% of the surface area on the Beartooth Plateau, Montana and Wyoming (Greater Yellowstone Rockies; Eversman, 1995).

Generally, lichen communities develop on substrates with little mechanical perturbation under changing hydration conditions. Wet and soft soils of glacier forefields are not colonised by lichens. Soils in many windswept localities are typically colonised by fruticose lichens, which usually interlock with shrubby plants rather than being connected with the soil. In contrast to the common notion of lichens as pioneer vegetation, crustose lichens in biocrust communities need not only soil stability but also long stable time intervals to develop, and they can suffer local extinction due to shading from nearby plants (Schellenberg & Bergmeier, 2020).

While soil properties are key in determining cryptogam presence and composition, effects are reciprocal, and cryptogams also influence soil properties. For example, in an alpine *Vaccinium* thicket accompanied by *Polytrichum strictum* Menzies ex Bridel and *Sphagnum* spp., the moss cover caused a pedogenic feedback by increased water storage, which promoted stronger weathering and increased dissolved organic carbon content in the soil. The latter then caused the soil to cross the threshold of podsolisation (Musielok *et al.*, 2021). Similarly, mat-forming lichens have also been shown to influence litter decomposition and buffer soil temperatures in subalpine and alpine environments (van Zuijlen *et al.*, 2020; Mallen-Cooper, Graae & Cornwell, 2021). Mosses, in turn, have been reported to mediate soil properties such as temperature, moisture, and C:N ratios, with varying effects depending on the shrub species under which they occur (Bueno *et al.*, 2016). Generally, lichens and mosses also contribute to soil stability and reduce erosion in alpine environments (Martin *et al.*, 2010).

Interactions between plants and lichens have also been explored (Favero-Longo & Piervittori, 2010). Most notably, the elimination of fruticose lichens, especially cetrarioid species, has been shown to significantly reduce the growth of neighbouring grasses and sedges (Jespersen, 2013), probably as a result of changes in microclimate, surface water retention, and protection from run-off. In an experimental approach, presence of most lichens facilitated seedling recruitment, while only very thick mats of *Cladonia stellaris* (Opiz) Pouzar & Vězda had an inhibitory effect (Nystuen *et al.*, 2019). Similarly, *Racomitrium lanuginosum* Bridel mats stimulated growth of the sedge *Carex bigelowii* Torr. ex Schwein. in the alpine subarctic tundra of Swedish Lapland (Rago/Skjomfjellet, Northern Scandes; Carlsson & Callaghan, 1991).

One means by which evolution has made it possible for lichens and mosses to overcome competition with seed plants or unsuitable soil conditions is by the development of shrub-like fruticose morphologies, which grow as lichen heath and pleurocarpous mosses between persistent seed plant vegetation such as dwarf shrubs (e.g. genera *Vaccinium*, *Salix*, and *Erica* with *Hypnum cupressiforme* Hedw.; Schellenberg & Bergmeier, 2020).

(*d*) *Environmental change effects*

Effects of environmental changes on cryptogams are diverse. Climate change in alpine regions generally causes a shift of bryophytes to higher elevations (Wen *et al.*, 2022), whereas nutrient input, CO_2 increase or warming cause vascular plant productivity to increase at the cost of sensitive and long-established soil lichen and bryophyte communities (Graglia *et al.*, 2001; Klanderud, 2008; Dawes *et al.*, 2017). Such changes in plant communities also affect microbial community composition, which may result in altered biogeochemical cycling (Bueno de Mesquita *et al.*, 2017). In Switzerland, climate change appears associated with an increase in the mean elevation of bryophytes, which is likely due to an upward shift of their upper range limits as well as to the extinction of cryophilous species at lower elevations (Bergamini *et al.*, 2009). Changes in bryophyte and lichen species richness, cover, and composition were also observed during a 15-year period from 2001 to 2015 in the Southern Scandes of Norway, with an effect on species interactions. For lichens, the observed decrease in species richness and cover over time was attributed to increased competition with vascular plants (Vanneste *et al.*, 2017).

Anthropogenic drivers, such as grazing, trampling, and nitrogen deposition also affect cryptogams in complex and multiple ways. For instance, the effects of grazing are variable. Grazing in extensively farmed secondary grasslands has been shown to increase the diversity and coverage of bryophytes and lichens due to decreased competition for light (Nascimbene, Fontana & Spitale, 2014). On the other hand, in mid-elevation pastures (3000–3400 m) in India (Gangotri Group, Himalaya), where the landscape is dominated by open alpine grasslands with grazing pressure usually at its peak, lichen diversity is reduced compared to higher (3400–4000 m) and lower (2700–3000 m) habitats where less pastureland is available, or soil cover becomes scarce (Rai *et al.*, 2012). In the Uinta Mountains of Utah (Western Rocky Mountains), grazing favoured the growth of crustose or squamulose lichens, whereas in ungrazed areas fruticose and foliose taxa also occurred (St. Clair *et al.*, 2007). Seed plants are also affected, since further effects of (heavy) grazing include an increase in root biomass (Mayel, Jarrah & Kuka, 2021), also in alpine meadows (Yang *et al.*, 2018), likely resulting from increased rates of nutrient cycling due to herbivore excretion. The effects of trampling include the reduction of lichen abundance and diversity in an alpine heath ecosystem (Jägerbrand & Alatalo, 2015) as well as a reduced coverage of the moss *Pleurozium schreberi* (Willd. ex Brid.) Mitt. in a subarctic grassland in northern Sweden (Rago/Skjomfjellet, Northern Scandes; Sørensen *et al.*, 2009).

Finally, existing evidence for the effects of nitrogen deposition on cryptogams includes a loss of moss cover in alpine *Racomitrium* moss–sedge heath in the UK (Britton *et al.*, 2018), along with a general decline in richness and a community shift from bryophytes and lichens towards graminoids (Nilsson *et al.*, 2002; Armitage *et al.*, 2014; Britton *et al.*, 2019). Declines in moss cover are possibly due to the positive effects of nitrogen deposition on the growth of saprotrophic fungi associated with moss necromass; this likely causes the reduction in the thickness and cover of the moss carpet and enables graminoids to outcompete mosses (Taylor *et al.*, 2022). In a study in Norway, nitrogen addition caused a decrease in lichen cover and size (Fremstad, Paal & Mols, 2005), whereas in northern Sweden, nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium fertilisation positively affected bryophyte biomass (Haugwitz & Michelsen, 2011).

After disturbance, succession under natural conditions or facilitated by restoration measures may help to restore the natural vegetation state. In a study investigating succession on soil heaps left after construction/soil excavation in alpine sites in western Norway (Southern Scandes), it took about

30 years for the bryophyte and lichen cover and species richness to approach that of the surrounding area (Rydgren *et al.*, 2011). Comparable results were also obtained in a separate study, where gamma diversity of cryptogams peaked 23–28 years after cessation of ploughing and fertilising of subalpine grasslands (Austrheim & Olsson, 1999). In a study on habitat restoration after clearcutting of non-indigenous *Pinus mugo* TURRA in the Eastern Sudetes (Bohemian Massif), bryophyte diversity was mapped and compared to that in areas of undisturbed dwarf pine canopy and in autochthonous grassland areas. The results revealed habitat homogenisation, as related to bryophytes, 9 years after the impact, and suggested that restoration measures, in addition to clearcutting, might be helpful to enhance restoration speed and quality (Zeidler *et al.*, 2022). In a different study in arctic sites in Iceland, application of shredded turf led to a rapid increase in bryophyte cover and thus might represent a valuable restoration measure (Aradottir, 2012).

(2) Biocrusts

(*a*) *Brief introduction of organismal group*

As a pioneer community in alpine environments, biological soil crusts (biocrusts) comprise a dense layer of cyanobacteria, green algae, lichens, and bryophytes that covers the soil surface (Gold, Glew & Dickson, 2001; Huber *et al.*, 2007; Karsten & Holzinger, 2014; Mikhailyuk *et al.*, 2015; Weber, Büdel & Belnap, 2016) and grows in patches between seed plants (Türk & Gärtner, 2003). Unlike lichen and bryophyte carpets, biocrusts do not elevate much above the soil surface. However, their presence and activity play a crucial role in forming soil aggregates, thereby enhancing soil stability. Early successional communities are dominated by cyanobacteria, which facilitate gradual colonisation by lichens and bryophytes under suitable conditions. A more detailed definition of biocrusts and their delimitation against other cryptogam communities was published by Weber *et al.* (2022). While it is true that biocrusts also host a wealth of different bacteria, fungi, viruses, and mesofauna (Weber *et al.*, 2022), the state of knowledge on these organism groups in alpine biocrusts is still too incomplete to cover them here in further depth. Instead, these organism groups are covered in general (and not related to biocrusts) in Sections V.1–3, and VI.2.

Biocrusts provide ecosystem services *via* their functions in soil stabilisation, nitrogen and carbon fixation, nutrient accumulation, and water retention (Gold *et al.*, 2001; Huber *et al.*, 2007; Peer, 2010; Zheng *et al.*, 2014a; Jung *et al.*, 2018; Borchhardt *et al.*, 2019). They are further known for improving soil microenvironments, mainly due to the activity of microorganisms within the biocrust (Wei *et al.*, 2022a). In the case of glacier forefields, cyanobacteria fix and thus provide nitrogen to the strongly N-limited raw soils, with rates directly related to the availability of organic carbon (Wang *et al.*, 2021c). High nitrogen-fixation rates by alpine *Collema*-dominated biocrusts in the mountains of Western Canada [i.e. Chilcotin Plateau (British Columbia Interior) and Southern Icefield Ranges (Saint Elias Mountains)] suggest an important contribution of cyanolichens to ecosystem nitrogen budgets (Marsh *et al.*, 2006). While Antarctic and alpine biocrusts show similarities in species composition, alpine biocrusts seem to be much more physiologically active than their polar counterparts (Colesie *et al.*, 2014, 2016), with activity rates closely linked to the local climatic conditions (Raggio *et al.*, 2017). Methods of biocrust sampling and analysis vary depending on the research question, with sampling being either conducted in certain spots (if particular biocrust types are of interest), along a transect (if a gradient is studied), or randomly (if coverage and composition are analysed) (Řeháková, Chlumská & Doležal, 2011; Jung *et al.*, 2018; Rodríguez-Caballero *et al.*, 2022). Sampling itself is either conducted with a spatula, or with sampling vessels, like petri dishes, which are pressed upside down into the soil and then lifted together with the biocrusts, using a spatula (Dojani *et al.*, 2014). Biocrust analysis is conducted by means of morphological determination, applying microscopy and cultivation of biocrust components (e.g. cyanobacteria) and increasingly by molecular genetic analysis, which can also be used to identify heterotrophic biocrust components (Řeháková *et al.*, 2011; Dojani *et al.*, 2014).

(*b*) *Geographic focus and diversity*

Our global literature assessment showed that biocrusts are rarely the primary research focus of mountain soil biodiversity studies, and there is a lack of biocrust studies for entire mountain ranges worldwide (Fig. 5, Table S5). For most biocrust studies, a secondary focus of the study is usually present (Fig. 5).

Whereas cryptogams occur widely in alpine grasslands, biocrusts are mainly restricted to the high alpine zone, where they can achieve considerable coverage. In the Austrian Alps (Hochtor, High Tauern), for example, biocrust coverage reached up to 30% of the surface area (Büdel *et al.*, 2014), with a high prevalence of cyanobacteria, which has also been observed in Himalayan soils (Řeháková *et al.*, 2011). An increase of cyanobacterial biomass with elevation was also detected for cyanobacteria-dominated biocrusts in the Zanskar Range (Himalaya; Janatková *et al.*, 2013).

(*c*) *Drivers and interactions*

The occurrence and composition of biocrusts in alpine regions appear to be influenced mainly by habitat availability and precipitation (Büdel *et al.*, 2009; Lütz, 2012; Jung *et al.*, 2018; Xiao *et al.*, 2020a). Biocrust activity status, in turn, is regulated by morphological, physiological, and local microclimatic conditions (Longton, 2009; Tamm *et al.*, 2018). Additional variables affecting biocrust occurrence include elevation, aspect, snowpack, dust input in alpine areas, as well as standing vegetation (Miller, 2009; Sun *et al.*, 2013; Mejia *et al.*, 2020; Peer *et al.*, 2022). Across four mountain ranges at high elevation in Ladakh, India, cyanobacterial occurrence along an elevational gradient from

3700 to 5970 m was mainly determined by differences between the studied mountain ranges, but elevation and vegetation type also were relevant (Řeháková *et al.*, 2011). Whereas Oscillatoriales mostly occurred on alpine meadows, Nostocales were dominant in the subnival zone and screes (Řeháková *et al.*, 2011).

Besides photoautotrophic partners close to the soil surface, biocrusts comprise a variety of heterotrophic bacteria, archaea, and fungi (Maier *et al.*, 2018). Whereas the heterotrophic bacterial communities within biocrusts appear to be impacted by the dominating photoautotrophs (i.e. cyanobacteria, algae, lichens, or bryophytes), for microfungi such a link was not observed (Maier *et al.*, 2018). Along an aridity gradient on the Tibetan Plateau, algae-dominated biocrusts hosted more diverse bacterial communities, with diversity increasing with greater aridity, while in lichen-dominated biocrusts bacterial communities were less diverse and bacterial diversity decreased with higher aridity. Besides aridity, bacterial communities were also influenced by environmental and stochastic processes, with the latter governing spatial variations in lichen-dominated biocrusts (Wei *et al.*, 2022a). In alpine biocrusts, the soil–lichen interface was colonised by characteristic bacteria, namely Alphaproteobacteriota and Acidobacteriota (Muggia *et al.*, 2013). Thawing of permafrost and glaciers produces particularly suitable habitats for biocrusts. Accordingly, apart from long-established cryptogam communities, (cyano-)bacteria, (lichenised) fungi, and algae play a key role in primary substrate colonisation after glacier retreat. This has been investigated in different alpine regions around the world, including Norway, Chile, Peru, and in the European Alps (Frey *et al.*, 2013; Bilovitz *et al.*, 2014b; Matthews & Vater, 2015; Krisai-Greilhuber *et al.*, 2017). In Tierra del Fuego, Chile (Cordillera Darwin, Patagonian Andes), bacterial communities with cyanobacteria and algae of the order Prasiolales were the dominant groups close to the glacier terminus, whereas lichen-forming and parasitic fungi occurred in early successional stages (Fernández-Martínez *et al.*, 2017). Cyanobacteria hosted by bryophytes and fertilising the immature soils by actively fixing atmospheric nitrogen were also observed 4–7 years after deglaciation (Arróniz-Crespo *et al.*, 2014). Cyanobacteria were further described to play a vital role in primary succession with respect to both carbon and nitrogen fixation and soil stabilisation at high elevations (5000 m) in the Cordillera de Vilcanota (Cordillera Oriental, Peru) (Schmidt *et al.*, 2008). In the case of lichens, multiple studies in the European Alps describe an increasing abundance and diversity with moraine age (e.g. Bilovitz *et al.*, 2014a,b, 2015) and higher coverage compared to the surrounding non-glaciated area (Hestmark, Skogesal & Skullerud, 2007). In central Svalbard (i.e. arctic climate), repeated surveys of glacier forefields 10–20, 30–50, and 80–100 years after glaciation detected a marked shift in cryptogam community structure over time (Pessi *et al.*, 2019).

An additional effect of biocrusts is their influence on soil temperature. This was shown for instance on the Tibetan Plateau, where Ming *et al.* (2022) found that biocrusts reduced soil temperature by 0.6–1.0°C at a depth of 5–100 cm; Xu *et al.* (2020a) showed similar effects for moss-dominated biocrusts. These results differ from previous studies, where biocrusts increased surface temperatures due to their dark colour (Chamizo *et al.*, 2013). A possible explanation is the high insulating potential of soil organic matter and the high water-holding capacity of the local biocrusts (Ming *et al.*, 2022). Biocrusts on the Tibetan Plateau (i.e. Min Mountains and Qilian Mountains), were also observed significantly to reduce soil pH in the upper 10 cm (Xu *et al.*, 2020a) and to impact seed germination, thus influencing vascular plant community composition (Li *et al.*, 2016b). In another study, biocrusts tended to support the survival of *Nothofagus pumilio* (Poepp. & Endl.) Krasser tree seedlings in the southern Patagonian Andes (Pissolito, Garibotti & Villalba, 2021).

Land use by agriculture and recreational activities can severely threaten biocrusts. For example, in high-elevation grasslands of the Ötztal Alps (European Alps) in Tyrol, Austria, even weak trampling pressure caused a decrease in the frequency of sensitive species, including fruticose and crustose lichens (Grabherr, 1982). In the Canadian Rockies of Alberta, recreational trails had a substantially lower coverage of lichens and biocrusts as compared to undisturbed sites (Crisfield, Macdonald & Gould, 2012). After disturbance of biocrusts in alpine habitats, restoration could be facilitated by inoculation with mature biocrusts (Letendre, Coxson & Stewart, 2019).

(*d*) *Adaptation strategies*

Adaptive strategies of lichens to counter severe conditions in alpine regions include accumulation of the ultraviolet (UV)-absorbing phenolic usnic acid and storage of polyols for protection of cellular constituents during desiccation (Bligny & Aubert, 2012; Armstrong, 2017). Protective strategies of terrestrial, photosynthetic green algae include photoprotection, non-photochemical quenching and flexibility of secondary cell walls (Karsten & Holzinger, 2014; Kitzing, Pröschold & Karsten, 2014). Diurnal freeze–thaw cycles that frequently occur in high alpine habitats were shown to have no negative impact on the growth of cyanobacteria-dominated biocrusts collected in the Peruvian mountains of the Cordillera Oriental (Schmidt & Vimercati, 2019).

V. SOIL MICROBIOTA

Key messages: soil microorganisms, including archaea, bacteria, fungi, and protists, are essential for mineralisation processes, nutrient cycling, and for plant and animal performance as symbionts. Most soil microorganisms remain inaccessible to culture-based methods, highlighting the need for further advancements in these approaches. Knowledge about the enormous microbial diversity in alpine soils has increased rapidly since the advent of high-throughput molecular methods. Microbial diversity is determined by complex interactions with abiotic soil properties such as soil pH, water content, and quality and quantity of organic matter. Changes in microbial communities can have cascading effects on other components of the ecosystem. Fungal diversity is more strongly influenced by plants than the diversity of prokaryotes. Patterns of diversity and effects of abiotic and biotic drivers are distinctly group-specific. The understanding of viruses in the soil is still in its early stages. However, viruses are influenced by a range of biotic and abiotic factors, and in turn, they affect all sorts of soil biota and should therefore receive more attention. We found 284 publications dealing primarily and 334 dealing secondarily with alpine microbial soil diversity (i.e. 3 for viruses, 26 for archaea, 328 for bacteria, 248 for fungi, and 13 for protists, excluding broader terms), mainly from the mountain regions of Central Asia (63.3%), Central & Southern Europe (17.5%), and the North American Cordillera (6.3%); see Fig. 6 and Table S6.

(1) Viruses

Viruses are tiny infectious particles that can only replicate within the living cells of a host organism. They consist of genetic material, either DNA or RNA, which may be surrounded by a protein coat and sometimes also a lipid envelope. Viruses are not considered living organisms due to their lack of an independent metabolism; however, they represent the most abundant replicable infectious particles on Earth, occurring in large numbers in many habitats, including soil, and directly and indirectly influence the biota in soils. In the past, the study of viruses relied primarily on electron and epifluorescence microscopy, which allowed the detection of 10^7 to almost 10^{10} virus-like particles (VLPs) per gram dry mass in soils (Williamson *et al.*, 2017). In recent years, with the availability of metagenomic analyses, our understanding has expanded dramatically. Viruses are extremely abundant, highly diverse, and largely uncharacterised (Jansson, 2023). The abundance and diversity of viruses in soils are influenced by a range of biotic and abiotic factors, particularly land use, temperature, pH, and water content (Jansson & Wu, 2023; Coclet *et al.*, 2023). Conversely, viruses also affect soil properties as well as soil biota. The lysis of soil microorganisms or other organisms not only affects the turnover rates and growth dynamics of the hosts but also alters nutrient cycling rates; for example, through the release of carbon and particulate organic matter from lysing cells, known as the viral shunt (Jansson & Wu, 2023).

The importance of viruses in soil has now been recognised, and their abundance, systematics, and impact on the soil ecosystem have been summarised in several recent studies (Han *et al.*, 2017; Hillary *et al.*, 2022; Jansson & Wu, 2023; Carreira *et al.*, 2024). However, studies on RNA viruses are underrepresented due to the greater difficulty in extracting and analysing RNA from soil (Hillary *et al.*, 2022). Important groups of RNA and DNA viruses in soil include Kitrinoviricota, Lenarviricota, and Pisuviricota (at the phylum level for RNA) and Tectiviridae, Myoviridae, and Podoviridae (at the family level for DNA) (Jansson & Wu, 2023). In mountain soils, our literature survey identified only three publications investigating soil viruses and, thus there is extremely limited information globally for soil virus diversity in mountain soils above the treeline (Fig. 6). As improved methodologies allow more extensive investigation of soil viruses, it will become possible to begin to research the diversity, interactions, and roles in alpine systems of the so-called 'viral dark matter'.

(2) Bacteria and Archaea (prokaryotes)

(*a*) *Brief introduction of organismal group*

Prokaryotes include two distinct phylogenetic domains, Archaea and Bacteria, which are both characterised by the absence of a cell nucleus. Most prokaryotes are unicellular and reproduce asexually. Due to their high metabolic diversity (various chemo- and phototrophic ways of life), prokaryotes colonise almost every ecological niche on Earth. Given that the majority (approximately 99%) of soil prokaryotes cannot be cultivated, high-throughput sequencing (HTS) and environmental DNA/environmental RNA (eDNA/eRNA) sampling have become powerful tools for assessing and comparing the diversity of prokaryotes (also for fungi and protists), and assembled metagenomes increasingly help to describe the uncultivable majority (Hug *et al.*, 2016). This has led to new insights into prokaryote and fungal diversity in soils and provided information that was unavailable until about 15 years ago.

(*b*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

A significant proportion of prokaryote diversity studies on high-alpine soils (King *et al.*, 2010; Yashiro *et al.*, 2016) and alpine permafrost have been conducted on the Tibetan Plateau in Central Asia, which harbours the largest area of mountain permafrost soils globally (Cheng *et al.*, 2022b). A total of 74.0% of all prokaryote diversity studies in mountain soils were performed in Central Asia (Fig. 6, Table S6). Studies addressing microbial diversity (all prokaryotes, selected studies also including fungi and protists) in mountain permafrost outside of this region were conducted recently in the European Alps (12.7%) (Frey *et al.*, 2016; Luláková *et al.*, 2019; Praeg *et al.*, 2019; Adamczyk, Rüthi & Frey, 2021; Sannino *et al.*, 2021; Fiore-Donno *et al.*, 2024) and high-elevation soils from the Andes, Rocky Mountains, and Alaskan Brooks Range (10.4%) (Lipson & Schmidt, 2004; Nemergut *et al.*, 2005; King *et al.*, 2010; Ricketts *et al.*, 2016; Wagner *et al.*, 2017; Farrer *et al.*, 2019). There are a few notable patterns in the numbers of studies (Fig. 6, Table S6), e.g. in alpine mountain soils in Central Asia bacteria have primarily been studied while in most global regions there is a clear focus on fungal research (Table S6). Whether this is related to a dominant abundance of the studied groups or to the traditions of particular scientific disciplines and methodological aspects cannot be determined. Scientific publications addressing archaeal diversity

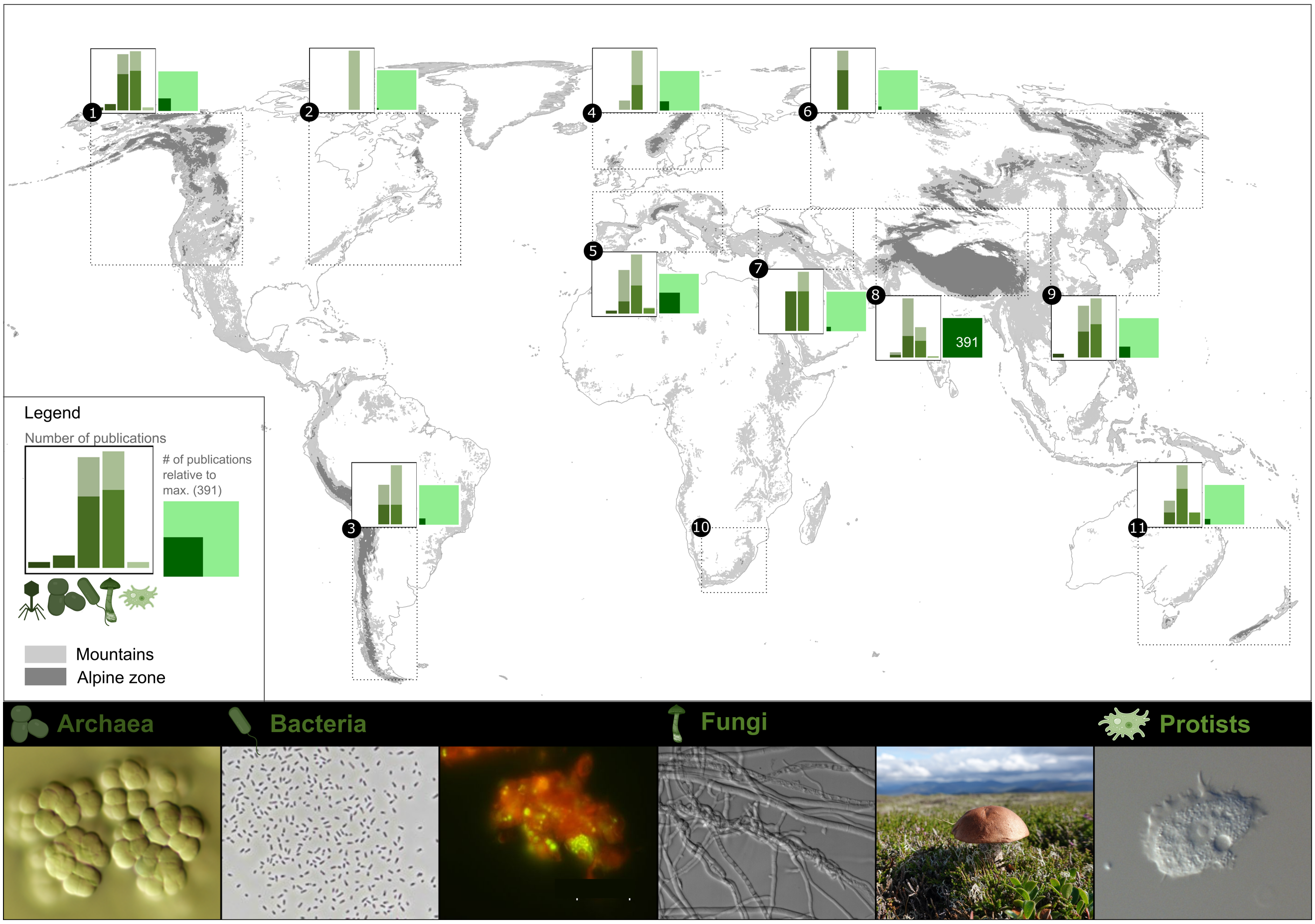


Fig. 6. Global map of the number of publications on microbiota biodiversity in temperate and continental mountain soils above the treeline by alpine mountain region. Number of publications is given per microbial group and relative to the maximum number of publications found (Central Asia, $N = 391$): the dark-coloured part of the bar represents those publications in which this group was deemed the primary focus, the light-coloured part represents those publications where this group was the secondary focus. See Appendix S1 for a detailed description of the methods and Table S6 for publication numbers per region and soil organism group. Icons from Biorender.com. Photographs from left to right: for archaea: *Methanosarcina* sp. (credit: Paul Illmer); for bacteria: *Methylosinus sporium* (credit: Nadine Praeg), DNA (green)-stained soil bacteria attached to soil particle (red) (credit: Nadine Praeg & Paul Illmer); for fungi: *Trichoderma asperellum* Samuels, Lieckf. & Nirenberg intercoiled with *Botrytis* sp. (credit: Siebe Pierson), *Leccinum vulpinum* Watling (credit: Andrea J. Britton); for protists: *Acanthamoeba* sp. (credit: Kenneth Dumack).

specifically are rare, accounting for only 7.3% of the prokaryote literature in mountain soils above the treeline. Of note, studies on soil microbial diversity in mountain regions often analyse prokaryotes and fungi in the same study (Fig. 2B and Table S6). Of all publications with a primary or secondary focus on microbial diversity, 753 publications described microbial diversity only in a non-specific, generic manner (Table S6). This is likely due to methodological constraints, as older methods such as phospholipid fatty acid (PLFA) and Biolog analysis (Xue *et al.*, 2008) provided only broad and imprecise descriptions of microbial communities rather than the more precise analyses of individual taxonomic groups available in the last 20 years. These well-established methods are still in use today; however, as illustrated in Fig. 3, the number of studies has increased significantly with recent advances in molecular high-throughput techniques.

(c) *Prokaryote abundances*

Wang *et al.* (2015) reported no clear trend in the abundances of bacteria and archaea across a transect spanning 3106–4479 m on Mount Shegyla (Transhimalaya), Tibetan Plateau; however, they found that the ratio of bacterial to archaeal gene copy numbers (as a proxy for absolute abundances) decreased with increasing elevation, highlighting a switch in favour of archaea. By contrast, Hofmann *et al.* (2016b) did not find a trend in an investigation covering an elevation gradient from 2700 to 3500 m. Liang *et al.* (2023) compared variations in taxonomic and functional (nitrogen cycle) dis/similarity of bacteria across the Tibetan plateau and found both to be driven more by soil abiotic characteristics than by vegetation, but with different environmental drivers prevailing for each. Lazzaro, Hilfiker & Zeyer (2015a) observed the lowest bacterial (and fungal) abundances at the highest site of an elevational transect in the Swiss Uri Alps (1930–2519 m, European Alps). Similar to findings for phylogenetic marker genes, functional gene abundance and diversity were shown to vary with elevation in these studies. Yang *et al.* (2014) studied the functional diversity at four sites along an elevational gradient in the Qilian Mountains (Tibetan Plateau). Abundance of the Rubisco (ribulose-1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase/oxygenase, involved in CO_2-fixation) gene was lower at the lowest site compared to the other sites, which might indicate lower CO_2-fixation activities (Yang *et al.*, 2014; Guo *et al.*, 2015). A succession of the functional genetic potential has also been demonstrated in Swiss glacier forefields (Feng *et al.*, 2023b).

(*d*) *Diversity*

Prokaryote diversity in alpine mountain soils can be comparable to that of sites of lower elevation. Alpine mountain soils harbour considerable bacterial diversity (Rime *et al.*, 2015; Frey *et al.*, 2016) and diversity at high(er) elevations does not necessarily decline like that of plants or animals. Bacteria contribute substantially to biogeochemical cycles, both at the regional and supraregional scale (Donhauser & Frey, 2018) and together with archaea (and fungi, see Section V.3) are considered fundamental in stabilising soils and influencing the physical and biological development of soil ecosystems (Bernasconi *et al.*, 2011). Prokaryote colonisers contribute to the initial build-up of biomass, by fixation of atmospheric CO_2 and N_2 (Frey *et al.*, 2013), and by using carbon and nitrogen from (microbial) necromass (Zumsteg, Schmutz & Frey, 2013b; Rime *et al.*, 2016b; Donhauser *et al.*, 2021). Quantification of precise amounts of CO_2 and N_2 fixation and usage of dead microbial cells as a non-negligible carbon pool in mountain soils is challenging due to the complexity and variability of mountain soils. Further nutrients, such as phosphorus and sulphur, may be obtained from the bedrock by biological weathering (Frey *et al.*, 2010; Brunner *et al.*, 2011). As glaciers increasingly retreat with climate change, barren bedrock is exposed and colonised by pioneer microorganisms such as Acidobacteriota, Planctomycetota, and Bacteroidota (Zumsteg *et al.*, 2012; Rime *et al.*, 2015; Rime, Hartmann & Frey, 2016a). Bacterial candidate phyla OD1, TM7, GN02, and OP11 forming the superphylum Patescibacteria have been recovered from permafrost soils, in addition to well-established phyla such as Proteobacteria (now Pseudomonadota), Verrucomicrobiota, and Acidobacteriota, and were found to represent one-third of the entire community (Frey *et al.*, 2016). At lower elevations, e.g. in alpine grasslands, bacterial communities are primarily dominated by Acidobacteriota [subgroup 6 (and Vicinamibacteria), Acidobacteria], Actinobacteriota (Actinobacteria, Thermoleophilia), Proteobacteria (Alpha- and Gammaproteobacteria), Bacteroidota (Bacteroidia), and Verrucomicrobiota (Yuan *et al.*, 2014, 2015; Yashiro *et al.*, 2016; Chen *et al.*, 2020a, 2021a; Ji *et al.*, 2020; Rui *et al.*, 2023; Fiore-Donno *et al.*, 2024), consistent with the global dominance of Actinobacteriota, Acidobacteriota, and Proteobacteria in global soil studies (e.g. Delgado-Baquerizo *et al.*, 2018); however, Betaproteobacteria are less prominent in alpine soils compared to their global prevalence. Gemmatimonadota and Bacillota (formerly Firmicutes) are also common in alpine grasslands, such as in the European Alps and the Tibetan Plateau (Broadbent *et al.*, 2021; Jiang *et al.*, 2021d), and recently, a higher prevalence of Myxococcota in alpine soils was described (Fiore-Donno *et al.*, 2024). Studies specifically addressing archaeal communities in alpine grasslands are rarer (Fig. 6, Table S6). However, existing work suggests that Thaumarchaeota (Nitrososphaeria), Nanoarchaeota, Woesearchaeota, Crenarchaeota (Bathyarchaeota, Thermoprotei), and Euryarchaeota (Thermoplasmata, Methanobacteria) are the most prevalent archaeal phyla (Malard *et al.*, 2022; Fiore-Donno *et al.*, 2024). Ongoing changes in microbial taxonomy, for archaea (and bacteria), facilitated by the increasingly widespread availability of genome sequences and the development of comprehensive sequence-based taxonomies like the Genome Taxonomy Database (GTDB) (Parks *et al.*, 2018) will also need to be considered. The coverage of archaea can be less than 25% when using universal primers for 16S rRNA gene metabarcoding (Bahram *et al.*, 2019) and selective and specific detection of archaea has rarely been carried out and is urgently needed. The dominance of Actinobacteriota and Acidobacteriota and especially of ammonium-oxidising archaea within the prokaryote community is likely due to their adaptation to the nitrogen- and phosphorus-limited conditions typical of alpine grassland soils or higher elevation soils (Liu *et al.*, 2017; Ma *et al.*, 2019c; Praeg *et al.*, 2019).

(*e*) *Drivers*

In alpine systems, the composition, distribution, and structure of microbial communities depend on a number of environmental factors. In line with global studies (e.g. Delgado-Baquerizo *et al.*, 2018) not focusing on or including alpine soils, research on alpine environments has shown that temperature, precipitation, and soil pH are key drivers of bacterial community composition. Other climatic variables such as moisture and snow cover duration (Malard *et al.*, 2022), substrate and nutrient availability (e.g. Shen *et al.*, 2015a), biotic interactions (Fiore-Donno *et al.*, 2024), slope aspect (Adamczyk *et al.*, 2019), as well as other soil physicochemical and vegetation properties (Donhauser & Frey, 2018; Adamczyk *et al.*, 2019; Praeg *et al.*, 2019, 2020; Liang *et al.*, 2023) have been shown to impact bacterial community structure. While temperature and precipitation typically have a direct effect on microbial communities, the effects of soil, the rhizosphere and plant-derived organic matter can be indirect and depend on climatic variables as well as biological and chemical feedback. Yet, the establishment of plants has been identified as an important driver of prokaryote community structure during early succession (Rime *et al*., 2015; Wojcik *et al*., 2020). Overall, edaphic factors such as soil pH, organic matter content, water, and available phosphorus concentrations (Yashiro *et al*., 2016; Bueno de Mesquita *et al*., 2020b) remain the main determinants of bacterial and archaeal richness, diversity, and community composition. Soil transplantation experiments to investigate changes in the taxonomic and functional gene composition of microbial communities with warming (Zumsteg *et al*., 2013a; Rui *et al*., 2015) have confirmed field observations. In these studies, changes in community structure were attributed to temperature, moisture, soil properties, and vegetation parameters. By condensing information on community composition to microbial richness and diversity indices, it was shown that bacterial richness decreased with increasing elevation (Shen *et al*., 2015a; Adamczyk *et al*., 2019; Praeg *et al*., 2019), whereas for archaea, Singh, Takahashi & Adams (2012a) documented a peak in alpha-diversity at mid-elevations along a 1000–3760 m gradient on Mount Fuji (Kantō Mountains), Japan. In glacier forefield soils, microbial community composition was reported to shift in response to increasing carbon content in soils, decreasing soil pH, and plant establishment (Zumsteg *et al*., 2012). Ficetola *et al*. (2024) conducted a comprehensive analysis of 46 proglacial landscapes worldwide, assessing soil properties, microclimate, productivity, and biodiversity through eDNA metabarcoding. Their findings show that environmental properties evolve as glaciers retreat, with temperature influencing soil nutrient accumulation. Bacterial (and fungal) richness increased over time since deglaciation, as microorganisms begin colonising within the first few decades. Additionally, plant communities in glacier forefields interact positively with soil animals and microorganisms, and were shown to play a crucial role in ecosystem development.

Temperature further affects microbial communities when it reaches extremes (>25°C) and passes a tipping point where microorganisms react to further temperature increase with pronounced non-linear responses in community-level growth rates, changes in the temperature sensitivity of bacterial growth (Q_{10}), and alterations in community structure (Donhauser *et al*., 2020, 2021). While fungal communities are tightly associated with plants (see Section V.3), bacterial and archaeal communities are also influenced by the diversity of the respective other prokaryote group (Malard *et al*., 2022).

As detailed in Section III.1, climate (including snowpack depth, duration and snowmelt) and soil properties are seasonally variable (Shen, He & Ge, 2021), with seasonality itself being increasingly influenced by climate change (Ernakovich *et al*., 2014). The transition from winter to summer was most pronounced for Acidobacteriales, with snowmelt specifically triggering an abrupt shift in the composition of soil prokaryotes (Broadbent *et al*., 2024). Reduced snow cover, which is expected under climate change in some mountain regions (Notarnicola, 2022), might advance this seasonal transition. Short-term seasonal changes (e.g. within the summer season from June to September) showed pronounced effects on the prokaryote community structure driven by aboveground biomass, precipitation, and soil temperature (Rui *et al*., 2023) and with Actinobacteriota being particularly sensitive to short-term changes such as monthly fluctuations in precipitation. These results indicate that elevation, sampling season, and their interaction accounted for 19%, 22%, and 12% of the prokaryote community variation, respectively (Rui *et al*., 2023). Lazzaro *et al*. (2015a) showed that, under winter snowpack, bacterial communities were dominated by Betaproteobacteria, while in the snow-free seasons other groups (i.e. Cyanobacteria) became more abundant, thereby confirming that bacterial community structures exhibit pronounced annual cycles.

Soil functions and processes are driven by microbial interactions, and the study of co-occurrence networks among bacterial, archaeal, and fungal microbiota is gaining interest, although the inference of interactions using correlation-based data is limited. So far, in alpine grasslands, soil pH was found to be a key driver for predicting network-level topological features of soil microbial co-occurrence networks; with increasing soil pH, associations between microorganisms were enhanced and networks became more stable (Chen *et al*., 2021a). Traditional compartmentalised views on soil microbial diversity should be challenged, emphasising ecosystem interconnectedness of microorganisms (archaea, bacteria, fungi) among soil organisms (e.g. invertebrates). Underscoring the need for a holistic understanding of prokaryote diversity in soil, Galla *et al*. (2023a,b) provided experimental procedures intended to reduce methodological variability essential for ecosystem-level soil microbiodiversity studies.

Overall, central gaps in knowledge about prokaryote diversity in alpine soil still exist, particularly in a geographical context. From Fig. 6 it is obvious that the global distribution of microbial studies is not uniform and displays distinct disparities in the level of research activity in various areas. Secondly, there remains a lack of knowledge about the activity and ecological functions of prokaryotes *in situ*. While molecular data provide information about phylogeny, conclusions about the functions of specific clades are often drawn from a few cultured isolates, which may not be representative for the entire group (e.g. Verrucomicrobiota).

(3) Fungi

(a) *Brief introduction of organismal group*

Fungi comprise a large ecologically heterogenous group of microorganisms (Stajich *et al*., 2009), of which only 2–6% of the estimated 1.5–12 million species have been formally described (Taylor *et al*., 2014; Hawksworth & Lücking, 2017; Bhunjun *et al*., 2022). Functionally, fungi range from key players in (re-)cycling of carbon, nitrogen, and other elements in terrestrial ecosystems, as the main saprotrophic decomposers of (recalcitrant) organic materials (Baldrian & Valásková, 2008; Finlay & Thorn, 2019), to those forming a great diversity of symbiotic associations with plants and animals (Mueller & Gerardo, 2002; Crowther, Boddy & Hefin Jones, 2012; Genre *et al.*, 2020). Until almost two decades ago, much of what is known concerning alpine soil fungal communities came from European and North American studies of the macroscopic reproductive structures (the sporocarps) produced by fungi. Studies include taxonomic works (Horak, 1993; Cripps, Larsson & Horak, 2010), community and biogeographic studies (Senn-Irlet, 1988, 1993; Ronikier, 2008), and ecological investigations (Graf, 1994). These studies have identified a rich diversity of saprotrophic and plant-associated symbionts, many of which appear to be restricted to alpine and arctic environments (Cripps *et al.*, 2019). For the last 15 years, a rapidly increasing number of metabarcoding studies have included analyses of whole fungal communities in alpine soils (Fig. 3).

(*b*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

A majority (72.5%) of fungal diversity studies in mountain soils are from the alpine mountain regions of Central Asia and Central & Southern Europe (Fig. 6, Table S6). In addition, there is a clear focus on fungal research in northern regions (North American Cordillera, Appalachians & Northeast Ranges, Northern Europe, Northern Asia) but also in Australia and New Zealand (Fig. 6). Note also from Table S6 that 753 publications only referred to microbial diversity in a non-specific, generic manner, indicating that assigning them to specific microbial groups such as fungi was not feasible.

(*c*) *Diversity*

In alpine grasslands, soil fungal communities contain considerable proportions of unidentified fungi but are primarily composed of Ascomycota and Basidiomycota (Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Malard & Pearce, 2018; Praeg *et al.*, 2020). Within these phyla, Agaricomycetes (Basidiomycota), Archaeorhizomycetes (Ascomycota), Sordariomycetes (Ascomycota), and Leotiomycetes (Ascomycota) are the most abundant classes of fungi in grasslands (Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Pinto-Figueroa *et al.*, 2019), highlighting the dominance of Ascomycota within fungal communities. This observation is consistent with findings in global soil fungal communities, although alpine soils are less frequently or not included in such studies (e.g. Egidi *et al.*, 2019; Větrovský *et al.*, 2019). Agaricomycetes are commonly saprotrophic (decomposers) and actively participate in the decomposition of organic matter (Ludley & Robinson, 2008; Edwards & Zak, 2010), especially in cold and dry environments (Ludley & Robinson, 2008). Sordariomycetes and Leotiomycetes are ecologically diverse and include pathogens of either plants or animals, mycorrhiza and plant endophytes, as well as saprotrophs (Maharachchikumbura *et al.*, 2016; Johnston *et al.*, 2019). Finally, the Archaeorhizomycetes are a widely distributed and abundant class of terrestrial fungi, yet their ecosystem roles are still debated (Rosling, Timling & Taylor, 2013; Pinto-Figueroa *et al.*, 2019). While thought to be linked with plant roots, experiments have indicated that they are neither mycorrhizal nor pathogenic (Rosling *et al.*, 2013). Additionally, their (semi-quantitative) detection in metabarcoding studies varies when using the ITS2 region or the 18S rRNA gene, which can be explained by primer biases (Rosling *et al.*, 2013; Tonjer *et al.*, 2021). In the European Alps, fungi are locally diverse (Brunner *et al.*, 2017; Adamczyk *et al.*, 2019; Praeg *et al.*, 2019; Arraiano-Castilho *et al.*, 2021), similar to other alpine regions (Bjorbækmo *et al.*, 2010; Perez-Mon, Frey & Frossard, 2020; Rüthi *et al.*, 2020).

In mountain regions, glacier forefields have been the focus of intensive studies on fungal community composition, revealing that the active fungal community shifts in response to different soil developmental stages (Zumsteg *et al.*, 2012, 2013b; Rime *et al.*, 2015; Sannino *et al.*, 2020). After glacier retreat, fungi immediately (<10 years) develop rich communities, reaching a plateau after around a century. This may coincide with the peak of diversity in some microorganism groups 50–100 years after the initiation of soil development, followed by the replacement of pioneer oligotrophic taxa with copiotrophic taxa (organisms adapted to environments poor or rich in nutrients, respectively) or by microorganisms associated with early-coloniser plants being replaced by those linked to late succession as vegetation shifts from open habitats to closed forests (Ficetola *et al.*, 2024). In detail, the diversity of fungi was high in barren ground closest to the glacier tongue and was similar to older vegetated soils (Rime *et al.*, 2015; Dresch *et al.*, 2019). Glacier ice is considered as a fungal (and prokaryote) inoculum source for the earliest ice-related barren ground and for later plant-covered soil (e.g. by wind-born propagules, spores, melt water) (Rime *et al.*, 2016a). Besides the glacier environment, permafrost soils also accommodate numerous ancient fungi (Frey *et al.*, 2016; Luláková *et al.*, 2019; Pontes *et al.*, 2020; Frey, 2021). European permafrost soils are dominated by lichenised fungi and basidiomycetous *Rhodotorula*, including the genera *Naganishia*, *Mrakia*, and *Leucosporidium* (Frey *et al.*, 2016; Adamczyk *et al.*, 2021; Sannino *et al.*, 2021).

(*d*) *Interactions*

Historically, below-ground studies of alpine fungi have focused on ectomycorrhizal (ECM, sometimes abbreviated as EM) and arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) fungi as well as root-associated symbionts of plants. However, there are very few studies on fungal symbionts associated with ericaceous plants (ericoid mycorrhizal fungi), despite the importance of heath vegetation in alpine systems (Kivlin *et al.*, 2017). ECM fungi are nevertheless essential for establishment and habitat colonisation by alpine plants such as willows (Nara & Hogetsu, 2004). Ectomycorrhizal fungal communities have been examined on a range of hosts, using combinations of linking sporocarps to associated ECM tips (*Salix herbacea* L.; Graf & Brunner, 1996) or selection of ECM tips followed by molecular identification [*Dryas* sp. and *Salix* sp. (Kernaghan & Harper, 2001); *Arctostaphylos uva-ursi* (L.)

Spreng. (Krpata *et al.*, 2007); *Bistorta vivipara* (L.) Delarbre (Thoen *et al.*, 2019)]. Gao & Yang (2016) used a cloning approach to examine mycorrhizal fungi on herbaceous plant roots in alpine meadows in southwestern China (Hengduan Shan). However, metabarcoding studies have provided more comprehensive assessments of root-associated fungi on particular host species, including *Arctostaphylos* sp. (Hesling & Taylor, 2013), *Dryas* sp. (Bjorbækmo *et al.*, 2010), *Carex myosuroides* Vill. (Mühlmann & Peintner, 2008), *Bistorta vivipara* (Mühlmann, Bacher & Peintner, 2008), and *Salix* spp. (Ryberg, Andreasen & Björk, 2011). A recent barcoding study by Arraiano-Castilho *et al.* (2021) demonstrated that habitat was a stronger determinant than the host plant for ECM fungal distribution in alpine habitats.

Fungi carry out a multitude of functions in ecosystems, and although they interact with many trophic groups, the major focus has so far been on plant-associated symbionts. The importance of fungal–plant interactions in the development of plant communities has been particularly well investigated at glacial fronts in alpine zones using metabarcoding studies in Norway (Southern Scandes; Blaalid *et al.*, 2012), Switzerland [Uri Alps (Brunner *et al.*, 2011; Rime *et al.*, 2015)], and the USA (Cascade Mountains; Jumpponen *et al.*, 2015).

(*e*) *Drivers*

Besides biotic (plant) influences, fungal communities in alpine grasslands are primarily affected by edaphic and climatic parameters. Specifically, soil pH, soil organic carbon, nitrogen, soil water content, and electrical conductivity are important soil variables, with snow cover duration also exerting a significant influence on fungal richness (Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Yang *et al.*, 2017b; Malard *et al.*, 2022). This is not consistent with global (meta-)studies on soil fungal communities which showed that soil properties were poor predictors of the dominant fungal taxa (Tedersoo *et al.*, 2014; Egidi *et al.*, 2019). Global studies rarely include alpine soils; however, global and alpine soil fungal studies agree on the importance of climate parameters (e.g. temperature, precipitation) in determining fungal richness, composition and community assembly dynamics (Tedersoo *et al.*, 2014; Bahram *et al.*, 2018; Větrovský *et al.*, 2019). The importance of microtopography in alpine zones, particularly differences in snow cover (duration), is widely recognised in structuring plant communities (e.g. Carlson *et al.*, 2015), and a number of studies have also shown topography to be an important driver of soil fungal community composition (Zinger *et al.*, 2009, 2011; Frey *et al.*, 2016). However, this importance is confounded by the close vegetation–fungal relationships. Further studies on individual plant species (see Yao *et al.*, 2013) over a range of topographies may provide greater insights into the direct role of soil conditions on structuring communities.

The strong connections and dependencies between above-ground plant and below-ground fungal communities (see Yao *et al.*, 2013; Tonjer *et al.*, 2021) illustrate that climatic and pollutant-induced changes in alpine plant communities (see Steinbauer *et al.*, 2018) are likely to have major impacts on the associated soil fungi. The upwards migration of treelines (Harsch *et al.*, 2009; Bryn & Potthoff, 2018) and expansion of trees and shrubs into formerly grazed areas (Dibari *et al.*, 2020) will, in particular, have significant impacts on both the taxonomic and functional attributes of alpine soil fungal communities. While global studies on soil fungi suggest that plant diversity does not broadly affect fungal diversity, this general trend does not apply to ectomycorrhizal fungi (Tedersoo *et al.*, 2014). By contrast, plant richness and diversity are key to fungal alpha and beta diversity in alpine grasslands (Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Yang *et al.*, 2017b; Malard *et al.*, 2022). Another factor, the invasion of alien weed species into alpine vegetation, although currently still limited (Alexander *et al.*, 2016), could lead to alterations of the indigenous fungal communities (Johnston & Pickering, 2001). Additionally, elevated nitrogen deposition induces major shifts in soil fungal functional groups (van der Linde *et al.*, 2018; Zhang, Chen & Ruan, 2018c) which agrees with the findings of global studies (Mikryukov *et al.*, 2023). Fungal community studies in alpine grassland, e.g. in China (Yang *et al.*, 2018) and Central Europe (e.g. Pellissier *et al.*, 2014; Praeg *et al.*, 2019), demonstrated that different functional groups show a range of responses to changes in elevation, temperature, nitrogen addition, and grazing management. Compared to other functional groups, the effect of environmental properties on pathogenic fungal diversity is weaker on a global scale; however, Mikryukov *et al.* (2023) demonstrated that in alpine habitats where diurnal temperature amplitudes fall outside the range of 7–13°C, pathogenic fungal diversity declines.

Coupled with these effects of vegetation change and nutrient availability, there are also direct impacts of changing environmental conditions on fungal communities, with both temperature and moisture being strong drivers of community structure at local (Yao *et al.*, 2013), regional (van der Linde *et al.*, 2018), and global scales (Tedersoo *et al.*, 2014).

(4) Protists

(*a*) *Brief introduction of organismal group*

Protists are defined as all eukaryotes that are not plants, metazoans, or fungi (O'Malley, Simpson & Roger, 2013). They form a vast paraphyletic entity spanning the whole eukaryotic tree of life, comprising large, phylogenetically and functionally diverse groups, and are represented mainly by microbial unicellular organisms (Adl *et al.*, 2019; Burki *et al.*, 2020). For example, protist taxa cover size ranges from a few micrometres (comparable to sizes of yeasts and larger bacteria) to those that can grow to several centimetres, such as slime moulds (Geisen *et al.*, 2017). In soils, protists feed on a wide variety of substrates, with heterotrophs representing the most abundant and diverse functional group (Bonkowski, Dumack & Fiore-Donno, 2019). Soil protists were first shown to be key bacterial predators that control bacterial abundances and, *via* the microbial loop, make nutrients available for plant growth (Clarholm, 1985). However, protist predators occupy different trophic niches, feeding on a range of microorganisms including bacteria, fungi, algae, as well as micro-metazoa such as nematodes and rotifers (Yeates & Foissner, 1995; Gilbert *et al.*, 2000; Jassey *et al.*, 2013; Geisen *et al.*, 2015; Estermann *et al.*, 2023), and also other protists (Seppey *et al.*, 2017; Geisen *et al.*, 2018; Bonkowski *et al.*, 2019). In these cases, phagocytosis appears to be the main mechanism for nutrient acquisition (Singer *et al.*, 2021). While soil protists have long been neglected in soil microbiological studies (Geisen *et al.*, 2020), they now are the focus of an increasing number of studies as their importance as determinants of plant performance has become established (Bonkowski, 2004; Gao *et al.*, 2019). Thus, protists are now recognised as important elements in soil ecosystems due to their role in the microbial food web and nutrient cycling (Adl & Gupta, 2006; Geisen *et al.*, 2016) and their contribution to biogeochemical cycles, especially carbon (Geisen *et al.*, 2020) and silicon (Aoki, Hoshino & Matsubara, 2007).

(*b*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

Only a few studies have attempted to characterise protist communities in alpine ecosystems (Hu *et al.*, 2022c; Kang *et al.*, 2022) and those are geographically concentrated in Central & Southern Europe and Central Asia (Fig. 6, Table S6). Due to the methodological challenges associated with the study of soil microorganisms, many of which cannot be grown easily in the laboratory, the diversity of protists living in oceans and freshwater ecosystems is better documented than that of soil protists. However, high-throughput sequencing studies are revealing that their diversity is highest in soils, partly due to the strong heterogeneity of the soil environment and diversity of soil types (Singer *et al.*, 2021). Thus, while some studies have explored the diversity of individual protist groups in mountain soils, documentation of this diversity beyond high-throughput sequencing approaches still represents a largely open field of research, as is true for microscopic soil organisms in general (Decaëns, 2010).

(*c*) *Diversity*

Due to their phylogenetic, morphological, and functional diversity, it is difficult to generalise findings on the entire protist community. The total diversity of protists in general is unknown, most species are undescribed, and their distribution and functions are poorly understood. Accordingly, knowledge on soil protists is lagging behind that of many other soil organisms (Geisen *et al.*, 2018; Bonkowski *et al.*, 2019). Although some protist taxa, such as the family Grossglockneriidae (Petz *et al.*, 1986), were described in the European Alps, and Santibáñez *et al.* (2011) discovered *Puytoracia jenswendti* SANTIBÁÑEZ *ET AL.*, 2011, a euglyphid testate amoeba, on glaciers in the Patagonian Andes, the degree of endemicity among alpine protist taxa remains to be determined (Ronikier & Ronikier, 2009). Recent decades have revolutionised our perspective on soil protist functional roles, which span the whole spectrum from primary producers, photo- and saprotrophs, decomposers, and predators, to parasites (Geisen *et al.*, 2018, 2020). Stramenopiles, Alveolates, and Rhizaria (SAR), along with Amoebozoa and Archaeplastida dominate protist diversity in alpine grasslands (Seppey *et al.*, 2020). Diversity patterns of soil protists along elevation gradients have primarily been investigated for specific groups, such as testate amoebae. Testate amoebae, the term used for a polyphyletic group of shelled protists, are commonly used as models for biogeographic studies. Along such elevation gradients, contrasting patterns of distribution were observed: a hump-shaped pattern along the gradient (e.g. Krashevska *et al.*, 2007; Krashevska, Maraun & Scheu, 2010; Lamentowicz *et al.*, 2013), the lowest diversity at mid-elevations (Tsyganov *et al.*, 2022), decreasing richness, diversity, and evenness with increasing elevation (Heger *et al.*, 2016), or no response to elevation (Mitchell, Bragazza & Gerdol, 2004; Shen *et al.*, 2014). These contradictory patterns reflect the high diversity of protists, but also likely the fact that some groups are poorly recovered, either due to the fact that primers are not totally universal (e.g. Amoebozoa are typically underestimated) or that the barcode used (e.g. V4 region of the 18S rRNA gene) contains insertions (e.g. in some common soil Rhizaria) that make it impossible to use short reads, as in Illumina sequencing (Pawlowski *et al.*, 2012). In terms of functional diversity, consumers (i.e. feeding on other living individuals) are numerically the most abundant group in the soil, followed by parasites and phototrophs (Mazel *et al.*, 2022). The dominance of consumers in soils of montane ecosystems suggests that this functional group could be key in the cycling and turnover of nutrients in this type of ecosystem (Geisen *et al.*, 2018; Oliverio *et al.*, 2020).

(*d*) *Drivers*

Due to the large variation in traits among protist species, distinct species do not necessarily respond uniformly to environmental gradients. Nonetheless, as in other habitats, the majority of protistan taxa in alpine soils are believed to be small, motile, and cyst-forming bacterivores (Oliverio *et al.*, 2020; Kang *et al.*, 2022). Accordingly, only a small effect of elevation on alpha and beta diversities of protistan communities is expected.

As is known from low-elevation soils, edaphic factors (e.g. soil moisture, carbon content, and soil pH) and the local plant community are strong determining factors of soil protist communities (Shen *et al.*, 2014; Oliverio *et al.*, 2020; Aslani *et al.*, 2022). Besides edaphic factors, temperature and slope of mountain systems also drive protist community assemblages (Seppey *et al.*, 2020; Malard *et al.*, 2022). Likewise, Hu *et al.* (2022c) showed a strong influence of soil moisture and nitrogen content as shaping factors of soil protistan communities at high elevations, while Shen *et al.* (2014) found protist communities to be primarily correlated with soil pH. Body size is relevant for dispersal and tolerance to stress as smaller species are more easily transported (Wilkinson *et al.*, 2012) and respond better to stressors like drought (Marcisz *et al.*, 2020). Thus, body size can be considered a response trait, with stressors like drought and frost acting as ecological filters that shape community composition. Consequently, deterministic factors (e.g. soil acidity, temperature) are considered more important in the assembly of protist communities than for other microbes (Hu *et al.*, 2022c; Kang *et al.*, 2022). Furthermore, Kang *et al.* (2022) showed that turnover rates among alpine environments were lower for protists than for other microorganisms (bacteria and fungi), which they argued was due to a higher dispersal rate of motile protists. Borg Dahl *et al.* (2019) highlighted the importance of plant community as a major determinant for the community composition of Myxomycetes in the European Alps. Physicochemical properties and vegetation patterns, thus, differentially shape protists in mountain forests, shrublands, grasslands, pastures, and high alpine zones. To test these trends and hypotheses on protist communities, more targeted inventories are needed across alpine systems. A recent study manipulated precipitation, warming, and nitrogen addition in alpine habitats, revealing that these global change factors fundamentally altered soil protist communities and their abundances. In this study, increased precipitation and nitrogen input caused an increase in protist diversity and abundance, respectively, while decreased precipitation and warming reduced them (Hu *et al.*, 2022c). It can be expected that changes in bacterial, fungal, and also plant and animal communities will have cascading effects on protists (Valencia *et al.*, 2018). Climate change is expected to alter protist communities in alpine habitats with potential impacts on other components of the soil microbiome and on soil functions (Mazel *et al.*, 2022).

Bacterivorous taxa often dominate the protist community (Oliverio *et al.*, 2020; Aslani *et al.*, 2022), but the dominant feeding habits can be expected to match the available resources and especially the bacteria to fungi ratio, which responds to soil pH (Rousk, Brookes & Bååth, 2009). Hence, fungivores are likely more common in subalpine (e.g. conifer-dominated forests) and lower alpine (e.g. ericoid heath) habitats, as perfectly illustrated by the obligate fungivorous grossglocknerid ciliates that were discovered in the European Alps (Petz *et al.*, 1986; Foissner, 1999).

Soil protists, including crop pathogens like *Phytophthora infestans* (Mont.) de Bary, have a broader role as parasites, potentially affecting plants or soil animals. However, the diversity and interactions of these protist parasites remain understudied. A study in the Swiss Alps showed that the diversity of Apicomplexa, parasites of invertebrates and vertebrates, in various alpine habitats correlated positively with the diversity of their putative metazoan hosts (Singer *et al.*, 2020). The relative contribution of parasites to the total protist community compared to other functional groups was, however, shown to decrease with increasing elevation, likely due to a reduction in host density with elevation (Mazel *et al.*, 2022).

Phototrophic protists, like *Chlorella* and *Trebouxia*, are common as symbionts in lichens, but also as free-living forms at the soil surface (Jassey *et al.*, 2022). However, the abundance of free-living phototrophic protists (and their predators) is highest in moist (e.g. peatlands) and open (e.g. arid or alpine) vegetation (Gilbert *et al.*, 1998; Seppey *et al.*, 2017). In arid habitats, including patchy alpine vegetation, phototrophic protists contribute to the formation of biocrusts, which are major contributors to organic carbon and nitrogen fixation (Dickson, 2000) and reduce soil erosion (Evans & Johansen, 1999). Although there is a growing number of studies in mountain systems, there is a need for deeper insights, particularly because our understanding of alpine protists lags behind that of arguably most other groups of soil organisms.

VI. SOIL FAUNA

Key messages: the treeline ecotone harbours a high diversity of soil micro-, meso-, and macrofauna, as species from both forest and grassland ecosystems coexist. At higher elevation, the shallow soils are mainly inhabited by soil meso- and microfauna. Faunal diversity generally decreases with increasing elevation, as climatic and energetic conditions become more challenging. Some taxa reach their upper distribution limits (e.g. earthworms and millipedes in the high alpine zone). Essential ecosystem functions are carried out by only a few key taxa (e.g. litter decomposition in the high alpine zone is mainly carried out by Nematocera larvae and Collembola). Food webs in high alpine soils are simple, with fewer interactions compared to soils at lower elevations. Omnivorous and opportunistic feeding habits increase to ensure energy intake. Extensive grazing by livestock and wild mammals can improve conditions for decomposers within the soil fauna by providing nutritious dung and reducing cover of dwarf shrubs and their recalcitrant litter. We found 148 publications dealing primarily and 25 dealing secondarily with alpine soil fauna (i.e. excluding studies with a generic focus: 46 for both micro-, and mesofauna, 81 for macrofauna), mainly from the mountain regions of Central & Southern Europe (41.6%), Central Asia (24.9%), and Northern Europe (9.2%); see Fig. 7 and Table S7.

(1) Brief introduction of organismal group

Alpine soil fauna comprises a wide range of taxa and includes all major invertebrate groups that also inhabit soils at lower elevations. Their diversity is particularly high close to the treeline, where representatives of all size classes of soil fauna – microfauna (mainly nematodes, rotifers, and tardigrades), mesofauna (mainly collembolans, mites, and enchytraeids), and macrofauna (mainly earthworms, spiders, myriapods, isopods, ants, and insect larvae) – are found (Orgiazzi *et al.*, 2016), and where grassland species co-occur with forest species, especially in intertwined dwarf shrub habitats. Above the treeline, many soil macrofauna taxa decrease in numbers with increasing elevation due to climatic and

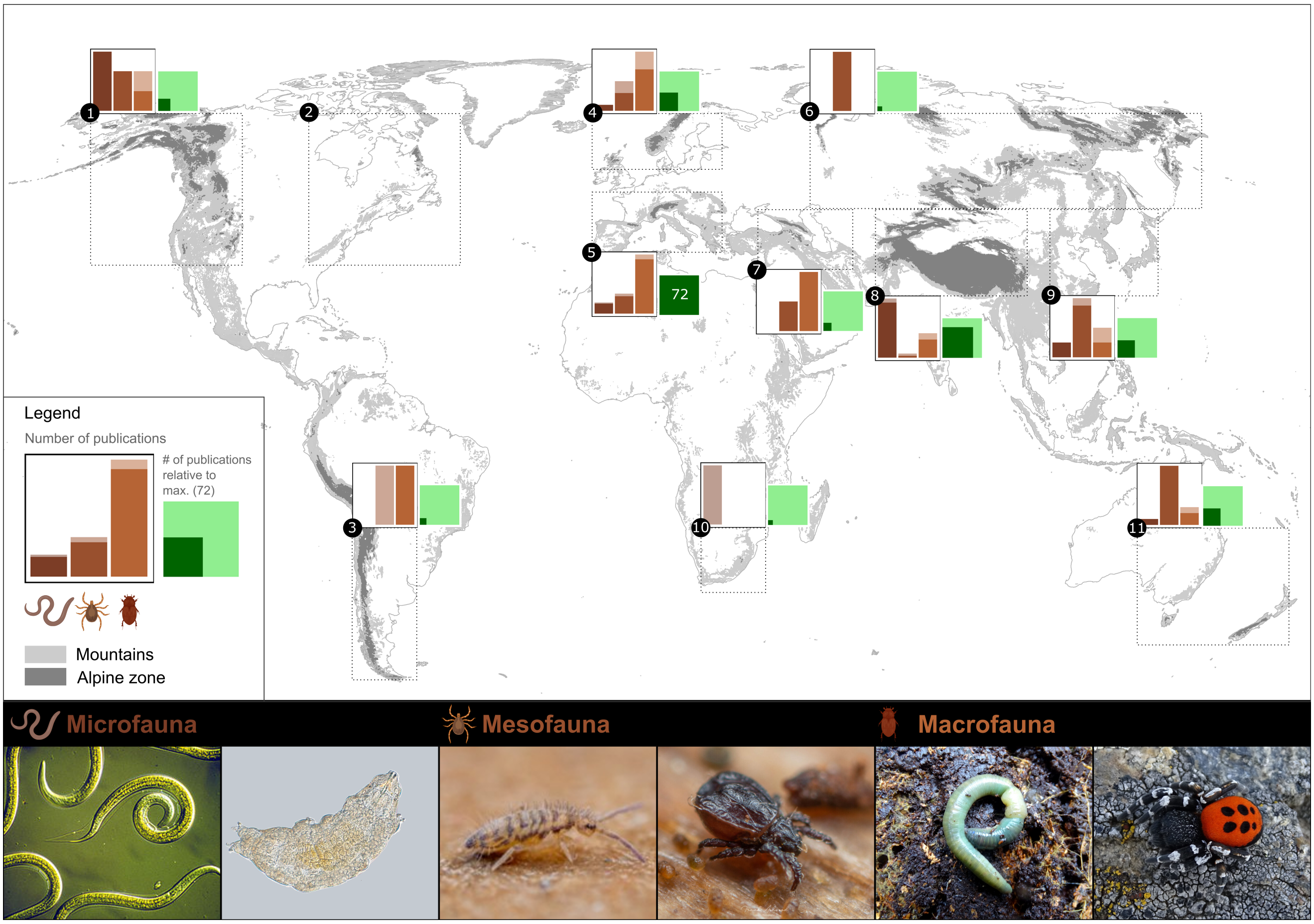


Fig. 7. Global map of the number of publications on fauna biodiversity in temperate and continental mountain soils above the treeline by alpine mountain region. Number of publications is given per faunal group and relative to the maximum number of publications found (Central & Southern Europe, $N = 72$): the dark-coloured part of the bar represents those publications in which this group was deemed the primary focus, the light-coloured part represents those publications where this group was the secondary focus. See Appendix S1 for a detailed description of the methods and Table S7 for publication numbers per region and soil organismal group. Icons are taken from Biorender.com. Photographs from left to right: for microfauna: microscope images of nematodes (credit: CSIRO Entomology), and the tardigrade *Macrobiotus* sp. (credit: Michala Tůmová); for mesofauna: the springtail *Entomobrya nivalis* (C. Linnaeus, 1758) and the mite *Platynothrus pelitfer* (Koch, 1989) (credits: Frank Ashwood); for macrofauna: the 'green' earthworm *Aporrectodea smaragdina* (Rosa, 1892), which inhabits calcareous mountain soils in the European Alps and Dinaric Alps, and the male velvet spider *Eresus sandaliatus* (Martini & Goeze, 1778) found in alpine dry pastures in the Central European Alps (credits: Michael Steinwandter).

topographic conditions. Vegetation cover and soil depth decrease steadily with elevation, limiting soil macrofauna that require litter-producing plants and/or the physical habitat space provided by soils in general. Nonetheless, representatives of the soil meso- and microfauna can still be abundant in shallow high-elevation soils.

In alpine environments, soil fauna is generally sampled by installing pitfall traps (macrofauna, partially also mesofauna), by taking soil core samples (all groups), by suction sampling (ground-dwelling mesofauna), as well as *via* hand sorting and hand searching (meso- and macrofauna). At higher elevations, pitfall traps are often preferable over soil core samples as soil becomes increasingly shallow, but hand searching may be more efficient for certain specialised taxa (Moret & Gobbi, 2024). To cope with methodological and logistical limitations, additional approaches such as soil biodiversity indices (e.g. QBS-ar, the Soil Biodiversity Quality index using microarthropoda; Maienza *et al.*, 2022) and DNA metabarcoding (e.g. *via* eDNA; Rota *et al.*, 2020) have been increasingly applied in alpine habitats. Amongst the alpine soil fauna species described to date, some exhibit a cryptic lifestyle, making them difficult to detect. However, often records from occasional samplings have led to new discoveries for alpine regions, such as the carabid beetle *Orthoglymma wangapeka* Liebherr, Marris, Emberson & Syrett & Roig-Juñent, 2011 (Liebherr *et al.*, 2011) and the oribatid mite *Crotonia ramsayi* Colloff, 2015 (Colloff, 2015) in New Zealand, the isotomid springtail *Skadisotoma inpericulosa* Greenslade & Fjellberg, 2015 (Greenslade & Fjellberg, 2015) in Australia, and the checkered beetle *Opetiopalpus* *sabulosus* Motschulsky, 1840 (Steinwandter *et al.*, 2019) in the European Alps.

Even though the number of soil biodiversity studies is growing, data on soil fauna are still scarce and often limited to ground-dwelling taxa (Burton *et al.*, 2022); soil fauna studies focusing on alpine habitats (including nival ecosystems) are especially rare. Available data relate primarily to alpine regions in Central & Southern Europe (Fig. 7, Table S7) such as the European Alps (e.g. Gobbi *et al.*, 2020; Koch & Kaufmann, 2010; Meyer & Thaler, 1995; Puntscher, 1980; Seeber *et al.*, 2021; Chamberlain *et al.*, 2020), Central Asia such as the Tibetan Plateau (e.g. Wu, Zhang & Wang, 2015a; Devetter *et al.*, 2017), and Australia and New Zealand (e.g. Salmon, 1940; Hammer, Foged & Nørvang, 1966; Houston & Greenslade, 1994; Minor *et al.*, 2016; Mesibov, 2018; Green & Slatyer, 2020). By contrast, alpine mountain regions in the Americas (i.e. Rocky Mountains, Appalachians, and Andes), Africa (i.e. Drakensberg), and the Caucasus remain understudied (but see Armstrong & Brand, 2012; Kokhia & Golovatch, 2020); we found only five soil fauna publications for each of these alpine mountain regions (Table S7). Information on alpine soil fauna may be available locally for many alpine regions but published in languages other than English and is therefore not accessible in *Web of Science*.

A high percentage of species is regionally endemic or found in restricted geographical areas, as observed in the European Alps (e.g. Komposch, 2011), in Australasia (Boyer & Giribet, 2009), and in the Drakensberg of Southern Africa (Armstrong & Brand, 2012). These species are mainly relicts of the last glaciations that survived in nunataks and other refugia offered by highly heterogeneous mountain topography (Brighenti *et al.*, 2021); in subsequent interglacial periods, these alpine invertebrates expanded extensively (Hill *et al.*, 2009). For Australasian alpine taxa, a deeper phylogeographic structuring was shown compared to European and North American taxa, possibly reflecting less-intense glaciation and a higher availability of refuges during glaciation events (King *et al.*, 2020). Colonisation processes in high alpine areas can be investigated by observing the (re)colonisation of alpine land when glaciers retreat (Koch & Kaufmann, 2010; Hågvar *et al.*, 2020). The first to (re)colonise the bare land are agile ground-dwelling predators (e.g. carabid beetles, harvestmen, linyphiid and lycosid spiders), which presumably depend on smaller wind-dispersing invertebrates as food sources, along with soil mesofauna (springtails, oribatid mites) and thrips (Thysanoptera). Afterwards, larger detritivores (millipedes, gastropods, woodlice, and dipteran larvae such as Tipulidae, Bibionidae, and Sciaridae) appear when the soil and vegetation are more developed (Kaufmann, Fuchs & Gosterxeier, 2002; Makarova *et al.* 2024).

(2) **Soil microfauna**

(*a*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

Soil microfauna mainly comprises roundworms (Nematoda), rotifers (Rotifera), and water bears (Tardigrada). Relatively little research on these tiny soil invertebrates has been conducted in alpine regions worldwide. We found 46 scientific publications mostly from Central Asia (58.7%), Southern & Central Europe (19.6%), and the North American Cordilleras (6.5%) (Fig. 7, Table S7). The low numbers may partly arise from methodological restrictions, as each soil microfauna taxon needs an appropriate extraction method (Devetter, 2010).

(*b*) *Diversity and drivers of selected microfauna taxa*

Nematodes are by far the most investigated soil microfauna group in alpine soils. A global distribution map of nematodes revealed a positive relationship between organic carbon content in mountain soils and abundance of nematodes (van den Hoogen *et al.*, 2019). Recently, Porazinska *et al.* (2021) showed that soil Nematoda expand their distribution ranges with elevation by following expanding plant species. In studies from European alpine grasslands (High Tatras, Carpathian Mountains; Háněl, 2017) and mountain peaks (Styrian Alps, European Alps; Hoschitz & Kaufmann 2004b), soil Nematoda were found to be abundant, and may be suitable for use as sensitive bioindicators influenced by climatic factors such as freeze–thaw cycles and growing season duration. As plant communities become more complex and diverse, even at higher elevations, due to temperature rise, a more diverse nematode community may increasingly contribute to carbon and nitrogen sequestration. Further, Li *et al.* (2023c) found that soil nematodes – which are generally water-bound – respond positively to higher precipitation and soil water content in alpine grasslands of the Tibetan Plateau, with higher-trophic-level nematodes (i.e. omnivores, carnivores) showing stronger effects than lower-trophic-level nematodes (i.e. bacterivores, fungivores). Generally, it was found that different functional groups of Nematoda responded differently to environmental and habitat-specific parameters. Their functional diversity was higher in alpine sites than for their lowland counterparts [e.g. Pir Panjal Range (Himalaya) (Kouser, Shah & Rasmann, 2021), and Switzerland, European Alps (Kergunteuil *et al.*, 2016)]. In high-elevation habitats, soil-dwelling Nematoda contribute considerably to the soil fauna community and soil food web and therefore play an important role in sustaining ecosystem processes such as carbon and energy flows.

Tardigrades are known to live in extreme habitats and require high humidity, which is why they are mainly found in wet mountainous habitats, such as cryoconite holes (on glaciers) and peatlands, and less often in soil (Zawierucha *et al.*, 2016; Orgiazzi *et al.*, 2016). Rotifers, especially those in the Bdelloidea group, are widespread in the soil and are important contributors to biogeochemical cycling. Like tardigrades, they are highly dependent on soil water (Azzoni *et al.*, 2015) and have been shown to live in the moss and lichen layer on alpine and arctic soils (Fontaneto & Ricci, 2006), surviving unfavourable conditions in a dormant stage. In general, microfauna is favoured in fertile soils with high contents of nitrogen, phosphorus, and organic matter (Devetter *et al.*, 2017) and is easily affected by disturbances such as soil degradation and shrub encroachment after land abandonment (Hu *et al.*, 2017a; Wu *et al.*, 2017a; Wang *et al.*, 2018).

(3) Soil mesofauna

(*a*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

Soil mesofauna are mainly composed of springtails (Collembola), mites (Acari), other small arthropods such as Protura, Diplura, Symphyla, and potworms (Enchytraeidae: Annelida) (Potapov *et al.*, 2022). Of these, springtails are the most widespread and abundant invertebrates, occurring in almost all terrestrial ecosystems (Hopkin, 1997; Deharveng, 2004). They play essential roles in many soil ecosystem processes, such as carbon and nitrogen cycling, soil microstructure formation, and plant litter decomposition. Collembola density and diversity vary significantly with environmental factors and plant community composition, and in the shallow alpine soils they inhabit mostly the litter and upper mineral soil layers (Seeber *et al.*, 2021; Xie *et al.*, 2022).

The highest numbers of publications focusing on alpine soil mesofauna were found for Southern & Central Europe (34.0%), Australia & New Zealand (19.6%), and East Asia (15.7%) (Fig. 7, Table S7).

(*b*) *Diversity and drivers of selected mesofauna taxa*

In general, the composition and abundance of soil mesofauna communities is dependent on elevation (Striganova & Rybalov, 2008; Jiang, Yin & Wang, 2015b; Khabir *et al.*, 2015; Schatz, 2017; Winkler *et al.*, 2018), soil properties (van der Merwe *et al.*, 2020), the identity of plant species, and the variability of vegetation communities (Eo *et al.*, 2016; Xie *et al.*, 2022), all of which can lead to high spatial heterogeneity with many local microhabitats. Factors related to climate change, such as temperature (Harte, Rawa & Price, 1996; Alatalo *et al.*, 2017) and reduced soil water availability (Sylvain *et al.*, 2014), as well as (anthropogenic) disturbances may also affect soil mesofauna diversity and communities. Habitat management (Kooch, Shah Piri & Dianati Tilaki, 2021), tourist activity (Meyer, 1993; Kopeszki & Trockner, 1994), cattle trampling and grazing (Hauck *et al.*, 2014; Risch *et al.*, 2015), fire (Driessen & Kirkpatrick, 2017), soil erosion (Meyer, 1993; van der Merwe *et al.*, 2020), and pollution (Rusek, 1993; Visioli *et al.*, 2019), all affect the mesofauna living in alpine grasslands, suggesting that environmental filtering is the predominant process shaping soil mesofauna communities (Visioli *et al.*, 2019).

In the nival zone, the soil fauna community is dominated by springtails and mites, and in some regions (e.g. in the European Alps and the Carpathian Mountains) by predatory false scorpions (Pseudoscorpiones). Potworms, which have high soil specialisation (Anthony *et al.*, 2023) and show high densities in arctic soils (Birkemoe, Coulson & Sømme, 2000; Schlaghamersky & Devetter, 2019), also play an important role in alpine habitats. With increasing elevation, they physically and functionally replace earthworms and can represent a considerable part of the total soil mesofauna biomass (Onipchenko & Zhakova, 1997). Mesofauna distribution in the nival zone is scattered and limited to favourable refugia such as congregations of detritus or cushion plants (Meyer & Thaler, 1995). Some specialist taxa are adapted to snowbeds, which can persist for most of the year (Seeber *et al.*, 2021). These species rely on aeolian food sources (i.e. wind-blown debris landing on the surface of soils, snow, and glaciers) or prey on small animals while searching for this food. Different taxa are active at different times of the day as extreme environmental conditions (e.g. frost) restrict their activity (Mann, Edwards & Gara, 1980; Bauer, 2002). Some specialist species like the potworm *Mesenchytraeus solifugus* (EMERY, 1898) live mainly on snow and glaciers and nearby deglaciated soil in North American high mountains (Smith *et al.*, 1990); the 'glacier flea' *Desoria saltans* AGASSIZ M & NICOLET H, 1841, a springtail from the European Alps, has similar preferences (Potapov, 2001).

(4) Soil macrofauna

(*a*) *Geographic and taxonomic focus*

The majority of studies on macrofauna in alpine mountain soils have been conducted in Central & Southern Europe (58.0%), followed by Central Asia (13.6%). Generic terms only, such as 'arthropods' or 'invertebrates', were used in 33% of all soil faunal publications (Table S7). Elevation and vegetation have been shown to be the primary determinants of abundance and diversity in alpine soil macrofauna communities (Kooch & Noghre, 2020; Steinwandter, Blasbichler & Seeber, 2022; Xie *et al.*, 2022; Lavelle *et al.*, 2022). However, given the wide variety of macrofauna taxa present in soils above the treeline, responses might vary among taxa.

(*b*) *Diversity and drivers of selected macrofauna taxa*

Earthworm (macro-Oligochaeta) diversity shows a hump-shaped distribution along the elevation gradient, with the highest diversity at the treeline (Fontana *et al.*, 2020; Gabriac *et al.*, 2023). Earthworm abundance then decreases in alpine grasslands (Seeber *et al.*, 2005; Steinwandter *et al.*, 2018), likely due to their limited tolerance of the colder temperatures and shallower soil found at higher elevations (Meshcheryakova & Berman, 2014). Additional influencing factors include vegetation attributes such as plant lifeforms and host-plant distributions (e.g. Edwards & Arancon, 2022), as well as soil characteristics such as pH, clay content, and water content. Also, poorly developed soils provide limited habitat space for burrowing species. Yet, abundances and species diversity may increase with the presence of grazing livestock and wild mammals, whose dung represents a readily available food source for all decomposer taxa

(Bueno & Jiménez, 2014; Steinwandter *et al.*, 2018; Jászayová *et al.*, 2023).

Millipedes (Diplopoda) are litter-dwellers and therefore mostly occur in dwarf shrub-rich grasslands and ecotones above the treeline, where they can find the mature and stable soils they prefer, as well as more abundant food sources such as fresh plant litter and more degraded organic matter (Onipchenko & Zhakova, 1997; Steinwandter *et al.*, 2018; Gobbi *et al.*, 2020; Kokhia & Golovatch, 2020). Most millipede species reach their upper distribution limit at the ecotone between the subalpine and alpine zones and are rare or even completely absent in high-alpine habitats. Soil core samples from high elevations generally contain few to no millipede specimens, making estimates of their densities difficult. However, millipedes (and soil invertebrates in general) are more easily and efficiently detected in high-alpine environments by using pitfall traps or hand collecting and are occasionally found at higher elevations [e.g. *Beronodesmoides* spp. (Polydesmida: Paradoxosomatidae) up to 4500 m in Nepal; Golovatch, 2015]. Millipede species inhabiting high elevations mainly belong to the orders Polydesmida, Chordameutida, and Julida (Beron, 2008, 2016). In the European Central Alps, species found at higher elevations belong mainly to Chordeumatida, which are described to be petrophilic with a preference for cold mountain areas and which are active beneath the snow (Meyer, 1980). These millipedes were found in high numbers at sites up to 3000 m (Steinwandter & Seeber, 2023), while other myriapods, such as centipedes (Chilopoda), were almost absent. Other millipede species that frequently inhabit European mountain soils and can be found at high elevation include eurytopic millipede species such as *Ommatoiulus sabulosus* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Julida: Julidae) as well as specialists such as the endemic *Glomeris transalpina* Koch C. L., 1836 (Glomerida: Glomeridae); both are known to inhabit alpine rocky sites and soils even up to 3000 m. Elevational limits may now change with ongoing global warming: Gilgado, Rusterholz & Baur (2021) recently described ten millipede species whose elevational limits in the Swiss Alps have expanded upwards by several hundred metres over the last century.

Ground-dwelling beetles (Coleoptera) and spiders (Araneae), along with other surface-active and highly mobile and agile predators, such as harvestmen (Opiliones) and some beetle (Coleoptera) families, are abundant representatives of the high alpine soil macrofauna (Kaufmann *et al.*, 2002; Hågvar *et al.*, 2020; Gilgado *et al.*, 2022) and seem not to depend on mature soils but rather on available prey and vegetation structure. Numerous studies have investigated the diversity of beetles in mountain soils, but the majority focus on a few widely distributed and well-known families (e.g. Carabidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae). The density, diversity, and distribution of predatory beetles are affected by a wide range of factors such as biotic interactions, vegetation (Negro *et al.*, 2010; Yu *et al.*, 2013), abiotic factors such as temperature and moisture (Yu *et al.*, 2013), historical factors such as climatic variability and topographical changes, and human activities (Larsen, 2012; Brandmayr & Pizzolotto, 2016). Topographic isolation also may boost beetle diversity as was found by Armstrong & Brand (2012) above 3000 m on isolated peaks of the Drakensberg (Southern African Ranges), where leaf- (Chrysomelidae), ground- (Carabidae), and sap beetles (Nitidulidae) dominated the soil fauna community (taxa richness and abundance). Research on alpine spiders has been focused on a few families, in particular Lycosidae, Gnaphosidae, and Linyphiidae. Species assemblages are mainly driven by vegetation structure (Malumbres-Olarte *et al.*, 2013) and snowmelt patterns (Hein *et al.*, 2014), with larger species being less sensitive to environmental conditions than smaller ones (Wehner *et al.*, 2023). Particularly high numbers of endemic spider and harvestman species have been described in the European Alps (Komposch, 2010; Paschetta *et al.*, 2016).

Ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae), as for other soil fauna, decrease in abundance and taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity with increasing elevation in alpine settings (Glaser, 2006; Machac *et al.*, 2011; Chaladze, 2012; Reymond *et al.*, 2013; Bishop *et al.*, 2014). Elevational limits to occurrence are related to the ability of ants to cope with low temperatures (Bishop *et al.*, 2017). While ant colonies tend to occur in the lower alpine area and become increasingly infrequent in high alpine areas, some individuals (mainly specimens of winged reproductive adults) may be transported upwards by wind. Overall, ant diversity peaks at mid-elevation and decreases consistently – and often linearly – with increasing elevation (Subedi & Budha, 2020). Similar results were found for the Maloti-Drakensberg in Southern Africa by Bishop *et al.* (2014) who attributed the spatial and temporal differences primarily to temperature. In the European Alps, most ant species occurring in the alpine habitat are also present in the higher montane forest belt (Glaser, 2006), and a higher species diversity was recorded in the treeline ecotone (Guariento & Fiedler, 2021). Interestingly, a high number of socially parasitic ant species are reported from alpine habitats without a clear explanation so far, except that the harsher environment might positively select for such life-history traits (Dunn *et al.*, 2009; Schifani *et al.*, 2021). In alpine grasslands, the effect of ants on soils is mostly related to nest construction, since most taxa build their nests in the soil, causing soil turnover as well as nutrient accumulation and influencing the vegetation (Wang *et al.*, 2017b; Zhao *et al.*, 2020b). Ants strategically establish their nests beneath rocks, to benefit from both heat absorption and insulation (McCaffrey & Galen, 2011). Therefore, rock features (e.g. distribution, shape) represent an important factor for the establishment of ant nests. Studies investigating the functional role of ants indicate they occupy higher trophic levels in alpine habitats (Spotti *et al.*, 2015; Guariento, Martini & Fiedler, 2018), even suggesting intraspecific dietary shifts (Guariento, Wanek & Fiedler, 2021).

Larvae of Diptera, especially of lower flies ('Nematocera' such as Tipulidae, Sciaridae, Cecidomyiidae, and Chironomidae) often increase in numbers at higher elevations (Jiang *et al.*, 2015b; Steinwandter *et al.*, 2018). Because they cannot be identified morphologically to species level and are often difficult to extract from soil cores due to low mobility, they are generally a poorly studied soil taxon. They also belong to both macrofauna and mesofauna due to their high size variability. In alpine soils, they can occur in high abundances and – at least in part – carry out crucial soil ecological functions such as litter decomposition and bioturbation which at lower elevations are usually provided by detritivores such as millipedes and earthworms (Meyer & Thaler, 1995; Frouz, 1999; Kitz *et al*., 2015).

(5) Adaptation strategies

Environmental conditions in high-alpine areas can be hostile to animal life, but soil taxa have long adapted and developed strategies to cope with the harsh and varying climate. For example, many taxa (e.g. beetles, spiders, mesofauna) are black, dark brown, or dark grey (Armstrong & Brand, 2012), an adaptation that allows them to absorb sunlight and thus energy better; on the other hand, the metallic appearance of some carabids may function to reflect intense rays of the summer sun. Body appendages are often shorter at higher elevations than those of the same species living at lower elevations, following Allen's rule (i.e. animals in cold climates have shorter limbs). Wing size is also often reduced and there is a higher frequency of brachyptery or winglessness, for example in carabid communities of high-alpine habitats (Pizzolotto *et al*., 2016). Due to the long duration of snow cover, alpine soil invertebrates also typically show increased cold resistance (e.g. *via* antifreeze proteins which delay nucleation in freezing-intolerant species and which inhibit recrystallisation in freezing-tolerant species; Sinclair *et al*., 2003), perform behavioural thermoregulation, and actively seek thermally buffered microhabitats (Dillon, Frazier & Dudley, 2006; Buckley, Ehrenberger & Angilletta, 2015; Schoville *et al*., 2015). Yet, individuals often search for food on the snow surface or in locations that can only be reached by crossing snowfields, increasing the risk of hypothermia. Further, some microfauna can survive being frozen for long periods and have been successfully revived after decades (e.g. tardigrades; Tsujimoto, Imura & Kanda, 2016) and even after thousands of years (e.g. nematodes and rotifers; Shmakova *et al*., 2021).

Besides physiological adaptations, high-alpine soil fauna typically show more generalist diets (i.e. omnivory), presumably in response to the low availability of food resources. Predation seems to be driven by the presence and abundance of given prey. For example, in high-elevation environments such as glacier forefields in Europe (above 2000 m), carabid beetles of *Nebria* spp. and lycosid spiders of *Pardosa* spp. prey on springtails (König, Kaufmann & Scheu, 2011; Sint *et al*., 2019; Hågvar *et al*., 2020), which are specifically associated with the geomorphology of these habitats (i.e. rough stones that can trap food and prevent flushing; Buda *et al*., 2020). Food limitation in such environments also results in simpler and reduced food webs compared to lowland habitats (König *et al*., 2011; Raso *et al*., 2014; Steinwandter *et al*., 2018). In species which are saprotrophic at lower elevations, adaptations to high elevations include the consumption of animal food sources (e.g. exuvia, carcasses, tissue parts) as plant-based litter is rare or absent. For predators such as carabid beetles living in barren high-alpine soils with limited prey availability (mainly springtails), increased intraguild and intraspecific predation has been observed (Raso *et al*., 2014). Additional food can also come from airborne sources, including flying and wind-carried arthropods, as well as detritus (Růžička & Zacharda, 1994; Hågvar *et al*., 2020). Examples of prey interception strategies used by high-alpine taxa include that of the carabid genera *Leistus* and *Notiophilus* which both specialise on hunting springtails; the former *via* trapping them in a setal fence on the ventral surface of the head, and the latter by gauging accurately the distance and direction of the prey before an attack (Bauer, 1985).

Additional adaptations pertain to invertebrate life histories. For instance, life-stage transitions in millipedes and other soil invertebrates (e.g. moulting) can be interrupted and prolonged until spring of the following year if they cannot be completed within a single growing season (Meyer, 1985; Sømme & Block, 1991; Valle *et al*., 2020). Additional examples include parthenogenesis, which is particularly widespread among the soil mesofauna (e.g. springtails and mites) as a reproductive strategy (Pan *et al*., 2023c) or self-fertilisation, which potworms may use in addition to survival as cocoons under cold temperatures (Bauer, 2002).

VII. KNOWLEDGE GAPS AND RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

A number of recent papers have discussed knowledge gaps in soil biodiversity science at a global scale (Guerra *et al*., 2020, 2021, 2022). Here we do so for mountain soils and identify research avenues likely to yield important knowledge in support of science-based decision-making, management, and conservation of mountain soils. We place special emphasis on mountain characteristics that are key but also particularly challenging for soil biodiversity research (see Klein *et al*., 2019). These include the typical elevational gradients encountered in mountains, their remoteness, exposure to global change, and their global distribution.

Our literature search indicated that most published research on alpine soil biodiversity has been performed in Central Asia, followed by Central and Southern Europe. All other regions lag far behind (Figs 1 and 8). Equally important biases exist in the taxonomic coverage of the literature, with a disproportionately high number of publications on soil bacteria and fungi, followed by soil fauna (Fig. 8). We also looked at drivers of global change. Amongst the 683 publications mentioning direct drivers of change, almost 50% address climate change, followed by land-use change and pollution. Despite the growing recognition of the ecological

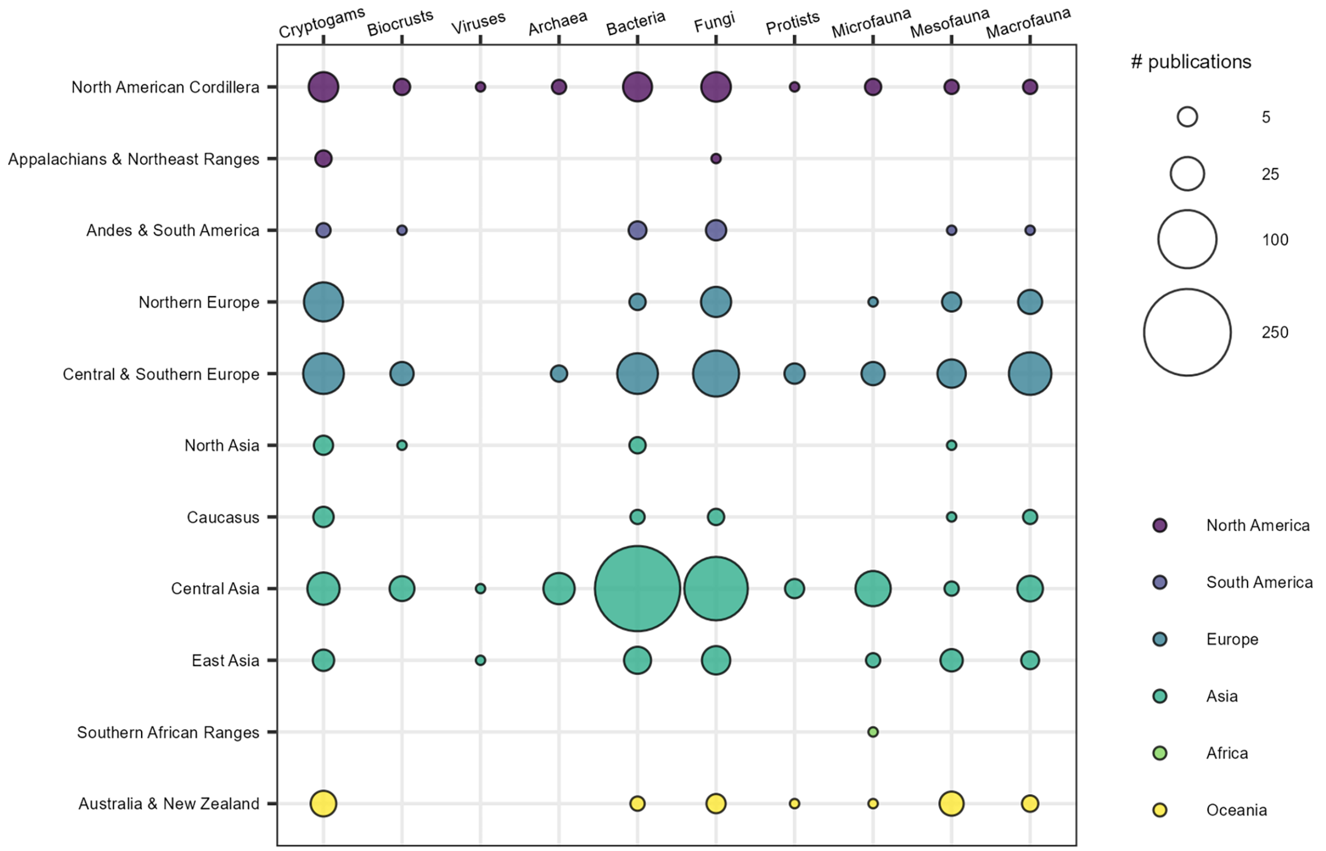


Fig. 8. Taxonomic and geographic distribution of studies in temperate and continental mountain soil biodiversity research above the treeline. The number of studies include those where the organismal group was either the primary or secondary focus of the study.

impacts of invasive species, only 22 published (3.2%) studies had a focus on biological invasions in alpine soils (data not shown). Thematically, our analysis shows that a clear majority of studies, in particular microbiota studies, are within the fields of community ecology (biotic communities and interactions), ecosystems ecology (ecosystem functioning), and biogeography (Fig. 9), leaving many research questions in conservation biology, population dynamics, or behavioural ecology unaddressed.

(1) Increase and improve mountain soil biodiversity data across organismal groups and locations

Research on mountain soil organisms has increased in the last decades (Fig. 3). This is particularly the case for bacteria and fungi, as recent advances in DNA-based technologies have facilitated rapid collection of data. However, in line with recent global analyses (e.g. Dainese *et al.*, 2024), our synthesis points to geographic and taxonomic gaps and biases in mountain soil biodiversity data and research. In particular, there are limited data for groups such as soil fauna that have been described more exhaustively from other biomes (Geisen *et al.*, 2017, 2018; Eisenhauer *et al.*, 2022). This lack of data on species diversity and occurrence in mountain soils constitutes an important gap in our knowledge of biodiversity on Earth. There may be species on the verge of extinction and/or critical in supporting high-alpine ecosystems that are still overlooked by science, conservation, policy, and advocacy. As critical soil organisms, rare species, and/or keystone species disappear, the functioning of entire ecosystems could be disrupted, with consequences for nature and people (Jousset *et al.*, 2017; Banerjee, Schlaeppi & van der Heijden, 2018; Chen *et al.*, 2020a; Guerra *et al.*, 2021). The relative lack of species-level identification and the limited number of publications on biological invasions both imply a risk of overlooking invasive species that may alter soil properties or represent a threat to native species and their functions [e.g. the earthworm *Amynthas agrestis* (Goto & Hatai, 1899) in the Great Smoky Mountains (Appalachian Mountains); Snyder, Callaham & Hendrix, 2011]. Furthermore, limitations in spatial representativeness and coverage of taxonomic groups in soil biodiversity data constrain our capacity to understand mountain soil systems and their response to change based on comparative analyses at multiple biogeographic scales.

In addition to the absence of information on the existence of many species, limited long-term data on spatio-temporal trends in populations, species distributions, and community composition further jeopardise the ability of science and policy to detect, interpret, and ultimately address or prevent

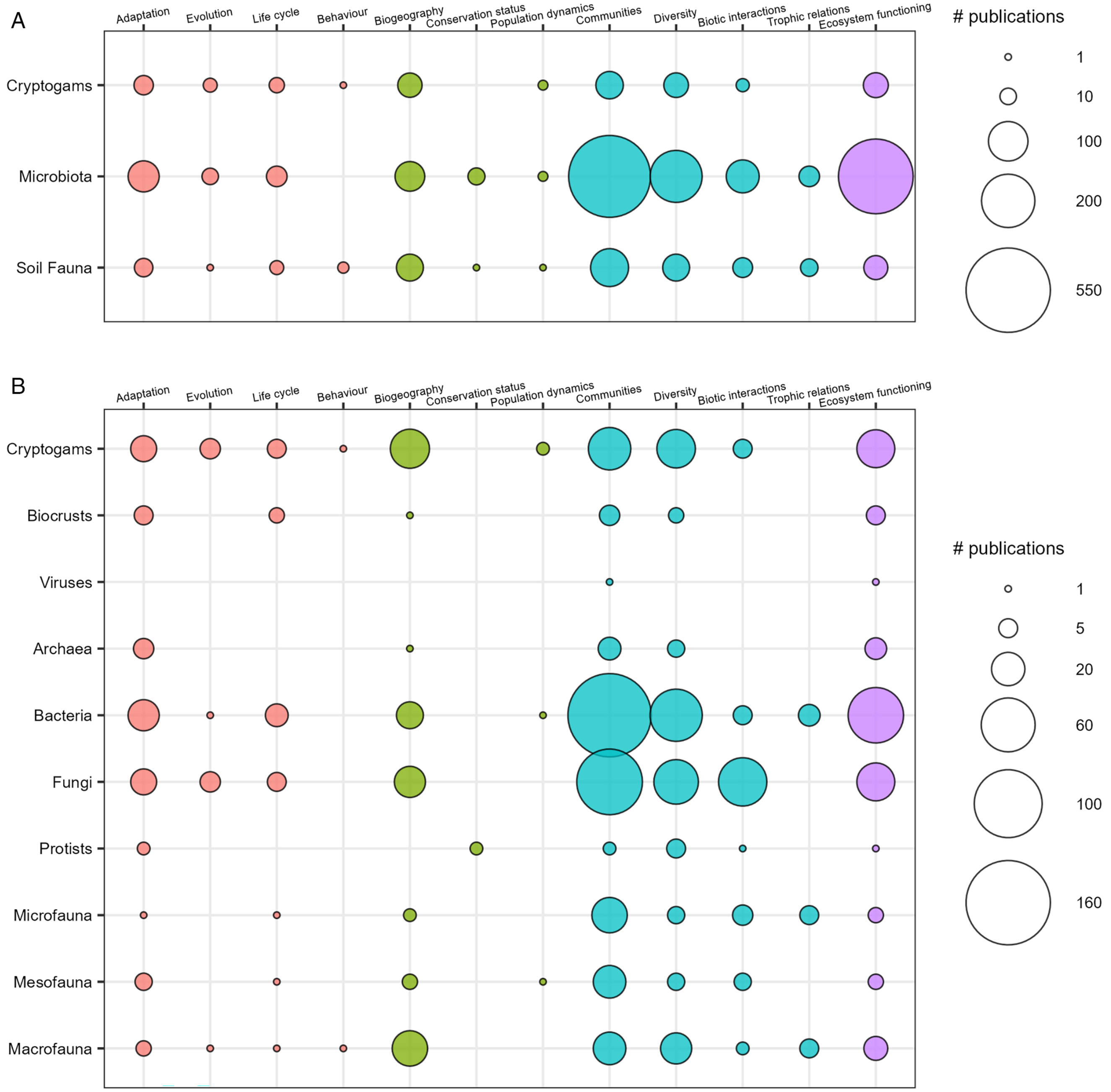


Fig. 9. Frequencies of main research focus on the three main soil organismal groups, including all specific and generic mentions of cryptogams, microbiota, and fauna (A) and on specific taxa within these groups (B) as reported in the corpus of literature on biodiversity in mountain soils above the treeline. Research focus is a category in the custom thesaurus. For each paper, the main research focus is the one with the highest count of corresponding key words extracted from the title and abstract (see Appendix S1: Material and Methods). The numbers of studies include those where the organismal group was either the primary or secondary focus of the study.

effects of global change on mountain soils and ecosystem functions. While species distribution and range expansions have been increasingly well documented for some taxonomic groups such as plants (e.g. Rumpf *et al.*, 2018; Staude *et al.*, 2022), temporal variation in diversity along elevational, topographical, or other ecological gradients is largely unknown for soil organisms [e.g. see Seppey *et al.* (2020) for soil protists]. Importantly, these gaps in knowledge also hamper the establishment, design, and prioritisation of future monitoring efforts as well as the integration of soil biodiversity into Red Lists of threatened species.

We support previous calls for better geographic and taxonomic coverage in soil biodiversity research and for prioritising long-term monitoring of life in mountain soils at national (Guerra *et al*., 2020, 2021; Eisenhauer *et al*., 2022) and global (Maestre & Eisenhauer, 2019) scales. Multiple options exist for increasing and improving mountain soil biodiversity data (see also Hochkirch *et al*., 2021). One is the use of molecular approaches such as DNA or RNA barcoding and the use of metagenomics and metatranscriptomics. These methods offer great opportunities, in particular for the detection and identification of microbiota (e.g. Guerra *et al*., 2021). While already in use for bacteria and fungi (see Section V), DNA-based technologies could also provide useful information for other soil organisms in mountains. However, the assignment of molecular data to species remains a limitation across taxonomic groups and ecosystem types (e.g. Recuero, Etzler & Caterino, 2024; Le Cadre *et al*., 2024; Weigand *et al*., 2019). One option to increase species discovery rates would be the identification of mountain locations where unknown taxa are most likely to be encountered (e.g. Delgado-Baquerizo, 2019; Verdon *et al*., 2023). Such efforts may be especially useful in remote mountain locations where fieldwork is particularly challenging and would benefit from available information on species distributions from related taxa. Similar approaches include the identification of sampling locations based on the intersection of spatial data sets of mountain extents (Snethlage *et al*., 2022a), key environmental variables known to determine distribution patterns, and abiotic factors (e.g. soil temperature and type). Furthermore, as suggested by van der Putten *et al*. (2023), an alternative to identifying species is to investigate soil biota based on traits in order to understand what ecosystem functions are likely to be lost as species go extinct. A trait-based approach could be particularly interesting in mountains where harsh environmental conditions, including extreme temperature (gradients) and biophysical stressors such as recurrent avalanches, likely determine unique sets of traits.

(2) Improve detection and prediction of global change effects on mountain soil biodiversity

According to the literature we summarised, the occurrence and diversity of life forms in mountain soils is directly determined by temperature, snow cover, precipitation, humidity and wind, as well as factors such as soil properties (e.g. pH, organic matter quantity and quality, parental material composition). Accordingly, in the face of global change, soil communities are expected to experience novel life conditions influencing their distribution, dynamics, survival, and functions (e.g. Feng *et al*., 2023b). For those soil organisms whose ecology and life histories are tightly associated with plants, additional impacts of climate change can be expected as the elevation range limits, distribution, and community composition of vascular plants changes. Finally, as environmental factors such as temperature and soil moisture determine not only the occurrence and diversity of organisms but also specific biochemical cycles such as the production of methane (e.g. Hofmann, Reitschuler & Illmer, 2013), feedback loops are likely to magnify effects of climate and land-use change and thereby exacerbate the exposure of soil biota to unprecedented and extreme environments. Such feedback loops and cascading effects are likely to be exacerbated by the numerous reciprocal effects of organisms on their environment (e.g. pedogenic effects of cryptogams; Musielok *et al*., 2021).

Detecting and predicting the impacts of global change and anthropogenic activities on mountain soil biodiversity will be essential to formulating effective conservation and management measures and thereby safeguarding soil functions, services, and health (Arora, 2023). In that context, and in line with existing efforts such as the SoilTemp project (Lembrechts *et al*., 2020), improving the spatial resolution, temporal coverage, and accuracy of ongoing measurements of key environmental factors could enable better predictions and prevention of ecosystem degradation and species loss. We join others (e.g. Bouaicha *et al*., 2022; Eisenhauer *et al*., 2022) in calling for improved data and remote-sensing efforts for less-common drivers of soil biodiversity change, such as pollution by microplastics, chemicals, and heavy metals. Such data are particularly important in mountain regions, where global atmospheric transport of micropollutants as well as human activities are major historical (e.g. Le Roux *et al*., 2020) and current sources of pollution (Schmeller *et al*., 2022). As exposure to anthropogenic factors typically varies across seasons (e.g. pastoralism in the summer and ski runs in the winter), improved data will be important to identify and understand global change drivers and their interactions, both in space and time. Moreover, given the high level of interactions between soil organisms, understanding and predicting the responses of soil biota to global change calls for the joint monitoring and analysis of multiple groups and species and their interactions with each other and their environment (Eisenhauer *et al*., 2022). We further recommend that global change research in mountain soils follows a comparative approach that takes advantage of the fact that mountains are distributed worldwide (Körner *et al*., 2017; Snethlage *et al*., 2022a) but differ in their environmental conditions, their history of exposure to human pressure, as well as in their environmental gradients. For example, exposure to high temperatures and extreme dryness currently is more common for certain ranges, such as in the Mediterranean or inner European Alps, where soils and their biota show specific community composition and species adaptations (Praeg *et al*., 2020). Accordingly, comparative analyses of soil biodiversity – including genetic and trait diversity – as well as niche properties are likely to yield useful information with respect to the evolutionary potential of both individual species and terrestrial ecosystems (Bardgett & van der Putten, 2014) in the face of global change and to mitigation strategies and conservation priorities (e.g. Mod *et al*., 2021). Biogeographic studies, palaeoecological analyses, and research in under-studied fields such as evolutionary and behavioural ecology will provide useful information on the distribution of species over evolutionary time and on the resilience of mountain soils to changes in climate.

(3) Prioritise mountain soils in policy and conservation

Belowground biodiversity is essential to healthy soils, which in turn are crucial for food production, aboveground biodiversity, climate control, and human health and security (Banerjee & van der Heijden, 2023). However, despite their importance, mountain soils and their biodiversity remain only poorly addressed in laws, restoration, and conservation policies (but see Stanchi *et al*., 2023). The observation that most parties to the Convention for Biological Diversity (CBD) have no national target explicit to soil conservation and biodiversity (Guerra *et al*., 2021) and that the protection and conservation of soil biodiversity and soil ecosystem functioning has been insufficient to date (Zeiss *et al*., 2022) also applies to mountain soils. One of the challenges associated with soil conservation and protection, as well as with the formulation of laws and guidelines for the sustainable use of soils, is that soils are connected across national borders and continents by human activities (e.g. international trade, tourism) (van der Putten *et al*., 2023). This calls for international agreements such as the Soil Conservation Protocol, as well as for reinforced international collaborations, such as those established within the Soil Working Group of the Alpine Convention. Another challenge that contributes to making mountain soils and the diversity of species they host a blind spot in science, conservation, and policymaking is associated with the difficulties of data collection in remote and steep environments.

We support ongoing efforts (e.g. Guerra *et al*., 2021; Arora, 2023; van der Putten *et al*., 2023) to raise the importance of soil biodiversity in environmental policies and formulate frameworks for the protection and restoration of soils (e.g. 'EU Soil Strategy for 2030' and the associated 'Soil Monitoring Law'). However, given the critical importance of healthy and biodiverse soils in mountains (e.g. for natural risk regulation), we also call for dedicated efforts and explicit political commitments towards their targeted protection. The ongoing development of National Biodiversity Strategies and Action Plans in response to the adoption of the Kunming–Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework represents a unique opportunity to collaborate on the formulation of soil biodiversity conservation targets as well as indicators applicable to mountain ecosystems (Guerra *et al*., 2021). In support of such developments, we reiterate previous calls (Maestre & Eisenhauer, 2019; Guerra *et al*., 2021, 2022) for improved monitoring of soil biodiversity and soil-related essential biodiversity variables in mountains (Schmeller *et al*., 2024) as well as for the systematic evaluation of the efficiency of protected areas in preserving mountain soil species and their functions (see e.g. Ciobanu *et al*., 2019). In addition, we further call for reinforced collaborations with international initiatives such as SoilBON, the Global Soil Biodiversity Initiative, and the Global Soil Partnership of the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (e.g. Stanchi *et al*., 2023). Besides political commitments and increased scientific efforts, awareness raising and education through effective communication methods (e.g. Steinwandter & Seeber, 2022) remain essential on our path to safeguarding all kind of soils, including mountain and alpine soils.

VIII. CONCLUSIONS

(1) We synthesised published research and expert-based knowledge on cryptogams, soil microorganisms, and soil fauna in temperate and continental alpine soils above the treeline.

(2) Our analysis of mountain soil biodiversity literature shows a distinct acceleration in the number of publications on alpine soil biodiversity in the last decade, with the most notable increase in studies on alpine soil fungi and bacteria, while research on cryptogams and soil invertebrates has grown at a slower pace. Thematically, most studies to date have focused on community ecology and diversity, particularly in the context of climate change, followed by a focus on land-use change and pollution, thereby reflecting the most pressing current questions in ecological research.

(3) Our expert-based synthesis of the literature documents the complex interplay of soil environmental, climatic, and anthropogenic drivers determining mountain soil biodiversity patterns across organismal groups. We also document a systematic decrease in biocrusts and invertebrate diversity with increasing elevation, with cryptogams first increasing and then decreasing towards the nival belt, and, thus, confirm the key role that elevation plays in shaping the biodiversity and distribution of these organisms in mountain soils. The response of archaea and bacteria to elevation is more diverse, although also dictated by soil conditions and climate, whereas for fungi associations with vegetation play a pivotal role. This synthesis provides a unique overview of the remarkable diversity of soil organisms in mountain regions and identifies some of the adaptations that allow them to exist at high elevations.

(4) Our analysis of the existing literature highlights the need to address spatial, taxonomic, and thematic biases in mountain soil biodiversity research. Dedicated efforts are needed in understudied regions such as the Americas, the Caucasus, and the Southern African ranges, and in scaling up data collection for biocrusts and invertebrates, for which we have limited data available in comparison to microbiota. We also need to improve functional knowledge for protists, invertebrates, and the vast majority of uncultivated prokaryotes and fungi, for which functional or ecological descriptions are lacking. We recommend increased efforts to collect data on the biodiversity of mountain soils to improve our ability to predict the impacts of global change on these soils. Improving our knowledge of genetic and trait diversity to assess evolutionary responses could further enhance our understanding of the impacts of global change on mountain soil organisms.

(5) Our review recommends clear political commitments towards the protection and conservation of mountain soils,

improved international collaboration, and the incorporation of mountain soil biodiversity in global policy frameworks. We equally stress the importance of awareness-raising and education to promote the conservation of mountain soils.

IX. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors gratefully acknowledge the support provided by GMBA. The authors thank the two anonymous reviewers and the Assistant Editor for their valuable comments and thorough feedback. M. F. was supported by the National Recovery and Resilience Plan (NRRP), Mission 4 Component 2 Investment 1.4 – Call for tender No. 3138 of 16 December 2021, rectified by Decree n.3175 of 18 December 2021 of Italian Ministry of University and Research funded by the European Union – NextGenerationEU; Award Number: Project code CN_00000033, Concession Decree No. 1034 of 17 June 2022 adopted by the Italian Ministry of University and Research, CUP D13C22001350001 CN00000033, Project title 'National Biodiversity Future Center – NBFC. A. J. B. and A. F. S. T. were supported by the Rural and Environment Science and Analytical Services (RESAS) as part of the Scottish Government Environment, Natural Resources and Agriculture (ENRA) Strategic Research Programme, project JHI-D4-3. B. F. acknowledges financial support from Fondation Petersberg pro Planta et Natura (grant number: 01.MZ/2023). B. W. acknowledges support by the Austrian Research Promotion Agency, FFG (project number: 901447). WOA Institution: Universitat Innsbruck, Consortia Name: KEMO. Open access funding provided by Universitat Innsbruck/KEMÖ.

X. DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The data set generated and analysed is available from the public repository Zenodo (DOI: 10.5281/zenodo.15147939).

XI. REFERENCES

References identified with an asterisk (*) are cited only within the online Supporting Information.

*Aartsma, P., Asplund, J., Odland, A., Reinhardt, S. & Renssen, H. (2021). Microclimatic comparison of lichen heaths and shrubs: shrubification generates atmospheric heating but subsurface cooling during the growing season. *Biogeosciences* **18**, 1577–1599.

*Abalori, T. A., Cao, W., Atogi-Akwoa Weobong, C., Sam, F. E., Li, W., Osei, R. & Wang, S. (2022). Effects of vegetation patchiness on ecosystem carbon and nitrogen storage in the alpine grassland of the Qilian Mountains. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **10**, 879717.

Adamczyk, M., Hagedorn, F., Wipf, S., Donhauser, J., Vittoz, P., Rixen, C., Frossard, A., Theurillat, J. P. & Frey, B. (2019). The soil microbiome of GLORIA mountain summits in the Swiss Alps. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **10**, 1080.

Adamczyk, M., Rüthi, J. & Frey, B. (2021). Root exudates increase soil respiration and alter microbial community structure in alpine permafrost and active layer soils. *Environmental Microbiology* **23**, 2152–2168.

*Addington, R. N. & Seastedt, T. R. (1999). Activity of soil microarthropods beneath snowpack in alpine tundra and subalpine forest. *Pedobiologia* **43**, 47–53.

*Ade, L., Millner, J. P. & Hou, F. (2021). The dominance of *Ligularia* spp. related to significant changes in soil microenvironment. *Ecological Indicators* **131**, 108183.

*Ade, L. J., Hu, L., Zi, H. B., Wang, C. T., Lerdau, M. & Dong, S. K. (2018). Effect of snowpack on the soil bacteria of alpine meadows in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau of China. *Catena* **164**, 13–22.

Adl, M. S. & Gupta, V. S. (2006). Protists in soil ecology and forest nutrient cycling. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research* **36**, 1805–1817.

Adl, S. M., Bass, D., Lane, C. E., Lukeš, J., Schoch, C. L., Smirnov, A., Agatha, S., Berney, C., Brown, M. W., Burki, F., Cárdenas, P., Čepička, I., Chistyakova, L., Del Campo, J., Dunthorn, M., *et al.* (2019). Revisions to the classification, nomenclature, and diversity of eukaryotes. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* **66**, 4–119.

*Aerts, R., Cornelissen, J. H. C. & Dorrepaal, E. (2006). Plant performance in a warmer world: general responses of plants from cold, northern biomes and the importance of winter and spring events. *Plant Ecology* **182**, 65–77.

*Ai, M., Li, L. J., Worthy, F. R., Yin, A. C., Zhong, Q. Y., Wang, S. Q., Wang, L. S. & Wang, X. Y. (2022). Taxonomy of *Buellia epigaea*-group (Caliciales, Caliciaceae), revealing a new species and two new records from China. *MycoKeys* **92**, 45–62.

Alatalo, J. M., Jägerbrand, A. K., Juhanson, J., Michelsen, A. & Luptáčik, P. (2017). Impacts of twenty years of experimental warming on soil carbon, nitrogen, moisture and soil mites across alpine/subarctic tundra communities. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 44489.

*Alatalo, J. M. & Little, C. J. (2014). Simulated global change: contrasting short and medium term growth and reproductive responses of a common alpine/Arctic cushion plant to experimental warming and nutrient enhancement. *Springerplus* **3**, 157.

*Albright, M. B. N., Gallegos-Graves, L. V., Feeser, K. L., Montoya, K., Emerson, J. B., Shakya, M. & Dunbar, J. (2022). Experimental evidence for the impact of soil viruses on carbon cycling during surface plant litter decomposition. *ISME Communications* **2**, 24.

Alexander, J. M., Lembrechts, J. J., Cavieres, L. A., Daehler, C., Haider, S., Kueffer, C., Liu, G., McDougall, K., Milbau, A., Pauchard, A., Rew, L. J. & Seipel, T. (2016). Plant invasions into mountains and alpine ecosystems: current status and future challenges. *Alpine Botany* **126**, 89–103.

*Ali, A., Vishnivetskaya, T. A. & Chauhan, A. (2024). Comparative analysis of prokaryotic microbiomes in high-altitude active layer soils: insights from Ladakh and global analogues using in-Silico approaches. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* **55**, 2437–2452.

*Ali, F. & Wharton, D. A. (2017). A survey of entomopathogenic nematodes from Otago, New Zealand, with the first record of *Steinernema kraussei* (Steiner, 1923) (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae) from the southern hemisphere. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **44**, 245–255.

*Allen, E. B., Chambers, J. C., Connor, K. F., Allen, M. F. & Brown, R. W. (1987). Natural reestablishment of mycorrhizae in disturbed alpine ecosystems. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **19**, 11–20.

*Andrade-Linares, D. R., Zistl-Schlingmann, M., Foesel, B., Dannenmann, M., Schulz, S. & Schloter, M. (2021). Short term effects of climate change and intensification of management on the abundance of microbes driving nitrogen turnover in montane grassland soils. *The Science of the Total Environment* **780**, 146672.

*Andreone, F., De Michelis, S. & Clima, V. (1999). A montane amphibian and its feeding habits: *Salamandra lanzai* (Caudata, Salamandridae) in the Alps of northwestern Italy. *Italian Journal of Zoology* **66**, 45–49.

Anthony, M. A., Bender, S. F. & van der Heijden, M. G. A. (2023). Enumerating soil biodiversity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **120**, e2304663120.

Aoki, Y., Hoshino, M. & Matsubara, T. (2007). Silica and testate amoebae in a soil under pine–oak forest. *Geoderma* **142**, 29–35.

*Apple, M. E., Ricketts, M. K. & Martin, A. C. (2019). Plant functional traits and microbes vary with position on striped periglacial patterned ground at Glacier National Park, Montana. *Journal of Geographical Sciences* **29**, 1127–1141.

Aradottir, A. L. (2012). Turf transplants for restoration of alpine vegetation: does size matter? *Journal of Applied Ecology* **49**, 439–446.

*Araya, Y. N., Bartelheimer, M., Valle, C. J., Crujeiras, R. M. & García-Baquero, G. (2017). Does functional soil microbial diversity contribute to explain within-site plant β-diversity in an alpine grassland and a *dehesa* meadow in Spain? *Journal of Vegetation Science* **28**, 1018–1027.

*Archer, A. C. & Cutler, E. J. B. (1983). Pedogenesis and vegetation trends in the alpine and upper subalpine zones of the northeast Ben Ohau Range, New Zealand. 2. Plant communities and succession. *New Zealand Journal of Science* **26**, 151–171.

*Ardelean, I. V., Keller, C. & Scheidegger, C. (2015). Effects of management on lichen species richness, ecological traits and community structure in the rodnei mountains national park (Romania). *PLoS One* **10**, e0145808.

Armitage, H. F., Britton, A. J., van der Wal, R. & Woodin, S. J. (2014). The relative importance of nitrogen deposition as a driver of *Racomitrium* heath species composition and richness across Europe. *Biological Conservation* **171**, 224–231.

Armstrong, A. J. & Brand, R. F. (2012). Invertebrates on isolated peaks in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park World Heritage Site, South Africa. *Koedoe* **54**, a1082.

Armstrong, R. A. (2017). Adaptation of lichens to extreme conditions. In *Plant Adaptation Strategies in Changing Environment: 1–27* (eds V. Shukla, S. Kumar and N. Kumar). Springer Singapore, Singapore.

*Arnesen, G., Beck, P. S. A. & Engelskjøn, T. (2007). Soil acidity, content of carbonates, and available phosphorus are the soil factors best correlated with alpine vegetation: evidence from Troms, North Norway. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **39**, 189–199.

Arora, P. (2023). Life below land: the need for a new sustainable development goal. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **11**, 1215282.

*Arraiano-Castilho, R., Bidartondo, M. I., Niskanen, T., Brunner, I., Zimmermann, S., Senn-Irlet, B., Frey, B., Peintner, U., Mrak, T. & Suz, L. M. (2024). Climatic shifts threaten alpine mycorrhizal communities above the treeline. *Fungal Ecology* **67**, 101300.

Arraiano-Castilho, R., Bidartondo, M. I., Niskanen, T., Clarkson, J. J., Brunner, I., Zimmermann, S., Senn-Irlet, B., Frey, B., Peintner, U., Mrak, T. & Suz, L. M. (2021). Habitat specialisation controls ectomycorrhizal fungi above the treeline in the European Alps. *New Phytologist* **229**, 2901–2916.

*Arraiano-Castilho, R., Bidartondo, M. I., Niskanen, T., Zimmermann, S., Frey, B., Brunner, I., Senn-Irlet, B., Hörandl, E., Gramlich, S. & Suz, L. M. (2020). Plant-fungal interactions in hybrid zones: ectomycorrhizal communities of willows (*Salix*) in an alpine glacier forefield. *Fungal Ecology* **45**, 100936.

Arróniz-Crespo, M., Pérez-Ortega, S., De Los Ríos, A., Green, T. G. A., Ochoa-Hueso, R., Casermeiro, M. Á., de la Cruz, M. T., Pintado, A., Palacios, D., Rozzi, R., Tysklind, N. & Sancho, L. G. (2014). Bryophyte-cyanobacteria associations during primary succession in recently deglaciated areas of Tierra del Fuego (Chile). *PLoS One* **9**, e96081.

*Aschenbach, K., Conrad, R., Reháková, K., Dolezal, J., Janatková, K. & Angel, R. (2013). Methanogens at the top of the world: occurrence and potential activity of methanogens in newly deglaciated soils in high-altitude cold deserts in the Western Himalayas. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **4**, 359.

Aslani, F., Geisen, S., Ning, D., Tedersoo, L. & Bahram, M. (2022). Towards revealing the global diversity and community assembly of soil eukaryotes. *Ecology Letters* **25**, 65–76.

*Austin, G. & Cooper, D. J. (2016). Persistence of high elevation fens in the Southern Rocky Mountains, on Grand Mesa, Colorado, U.S.A. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* **24**, 317–334.

*Austrheim, G. (2001). Heterogeneity in semi-natural grasslands: the importance of the elevational gradient. *Nordic Journal of Botany* **21**, 291–304.

Austrheim, G. (2002). Plant diversity patterns in semi-natural grasslands along an elevational gradient in southern Norway. *Plant Ecology* **161**, 193–205.

*Austrheim, G., Mysterud, A., Pedersen, B., Halvorsen, R., Hassel, K. & Evju, M. (2008). Large scale experimental effects of three levels of sheep densities on an alpine ecosystem. *Oikos* **117**, 837–846.

Austrheim, G. & Olsson, E. G. A. (1999). How does continuity in grassland management after ploughing affect plant community patterns? *Plant Ecology* **145**, 59–74.

*Azizi-Rad, M., Guggenberger, G., Ma, Y. & Sierra, C. A. (2022). Sensitivity of soil respiration rate with respect to temperature, moisture and oxygen under freezing and thawing. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **165**, 108488.

Azzoni, R. S., Franzetti, A., Fontaneto, D., Zullini, A. & Ambrosini, R. (2015). Nematodes and rotifers on two alpine debris-covered glaciers. *Italian Journal of Zoology* **82**, 616–623.

*Bab'eva, I. P. (1998). *Tausonia pamirica* gen. Nov. sp. nov., a psychrophilic yeast-like micromycete from the soils of Pamir. *Mikrobiologiya* **67**, 189–194.

*Babenko, A. & Minor, M. (2015). *Austrodontella monticola* sp. nov., a new species of Collembola from montane New Zealand. *Zootaxa* **3974**, 122–128.

*Bahadur, A., Jin, Z., Jiang, S., Chai, Y., Zhang, Q., Pan, J., Liu, Y. & Feng, H. (2019). Arbuscular mycorrhizal spores distribution across different ecosystems of Qinghai Tibetan plateau. *Pakistan Journal of Botany* **51**, 1481–1492.

Bahram, M., Anslan, S., Hildebrand, F., Bork, P. & Tedersoo, L. (2019). Newly designed 16S rRNA metabarcoding primers amplify diverse and novel archaeal taxa from the environment. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **11**, 487–494.

Bahram, M., Hildebrand, F., Forslund, S. K., Anderson, J. L., Soudzilovskaia, N. A., Bodegom, P. M., Bengtsson-Palme, J., Anslan, S., Coelho, L. P., Harend, H., Huerta-Cepas, J., Medema, M. H., Maltz, M. R., Mundra, S., Olsson, P. A., *et al.* (2018). Structure and function of the global topsoil microbiome. *Nature* **560**, 233–237.

*Bai, W., Wang, G., Shang, G., Xu, L. & Wang, Z. (2023). Effects of experimental warming on soil enzyme activities in an alpine swamp meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Pedobiologia* **101**, 150910.

*Bai, W., Wang, G., Xi, J., Liu, Y. & Yin, P. (2019). Short-term responses of ecosystem respiration to warming and nitrogen addition in an alpine swamp meadow. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **92**, 16–23.

*Bai, Y., Ma, L., Degen, A. A., Rafiq, M. K., Kuzyakov, Y., Zhao, J., Zhang, R., Zhang, T., Wang, W., Li, X., Long, R. & Shang, Z. (2020*a*). Long-term active restoration of extremely degraded alpine grassland accelerated turnover and increased stability of soil carbon. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 7217–7228.

*Bai, Y., Xiang, Q., Zhao, K., Yu, X., Chen, Q., Ma, M., Jiang, H., Zhang, X., Penttinen, P. & Gu, Y. (2020*b*). Plant and soil development cooperatively shaped the composition of the *phoD*-harboring bacterial community along the primary succession in the Hailuogou glacier chronosequence. *mSystems* **5**, e00475–20.

Baldrian, P. & Valášková, V. (2008). Degradation of cellulose by basidiomycetous fungi. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* **32**, 501–521.

*Balestrieri, A., Remonti, L. & Prigioni, C. (2009). Exploitation of food resources by the Eurasian badger (Meles meles) at the altitudinal limit of its alpine range (NW Italy). *Zoological Science* **26**, 821–827.

Banerjee, S., Schlaeppi, K. & van der Heijden, M. G. A. (2018). Keystone taxa as drivers of microbiome structure and functioning. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* **16**, 567–576.

Banerjee, S. & van der Heijden, M. G. A. (2023). Soil microbiomes and one health. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* **21**, 6–20.

Baniya, C. B., Solhøy, T., Gauslaa, Y. & Palmer, M. W. (2012). Richness and composition of vascular plants and cryptogams along a high elevational gradient on Buddha Mountain, Central Tibet. *Folia Geobotanica* **47**, 135–151.

*Bao, C., Li, M., Zhao, X., Shi, J., Liu, Y., Zhang, N., Zhou, Y., Ma, J., Chen, G., Zhang, S. & Chen, H. (2023). Mining of key genes for cold adaptation from *Pseudomonas fragi* D12 and analysis of its cold-adaptation mechanism. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1215837.

*Barberán, A., Henley, J., Fierer, N. & Casamayor, E. O. (2014). Structure, inter-annual recurrence, and global-scale connectivity of airborne microbial communities. *The Science of the Total Environment* **487**, 187–195.

*Bardelli, T., Gómez-Brandón, M., Ascher-Jenull, J., Fornasier, F., Arfaioli, P., Francioli, D., Egli, M., Sartori, G., Insam, H. & Pietramellara, G. (2017). Effects of slope exposure on soil physico-chemical and microbiological properties along an altitudinal climosequence in the Italian Alps. *The Science of the Total Environment* **575**, 1041–1055.

Bardgett, R. D. & van der Putten, W. H. (2014). Belowground biodiversity and ecosystem functioning. *Nature* **515**, 505–511.

*Barengo, N., Sieber, T. N. & Holdenrieder, O. (2000). Diversity of endophytic mycobiota in leaves and twigs of pubescent birch (*Betula pubescens*). *Sydowia* **52**, 305–320.

*Baron, J. S., Schmidt, T. M. & Hartman, M. D. (2009). Climate-induced changes in high elevation stream nitrate dynamics. *Global Change Biology* **15**, 1777–1789.

Baruck, J., Nestroy, O., Sartori, G., Baize, D., Traidl, R., Vrščaj, B., Bräm, E., Gruber, F. E., Heinrich, K. & Geitner, C. (2016). Soil classification and mapping in the Alps: the current state and future challenges. *Geoderma* **264**, 312–331.

*Bast, A., Wilcke, W., Graf, F., Lüscher, P. & Gärtner, H. (2016). Does mycorrhizal inoculation improve plant survival, aggregate stability, and fine root development on a coarse-grained soil in an alpine eco-engineering field experiment? *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **121**, 2158–2171.

Bauer, R. (2002). Survival of frost and drought conditions in the soil by enchytraeids (Annelida; Oligochaeta) in Arctic, subalpine and temperate areas. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **38**, 251–254.

Bauer, T. (1985). Beetles which use a setal trap to hunt springtails: the hunting strategy and apparatus of *Leistus* (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Pedobiologia* **28**, 275–287.

*Baur, B., Cremene, C., Groza, G., Schileyko, A. A., Baur, A. & Erhardt, A. (2007). Intensified grazing affects endemic plant and gastropod diversity in alpine grasslands of the southern Carpathian mountains (Romania). *Biologia* **62**, 438–445.

Beck, H. E., McVicar, T. R., Vergopolan, N., Berg, A., Lutsko, N. J., Dufour, A., Zeng, Z., Jiang, X., van Dijk, A. I. J. M. & Miralles, D. G. (2023). High-resolution (1 km) Köppen-Geiger maps for 1901-2099 based on constrained CMIP6 projections. *Scientific Data* **10**, 724.

*Beck, S., Anderson, I. C., Drigo, B. & Powell, J. R. (2019). A soil fungal metacommunity perspective reveals stronger and more localised interactions above the tree line of an alpine/subalpine ecotone. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **135**, 1–9.

*Becklin, K. M., Hertweck, K. L. & Jumpponen, A. (2012). Host identity impacts rhizosphere fungal communities associated with three alpine plant species. *Microbial Ecology* **63**, 682–693.

*Benedict, J. B. (2011). Sclerotia as indicators of mid-Holocene tree-limit altitude, Colorado front range, USA. *The Holocene* **21**, 1021–1023.

Bergamini, A., Ungricht, S. & Hofmann, H. (2009). An elevational shift of cryophilous bryophytes in the last century - an effect of climate warming? *Diversity and Distributions* **15**, 871–879.

Bernasconi, S. M., Bauder, A., Bourdon, B., Brunner, I., Bünemann, E., Chris, I., Derungs, N., Edwards, P., Farinotti, D., Frey, B., Frossard, E., Furrer, G., Gierga, M., Göransson, H., Gülland, K., *et al.* (2011). Chemical and biological gradients along the Damma glacier soil chronosequence, Switzerland. *Vadose Zone Journal* **10**, 867–883.

Beron, P. (2008). *High Altitude Isopoda, Arachnida and Myriapoda in the Old World*. Pensoft, Sofia.

Beron, P. (2016). High altitude isopoda, Arachnida and Myriapoda in the Old World (supplementa and corrigenda 2008–2016). *Historia Naturalis Bulgarica* **23**, 141–155.

*Bertoia, A., Murray, T., Robertson, B. C. & Monks, J. M. (2023). Pitfall trapping outperforms other methods for surveying ground-dwelling large-bodied alpine invertebrates. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **27**, 679–692.

*Bharti, H., Sharma, Y. P., Bharti, M. & Pfeiffer, M. (2013). Ant species richness, endemicity and functional groups, along an elevational gradient in the Himalayas. *Asian Myrmecology* **5**, 79–101.

*Bhattacharya, P., Tiwari, P., Rai, I. D., Talukdar, G. & Rawat, G. S. (2022). Edaphic factors override temperature in shaping soil bacterial diversity across an elevation-vegetation gradient in Himalaya. *Applied Soil Ecology* **170**, 104306.

*Bhople, P., Djukic, I., Keiblinger, K., Zehetner, F., Liu, D., Bierbaumer, M., Zechmeister-Boltenstern, S., Joergensen, R. G. & Murugan, R. (2019). Variations in soil and microbial biomass C, N and fungal biomass ergosterol along elevation and depth gradients in alpine ecosystems. *Geoderma* **345**, 93–103.

*Bhople, P., Keiblinger, K., Djukic, I., Liu, D., Zehetner, F., Zechmeister-Boltenstern, S., Georg Joergensen, R. & Murugan, R. (2021). Microbial necromass formation, enzyme activities and community structure in two alpine elevation gradients with different bedrock types. *Geoderma* **386**, 114922.

Bhunjun, C. S., Niskanen, T., Suwannarach, N., Wannathes, N., Chen, Y.-J., McKenzie, E. H. C., Maharachchikumbura, S. S. N., Buyck, B., Zhao, C.-L., Fan, Y.-G., Zhang, J.-Y., Dissanayake, A. J., Marasinghe, D. S., Jayawardena, R. S., Kumla, J., *et al.* (2022). The numbers of fungi: are the most speciose genera truly diverse? *Fungal Diversity* **114**, 387–462.

Billings, W. D. (1974). Adaptations and origins of alpine plants. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **6**, 129–142.

Bilovitz, P. O., Nascimbene, J., Tutzer, V., Wallner, A. & Mayrhofer, H. (2014*a*). Terricolous lichens in the glacier forefield of the Rötkees (eastern Alps, South Tyrol, Italy). *Phyton* **54**, 245–250.

Bilovitz, P. O., Wallner, A., Tutzer, V., Nascimbene, J. & Mayrhofer, H. (2014*b*). Terricolous lichens in the glacier forefield of the Gaisbergferner (Eastern Alps, Tyrol, Austria). *Phyton* **54**, 235–243.

Bilovitz, P. O., Wallner, A., Tutzer, V., Nascimbene, J. & Mayrhofer, H. (2015). Terricolous lichens in the glacier forefield of the Pasterze (Eastern Alps, Carinthia, Austria). *Phyton* **55**, 201–214.

*Binet, M.-N., van Tuinen, D., Deprêtre, N., Koszela, N., Chambon, C. & Gianinazzi, S. (2011). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi associated with *Artemisia umbelliformis* Lam, an endangered aromatic species in Southern French Alps, influence plant P and essential oil contents. *Mycorrhiza* **21**, 523–535.

*Bing, H., Wu, Y., Zhou, J., Ming, L., Sun, S. & Li, X. (2014). Atmospheric deposition of lead in remote high mountain of eastern Tibetan plateau, China. *Atmospheric Environment* **99**, 425–435.

*Bing, H., Wu, Y., Zhou, J. & Sun, H. (2016). Biomonitoring trace metal contamination by seven sympatric alpine species in eastern Tibetan plateau. *Chemosphere* **165**, 388–398.

Birkemoe, T., Coulson, S. J. & Sømme, L. (2000). Life cycles and population dynamics of enchytraeids (Oligochaeta) from the high Arctic. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **78**, 2079–2086.

Bishop, T. R., Robertson, M. P., van Rensburg, B. J. & Parr, C. L. (2014). Elevation-diversity patterns through space and time: ant communities of the Maloti-Drakensberg Mountains of southern Africa. *Journal of Biogeography* **41**, 2256–2268.

Bishop, T. R., Robertson, M. P., Van Rensburg, B. J. & Parr, C. L. (2017). Coping with the cold: minimum temperatures and thermal tolerances dominate the ecology of mountain ants. *Ecological Entomology* **42**, 105–114.

Bjorbækmo, M. F. M., Carlsen, T., Brysting, A., Vrålstad, T., Høiland, K., Ugland, K. I., Geml, J., Schumacher, T. & Kauserud, H. (2010). High diversity of root associated fungi in both alpine and arctic *Dryas octopetala*. *BMC Plant Biolology* **10**, 244.

*Björk, R. G., Björkman, M. P., Andersson, M. X. & Klemedtsson, L. (2008). Temporal variation in soil microbial communities in Alpine tundra. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **40**, 266–268.

*Björk, R. G., Klemedtsson, L., Molau, U., Harndorf, J., Ödman, A. & Giesler, R. (2007*a*). Linkages between N turnover and plant community structure in a tundra landscape. *Plant and Soil* **294**, 247–261.

*Björk, R. G., Majdi, H., Klemedtsson, L., Lewis-Jonsson, L. & Molau, U. (2007*b*). Long-term warming effects on root morphology, root mass distribution, and microbial activity in two dry tundra plant communities in northern Sweden. *The New Phytologist* **176**, 862–873.

Blaalid, R., Carlsen, T., Kumar, S., Halvorsen, R., Ugland, K. I., Fontana, G. & Kauserud, H. (2012). Changes in the root-associated fungal communities along a primary succession gradient analysed by 454 pyrosequencing. *Molecular Ecolology* **21**, 1897–1908.

*Blaschke, H. (1991). Distribution, mycorrhizal infection, and structure of roots of calcicole floral elements at treeline, Bavarian Alps, Germany. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **23**, 444.

*Błaszkowski, J., Kovács, G. M. & Balázs, T. (2009). *Glomus perpusillum*, a new arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus. *Mycologia* **101**, 247–255.

*Blatterer, H. & Foissner, W. (1992). Morphology and infraciliature of some cyrtophorid ciliates (Protozoa, Ciliophora) from freshwater and soil. *Archiv für Protistenkunde* **142**, 101–118.

Bligny, R. & Aubert, S. (2012). Specificities of metabolite profiles in alpine plants. In *Plants in Alpine Regions: 99–120* (ed. C. Lütz). Springer Vienna, Vienna.

*Bliss, L. C. (1963). Alpine plant communities of the Presidential Range, New Hampshire. *Ecology* **44**, 678–697.

*Bonanomi, G., Idbella, M., Stinca, A., Maisto, G., De Marco, A., Giusso Del Galdo, G. P., Guarino, R. & Zotti, M. (2023). Nitrogen-fixing cushion *Astragalus siculus* modulates soil fertility, microclimate, plant facilitation, bacterial and fungal microbiota along an elevation gradient. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **34**, e13193.

Bonkowski, M. (2004). Protozoa and plant growth: the microbial loop in soil revisited. *The New Phytologist* **162**, 617–631.

Bonkowski, M., Dumack, K. & Fiore-Donno, A. M. (2019). The Protists in soil — A token of untold eukaryotic diversity. In *Modern Soil Microbiology*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Borchhardt, N., Baum, C., Thiem, D., Köpcke, T., Karsten, U., Leinweber, P. & Hrynkiewicz, K. (2019). Soil microbial phosphorus turnover and identity of algae and fungi in biological soil crusts along a transect in a glacier foreland. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **91**, 9–17.

Borg Dahl, M., Brejnrod, A. D., Russel, J., Sørensen, S. J. & Schnittler, M. (2019). Different degrees of niche differentiation for bacteria, fungi, and myxomycetes within an elevational transect in the German Alps. *Microbiological Ecology* **78**, 764–780.

*Bosch, A., Schmidt, K., He, J.-S., Doerfer, C. & Scholten, T. (2017). Potential CO_2 emissions from defrosting permafrost soils of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau under different scenarios of climate change in 2050 and 2070. *Catena* **149**, 221–231.

*Botnen, S. S., Davey, M. L., Aas, A. B., Carlsen, T., Thoen, E., Heegaard, E., Vik, U., Dresch, P., Mundra, S., Peintner, U., Taylor, A. F. S. & Kauserud, H. (2019). Biogeography of plant root-associated fungal communities in the North Atlantic region mirrors climatic variability. *Journal of Biogeography* **46**, 1532–1546.

Bouaicha, O., Mimmo, T., Tiziani, R., Praeg, N., Polidori, C., Lucini, L., Vigani, G., Terzano, R., Sanchez-Hernandez, J. C., Illmer, P., Cesco, S. & Borruso, L. (2022). Microplastics make their way into the soil and rhizosphere: A review of the ecological consequences. *Rhizosphere* **22**, 100542.

*Bowman, W. D. (1992). Inputs and storage of nitrogen in winter snowpack in an alpine ecosystem. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **24**, 211–215.

*Bowman, W. D., Nemergut, D. R., McKnight, D. M., Miller, M. P. & Williams, M. W. (2015). A slide down a slippery slope – alpine ecosystem responses to nitrogen deposition. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **8**, 727–738.

*Bowman, W. D. & Steltzer, H. (1998). Positive feedbacks to anthropogenic nitrogen deposition in Rocky Mountain alpine tundra. *Ambio* **27**, 514–517.

Boyer, S. L. & Giribet, G. (2009). Welcome back New Zealand: regional biogeography and Gondwanan origin of three endemic genera of mite harvestmen (Arachnida, Opiliones, Cyphophthalmi). *Journal of Biogeography* **36**, 1084–1099.

*Brady, M. V. & Farrer, E. C. (2024). The soil microbiome affects patterns of local adaptation in an alpine plant under moisture stress. *American Journal of Botany* **111**, e16304.

Bragazza, L., Gerdol, R. & Rydin, H. (2003). Effects of mineral and nutrient input on mire bio-geochemistry in two geographical regions. *Journal of Ecology* **91**, 417–426.

Brandmayr, P. & Pizzolotto, R. (2016). Climate change and its impact on epigean and hypogean carabid beetles. *Periodicum Biologorum* **118**, 147–162.

*Bregant, C., Rossetto, G., Sasso, N., Montecchio, L., Maddau, L. & Linaldeddu, B. T. (2024). Diversity and distribution of *Phytophthora* species across different types of riparian vegetation in Italy with the description of *Phytophthora heteromorpha* sp. nov. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* **74**, 006272.

*Breidenbach, A., Schleuss, P.-M., Liu, S., Schneider, D., Dippold, M. A., de la Haye, T., Miehe, G., Heitkamp, F., Seeber, E., Mason-Jones, K., Xu, X., Huanming, Y., Xu, J., Dorji, T., Gube, M., *et al.* (2022). Microbial functional changes mark irreversible course of Tibetan grassland degradation. *Nature Communications* **13**, 2681.

Brighenti, S., Hotaling, S., Finn, D. S., Fountain, A. G., Hayashi, M., Herbst, D., Saros, J. E., Tronstad, L. M. & Millar, C. I. (2021). Rock glaciers and related cold rocky landforms: overlooked climate refugia for mountain biodiversity. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 1504–1517.

*Brigić, A., Vujčić-Karlo, S., Slivar, S., Alegro, A., Matoničkin Kepčija, R., Peroš, R. & Kerovec, M. (2016). Distribution and life-history traits of *Calathus cinctus* Motschulsky, 1850 (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in Croatia, with distribution of closely related species. *Italian Journal of Zoology* **83**, 549–562.

Britton, A. J., Gibbs, S., Fisher, J. M. & Helliwell, R. C. (2019). Impacts of nitrogen deposition on carbon and nitrogen cycling in alpine *Racomitrium* heath in the UK and prospects for recovery. *Environmental Pollution* **254**, 112986.

Britton, A. J., Mitchell, R. J., Fisher, J. M., Riach, D. J. & Taylor, A. F. S. (2018). Nitrogen deposition drives loss of moss cover in alpine moss-sedge heath via lowered C:N ratio and accelerated decomposition. *New Phytologist* **218**, 470–478.

Broadbent, A. A. D., Newbold, L. K., Pritchard, W. J., Michas, A., Goodall, T., Cordero, I., Giunta, A., Snell, H. S. K., Pepper, V. V. L. H., Grant, H. K., Soto, D. X., Kaufmann, R., Schloter, M., Griffiths, R. I., Bahn, M. & Bardgett, R. D. (2024). Climate change disrupts the seasonal coupling of plant and soil microbial nutrient cycling in an alpine ecosystem. *Global Change Biology* **30**, e17245.

Broadbent, A. A. D., Snell, H. S. K., Michas, A., Pritchard, W. J., Newbold, L., Cordero, I., Goodall, T., Schallhart, N., Kaufmann, R., Griffiths, R. I., Schloter, M., Bahn, M. & Bardgett, R. D. (2021). Climate change alters temporal dynamics of alpine soil microbial functioning and biogeochemical cycling via earlier snowmelt. *The ISME Journal* **15**, 2264–2275.

*Brockelsby, W. D., Miskelly, C. M., Glare, T. R. & Minor, M. A. (2025). The number of larval instars in the flax weevil (*Anagotus fairburni*) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **52**, 1–11.

*Brooks, P. D., Williams, M. W. & Schmidt, S. K. (1996). Microbial activity under alpine snowpacks, Niwot Ridge, Colorado. *Biogeochemistry* **32**, 93–113.

*Bruckert, S., Gaiffe, M., Blondé, J. L. & Portal, J. M. (1994). Fractionnement de la matière organique et analyse des composés humiques des sols calcimagnésiques humifères du Jura (France). *Geoderma* **61**, 269–280.

Brunner, I., Frey, B., Hartmann, M., Zimmermann, S., Graf, F., Suz, L. M., Niskanen, T., Bidartondo, M. I. & Senn-Irlet, B. (2017). Ecology of alpine macrofungi - combining historical with recent data. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **8**, 2066.

Brunner, I., Plötze, M., Rieder, S., Zumsteg, A., Furrer, G. & Frey, B. (2011). Pioneering fungi from the Damma glacier forefield in the Swiss Alps can promote granite weathering. *Geobiology* **9**, 266–279.

Bryn, A. & Potthoff, K. (2018). Elevational treeline and forest line dynamics in Norwegian mountain areas – A review. *Landscape Ecology* **33**, 1225–1245.

*Bu, X., Han, F., Ruan, H. & Zhu, L. (2014). Changes in chemical composition and spectral characteristics of dissolved organic matter from soils induced by biodegradation. *Soil Science* **179**, 197–204.

*Bu, X., Ruan, H., Wang, L., Ma, W., Ding, J. & Yu, X. (2012). Soil organic matter in density fractions as related to vegetation changes along an altitude gradient in the Wuyi Mountains, southeastern China. *Applied Soil Ecology* **52**, 42–47.

*Bu, X., Wang, L., Ma, W., Yu, X., McDowell, W. H. & Ruan, H. (2010). Spectroscopic characterization of hot-water extractable organic matter from soils under four different vegetation types along an elevation gradient in the Wuyi Mountains. *Geoderma* **159**, 139–146.

Buckley, L. B., Ehrenberger, J. C. & Angilletta, M. J. (2015). Thermoregulatory behaviour limits local adaptation of thermal niches and confers sensitivity to climate change. *Functional Ecology* **29**, 1038–1047.

Buda, J., Azzoni, R. S., Ambrosini, R., Franzetti, A. & Zawierucha, K. (2020). Effects of locality and stone surface structure on the distribution of Collembola inhabiting a novel habitat – the stone-ice border on an alpine glacier. *Acta Oecologica* **108**, 103629.

Büdel, B., Colesie, C., Green, T. G. A., Grube, M., Lázaro Suau, R., Loewen-Schneider, K., Maier, S., Peer, T., Pintado, A., Raggio, J., Ruprecht, U., Sancho, L. G., Schroeter, B., Türk, R., Weber, B., *et al.* (2014). Improved appreciation of the functioning and importance of biological soil crusts in Europe: the soil crust international project (SCIN). *Biodiversity and Conservation* **23**, 1639–1658.

Büdel, B., Darienko, T., Deutschewitz, K., Dojani, S., Friedl, T., Mohr, K. I., Salisch, M., Reisser, W. & Weber, B. (2009). Southern African biological soil crusts are ubiquitous and highly diverse in drylands, being restricted by rainfall frequency. *Microbiological Ecology* **57**, 229–247.

Büdel, B., Friedl, T. & Beyschlag, W. (2024). *Biology of Algae, Lichens and Bryophytes*. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany.

*Budge, K., Leifeld, J., Egli, M. & Fuhrer, J. (2011). Soil microbial communities in (sub)alpine grasslands indicate a moderate shift towards new environmental conditions 11 years after soil translocation. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **43**, 1148–1154.

Bueno, C. G. & Jiménez, J. J. (2014). Livestock grazing activities and wild boar rooting affect alpine earthworm communities in the Central Pyrenees (Spain). *Applied Soil Ecology* **83**, 71–78.

Bueno, C. G., Williamson, S. N., Barrio, I. C., Helgadóttir, Á. & Hik, D. S. (2016). Moss mediates the influence of shrub species on soil properties and processes in alpine tundra. *PLoS One* **11**, e0164143.

*Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Brigham, L. M., Sommers, P., Porazinska, D. L., Farrer, E. C., Darcy, J. L., Suding, K. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2020*a*). Evidence for phosphorus limitation in high-elevation unvegetated soils, Niwot Ridge, Colorado. *Biogeochemistry* **147**, 1–13.

Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Knelman, J. E., King, A. J., Farrer, E. C., Porazinska, D. L., Schmidt, S. K. & Suding, K. N. (2017). Plant colonization of moss-dominated soils in the alpine: microbial and biogeochemical implications. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **111**, 135–142.

*Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Sartwell, S. A., Ordemann, E. V., Porazinska, D. L., Farrer, E. C., King, A. J., Spasojevic, M. J., Smith, J. G., Suding, K. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2018). Patterns of root colonization by arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and dark septate endophytes across a mostly-unvegetated, high-elevation landscape. *Fungal Ecology* **36**, 63–74.

Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Sartwell, S. A., Schmidt, S. K. & Suding, K. N. (2020*b*). Growing-season length and soil microbes influence the performance of a generalist bunchgrass beyond its current range. *Ecology* **101**, e03095.

Burga, C., Klötzli, F. & Grabherr, G. (2004*a*). *Gebirge der Erde - Landschaft, Klima, Pflanzenwelt*. Ulmer, Stuttgart.

*Burga, C. A., Frauenfelder, R., Ruffet, J., Hoelzle, M. & Kääb, A. (2004*b*). Vegetation on Alpine rock glacier surfaces: a contribution to abundance and dynamics on extreme plant habitats. *Flora* **199**, 505–515.

Burki, F., Roger, A. J., Brown, M. W. & Simpson, A. G. B. (2020). The new tree of eukaryotes. *Trends Ecology Evol.* **35**, 43–55.

Burton, V. J., Contu, S., De Palma, A., Hill, S. L. L., Albrecht, H., Bone, J. S., Carpenter, D., Corstanje, R., De Smedt, P., Farrell, M., Ford, H. V., Hudson, L. N., Inward, K., Jones, D. T., Kosewska, A., *et al.* (2022). Land use and soil characteristics affect soil organisms differently from above-ground assemblages. *BMC Ecology Evo.* **22**, 135.

*Buttler, A., Teuscher, R., Deschamps, N., Gavazov, K., Bragazza, L., Mariotte, P., Schlaepfer, R., Jassey, V. E. J., Freund, L., Cuartero, J., Quezada, J. C. & Frey, B. (2023). Impacts of snow-farming on alpine soil and vegetation: A case study from the Swiss Alps. *Science of the Total Environment* **903**, 166225.

*Cai, M., Zhang, Y., Zhao, G., Zhao, B., Cong, N., Zhu, J., Zheng, Z., Wu, W. & Duan, X. (2024). Excessive climate warming exacerbates nitrogen limitation on microbial metabolism in an alpine meadow of the Tibetan plateau: evidence from soil ecoenzymatic stoichiometry. *Science of the Total Environment* **930**, 172731.

*Cao, J., Jiao, Y., Che, R., Holden, N. M., Zhang, X., Biswas, A. & Feng, Q. (2022*a*). The effects of grazer exclosure duration on soil microbial communities on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Science of the Total Environment* **839**, 156238.

*Cao, J., Wang, H., Holden, N. M., Adamowski, J. F., Biswas, A., Zhang, X. & Feng, Q. (2021*a*). Soil properties and microbiome of annual and perennial cultivated grasslands on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **32**, 5306–5321.

*Cao, M., Liu, F., Sun, L., Wang, Y., Wan, J., Wang, R., Zhou, H., Wang, W. & Xu, J. (2021*b*). *Floccularia luteovirens* modulates the growth of alpine meadow plants and affects soil metabolite accumulation on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Plant and Soil* **459**, 125–136.

*Cao, P., Liu, Y., Ma, H., Zhao, N., Chen, S., Xu, G. & Liu, X. (2022*b*). Fungal diversity in the soil of the *Oxytropis glacialis* root system on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 831783.

*Cao, R., Chang, C., Xu, M., Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Tan, B., Li, H., Wang, Z., Hou, J., Li, F., Li, X., Wang, D., Yang, W. & Li, M. (2023). The elevational patterns and key drivers of soil microbial communities strongly depend on soil layer and season. *European Journal of Soil Science* **74**, e13419.

*Cao, R., Chen, Y., Wu, X., Zhou, Q. & Sun, S. (2018). The effect of drainage on CO$_2$, CH$_4$ and N$_2$O emissions in the Zoige peatland: a 40-month in situ study. *Mires and Peat* **21**, 1–15.

*Cao, R., Yang, W., Chang, C., Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Jiang, Y., Li, H. & Tan, B. (2021*c*). Soil microbial biomass carbon and freeze-thaw cycles drive seasonal changes in soil microbial quotient along a steep altitudinal gradient. *Journal of geophysical research. Biogeosciences* **126**, e2021JG006325.

*Cao, R., Yang, W., Chang, C., Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Li, H. & Tan, B. (2021*d*). Differential seasonal changes in soil enzyme activity along an altitudinal gradient in an alpine-gorge region. *Applied Soil Ecology* **166**, 104078.

*Capková, K., Hauer, T., Reháková, K. & Dolezal, J. (2016). Some like it high! Phylogenetic diversity of high-elevation cyanobacterial community from biological soil crusts of Western Himalaya. *Microbial Ecology* **71**, 113–123.

*Capowiez, Y., Pierret, A., Daniel, O., Monestiez, P. & Kretzschmar, A. (1998). 3D skeleton reconstructions of natural earthworm burrow systems using CAT scan images of soil cores. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **27**, 51–59.

*Capowiez, Y., Pierret, A., Monestiez, P. & Belzunces, L. (2000). Evolution of burrow systems after the accidental introduction of a new earthworm species into a Swiss pre-alpine meadow. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **31**, 494–500.

*Carbutt, C., Edwards, T. J., Fynn, R. W. S. & Beckett, R. P. (2013). Evidence for temperature limitation of nitrogen mineralisation in the Drakensberg Alpine Centre. *South African Journal of Botany* **88**, 447–454.

*Carcaillet, C. (2001). Soil particles reworking evidences by AMS 14C dating of charcoal. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences - Series IIA - Earth and Planetary Science* **332**, 21–28.

Carlson, B. Z., Choler, P., Renaud, J., Dedieu, J.-P. & Thuiller, W. (2015). Modelling snow cover duration improves predictions of functional and taxonomic diversity for alpine plant communities. *Annals of Botany* **116**, 1023–1034.

Carlsson, B. & Callaghan, T. (1991). Positive plant interactions in tundra vegetation and the importance of shelter. *Journal of Ecology* **79**, 973–983.

*Carpa, R., Butiuc-Keul, A., Dobrotă, C. & Muntean, V. (2010). Molecular identification of diazotroph microbial consortia in mountain soil. *Open Life Sciences* **5**, 664–673.

*Carr, D. J., Carr, S. G. M. & Papst, W. R. (1980). Field studies of nitrogen fixation of Australian alpine plants and soils. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **5**, 211–220.

*Carrasco-Espinosa, K., Avitia, M., Santini, N. S. & Escalante, A. E. (2024). Nutrient contents and microbial communities as mediators of the effects of land-use in ecosystem functioning in alpine ecosystems from Central Mexico. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **24**, 2986–3000.

Carreira, C., Lønborg, C., Acharya, B., Aryal, L., Buivydaite, Z., Borim Corrêa, F., Chen, T., Lorenzen Elberg, C., Emerson, J. B., Hillary, L., Khadka, R. B., Langlois, V., Mason-Jones, K., Netherway, T., Sutela, S., *et al.* (2024). Integrating viruses into soil food web biogeochemistry. *Nature Microbiology* **9**, 1918–1928.

Casagrande Bacchiocchi, S., Zerbe, S., Cavieres, L. A. & Wellstein, C. (2019). Impact of ski piste management on mountain grassland ecosystems in the southern Alps. *Science of the Total Environment* **665**, 959–967.

*Cázares, E. & Trappe, J. M. (1994). Spore dispersal of ectomycorrhizal fungi on a glacier forefront by mammal mycophagy. *Mycologia* **86**, 507–510.

*Chai, J., Yu, X., Xu, C., Xiao, H., Zhang, J., Yang, H. & Pan, T. (2019). Effects of yak and Tibetan sheep trampling on soil properties in the northeastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **144**, 147–154.

*Chai, Y., Li, X., Li, C., Ma, Y., Song, Z., Gao, P., Ba, Y. & Wei, W. (2024). Soil moisture regulates soil-microbe-enzyme stoichiometries during recovery succession in patchily degraded alpine meadows on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **204**, 107287.

Chaladze, G. (2012). Climate-based model of spatial pattern of the species richness of ants in Georgia. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **16**, 791–800.

Chamberlain, D., Gobbi, M., Negro, M., Caprio, E., Palestrini, C., Pedrotti, L., Brandmayr, P., Pizzolotto, R. & Rolando, A. (2020). Trait-modulated decline of carabid beetle occurrence along elevational gradients across the European Alps. *Journal of Biogeography* **47**, 1030–1040.

*Chamberlain, S., Barve, V., McGlinn, D., Oldoni, D., Desmet, P., Geffert, L. & Ram, K. (2024). *Rgbif: Interface to the Global Biodiversity Information Facility API.* CRAN, Computer software, Vienna, Austria.

Chamizo, S., Cantón, Y., Lázaro, R. & Domingo, F. (2013). The role of biological soil crusts in soil moisture dynamics in two semiarid ecosystems with contrasting soil textures. *Journal of Hydrology* **489**, 74–84.

*Chang, S., Chen, J., Su, J., Yang, Y. & Sun, H. (2018). Seasonal comparison of bacterial communities in rhizosphere of alpine cushion plants in the Himalayan Hengduan Mountains. *Plant Diversity* **40**, 209–216.

*Chang, W., Ma, W., Song, L., Tang, Y., Long, Y., Xu, G. & Yuan, J. (2023). Responses of soil N-cycle enzyme activities to vegetation degradation in a wet meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 1210643.

*Chang, X., Wang, S., Luo, C., Zhang, Z., Duan, J., Zhu, X., Lin, Q. & Xu, B. (2012). Responses of soil microbial respiration to thermal stress in alpine steppe on the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Science* **63**, 325–331.

*Chaurasia, B., Pandey, A. & Palni, L. M. S. (2005). Distribution, colonization and diversity of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi associated with central Himalayan rhododendrons. *Forest Ecology and Management* **207**, 315–324.

*Chávez, R. O., Briceño, V. F., Lastra, J. A., Harris-Pascal, D. & Estay, S. A. (2021). Snow cover and snow persistence changes in the Mocho-Choshuenco volcano (southern Chile) derived from 35 years of Landsat satellite images. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **9**, 643850.

*Che, R., Deng, Y., Wang, W., Rui, Y., Zhang, J., Tahmasbian, I., Tang, L., Wang, S., Wang, Y., Xu, Z. & Cui, X. (2018*a*). Long-term warming rather than grazing significantly changed total and active soil procaryotic community structures. *Geoderma* **316**, 1–10.

*Che, R., Liu, D., Qin, J., Wang, F., Wang, W., Xu, Z., Li, L., Hu, J., Tahmasbian, I. & Cui, X. (2020). Increased litter input significantly changed the total and active microbial communities in degraded grassland soils. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **20**, 2804–2816.

*Che, R., Qin, J., Tahmasbian, I., Wang, F., Zhou, S., Xu, Z. & Cui, X. (2018*b*). Litter amendment rather than phosphorus can dramatically change inorganic nitrogen pools in a degraded grassland soil by affecting nitrogen-cycling microbes. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **120**, 145–152.

*Che, R., Wang, F., Wang, W., Zhang, J., Zhao, X., Rui, Y., Xu, Z., Wang, Y., Hao, Y. & Cui, X. (2017). Increase in ammonia-oxidizing microbe abundance during degradation of alpine meadows may lead to greater soil nitrogen loss. *Biogeochemistry* **136**, 341–352.

*Che, R., Wang, S., Wang, Y., Xu, Z., Wang, W., Rui, Y., Wang, F., Hu, J., Tao, J. & Cui, X. (2019*a*). Total and active soil fungal community profiles were significantly altered by six years of warming but not by grazing. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **139**, 107611.

*Che, R., Wang, Y., Li, K., Xu, Z., Hu, J., Wang, F., Rui, Y., Li, L., Pang, Z. & Cui, X. (2019*b*). Degraded patch formation significantly changed microbial community composition in alpine meadow soils. *Soil and Tillage Research* **195**, 104426.

*Cheema, S., Zeyer, J. & Henneberger, R. (2015). Methanotrophic and methanogenic communities in Swiss alpine fens dominated by *Carex rostrata* and *Eriophorum angustifolium*. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **81**, 5832–5844.

Chen, B., Jiao, S., Luo, S., Ma, B., Qi, W., Cao, C., Zhao, Z., Du, G. & Ma, X. (2021*a*). High soil pH enhances the network interactions among bacterial and archaeal microbiota in alpine grasslands of the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Microbiology* **23**, 464–477.

*Chen, D., Qi, L., Lili, H., Qian, X., Xin, C., Fuquan, H. & Liang, Z. (2023*a*). Soil nutrients directly drive soil microbial biomass and carbon metabolism in the Sanjiangyuan alpine grassland. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **23**, 3548–3560.

*Chen, D., Zhao, L., Li, Q., Cai, H., Li, J., Xu, S. & Zhao, X. (2016*a*). Response of soil carbon and nitrogen to 15-year experimental warming in two alpine habitats (*Kobresia* meadow and *Potentilla* shrubland) on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* **25**, 2305–2313.

*Chen, D. D., Zhang, S. H., Dong, S. K., Wang, X. T. & Du, G. Z. (2010). Effect of land-use on soil nutrients and microbial biomass of an alpine region on the northeastern Tibetan plateau, China. *Land Degradation & Development* **21**, 446–452.

*Chen, H., Luo, S., Li, G., Jiang, W., Qi, W., Hu, J., Ma, M. & Du, G. (2021*b*). Large-scale patterns of soil nematodes across grasslands on the Tibetan plateau: relationships with climate, soil and plants. *Diversity* **13**, 369.

*Chen, J., Shi, Z., Liu, S., Zhang, M., Cao, X., Chen, M., Xu, G., Xing, H., Li, F. & Feng, Q. (2022*a*). Altitudinal variation influences soil fungal community composition and diversity in alpine–gorge region on the eastern Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Fungi* **8**, 807.

Chen, J., Yang, Y., Wang, S., Sun, H. & Schöb, C. (2020*a*). Shrub facilitation promotes selective tree establishment beyond the climatic treeline. *Science of the Total Environment* **708**, 134618.

*Chen, K., Zhang, J., Muneer, M. A., Xue, K., Niu, H. & Ji, B. (2023*b*). Plant community and soil available nutrients drive arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community shifts during alpine meadow degradation. *Fungal Ecology* **62**, 101211.

*Chen, L., Jiang, L., Jing, X., Wang, J., Shi, Y., Chu, H. & He, J. (2021*c*). Above- and belowground biodiversity jointly drive ecosystem stability in natural alpine grasslands on the Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **30**, 1418–1429.

*Chen, L., Li, L., Zhang, S., Zhang, W., Xue, K., Wang, Y. & Dong, X. (2022*b*). Anaerobic methane oxidation linked to Fe(III) reduction in a *Candidatus methanoperedens*-enriched consortium from the cold Zoige wetland at Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Microbiology* **24**, 614–625.

*Chen, L.-F., He, Z.-B., Wu, X.-R., Du, J., Zhu, X., Lin, P.-F., Tian, Q.-Y. & Kong, J.-Q. (2021*d*). Linkages between soil respiration and microbial communities following afforestation of alpine grasslands in the northeastern Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **161**, 103882.

*Chen, Q., Lei, T., Wu, Y., Si, G., Xi, C. & Zhang, G. (2019). Comparison of soil organic matter transformation processes in different alpine ecosystems in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **124**, 33–45.

*Chen, Q., Niu, B., Hu, Y., Luo, T. & Zhang, G. (2020*b*). Warming and increased precipitation indirectly affect the composition and turnover of labile-fraction soil organic matter by directly affecting vegetation and microorganisms. *The Science of the Total Environment* **714**, 136787.

*Chen, Q., Niu, B., Hu, Y., Wang, J., Lei, T., Xu-Ri, Z. & Xi, J. & Zhang, G. (2020*c*). Multilevel nitrogen additions alter chemical composition and turnover of the labile fraction soil organic matter via effects on vegetation and microorganisms. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **125**, e2019JG005316.

*Chen, Q., Yuan, Y., Hu, Y., Wang, J., Si, G., Xu, R., Zhou, J., Xi, C., Hu, A. & Zhang, G. (2021*e*). Excessive nitrogen addition accelerates N assimilation and P utilization by enhancing organic carbon decomposition in a Tibetan alpine steppe. *The Science of the Total Environment* **764**, 142848.

*Chen, S., Cao, P., Li, T., Wang, Y. & Liu, X. (2023*c*). Microbial diversity patterns in the root zone of two Meconopsis plants on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *PeerJ* **11**, e15361.

*Chen, S., Liu, W., Qin, X., Liu, Y., Zhang, T., Chen, K., Hu, F., Ren, J. & Qin, D. (2012). Response characteristics of vegetation and soil environment to permafrost degradation in the upstream regions of the Shule River basin. *Environmental Research Letters* **7**, 045406.

*Chen, W., Zhou, H., Qiao, L., Li, Y., Wu, Y., Zhai, J., Liu, G. & Xue, S. (2023*e*). Effects of long-term warming on microbial nutrients limitation of soil aggregates on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **23**, 5133–5144.

*Chen, Y., Chen, C., Zhou, Q., Hu, J., Lei, Y. & Liu, W. (2021*f*). Specific rhizobacteria responsible in the rhizosheath system of *Kengyilia hirsuta*. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 785971.

*Chen, Y., Feng, J., Yuan, X. & Zhu, B. (2020*d*). Effects of warming on carbon and nitrogen cycling in alpine grassland ecosystems on the Tibetan plateau: A meta-analysis. *Geoderma* **370**, 114363.

*Chen, Y., Han, M., Yuan, X., Cao, G. & Zhu, B. (2021*g*). Seasonal changes in soil properties, microbial biomass and enzyme activities across the soil profile in two alpine ecosystems. *Soil Ecology Letters* **3**, 383–394.

*Chen, Y., Han, M., Yuan, X., Zhou, H., Zhao, X., Schimel, J. P. & Zhu, B. (2023*f*). Long-term warming reduces surface soil organic carbon by reducing mineral-associated carbon rather than 'free' particulate carbon. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **177**, 108905.

*Chen, Y., Liu, X., Hou, Y., Zhou, S. & Zhu, B. (2021*h*). Particulate organic carbon is more vulnerable to nitrogen addition than mineral-associated organic carbon in soil of an alpine meadow. *Plant and Soil* **458**, 93–103.

*Chen, Y., Sun, J., Xie, F., Wang, X., Cheng, G. & Lu, X. (2015). Litter chemical structure is more important than species richness in affecting soil carbon and nitrogen dynamics including gas emissions from an alpine soil. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **51**, 791–800.

*Chen, Y., Xu, C., Ma, K., Hou, Q. & Yu, X. (2023*d*). Responses of community traits and soil characteristics of *Achnatherum inebrians*-type degraded grassland to grazing systems in alpine meadows on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **14**, 1270304.

*Chen, Y.-L., Ding, J.-Z., Peng, Y.-F., Li, F., Yang, G.-B., Liu, L., Qin, S.-Q., Fang, K. & Yang, Y.-H. (2016*b*). Patterns and drivers of soil microbial communities in Tibetan alpine and global terrestrial ecosystems. *Journal of Biogeography* **43**, 2027–2039.

*Cheng, B., Liu, H., Bai, J. & Li, J. (2022*a*). Soil fungal composition drives ecosystem multifunctionality after long-term field nitrogen and phosphorus addition in alpine meadows on the Tibetan plateau. *Plants* **11**, 2893.

Cheng, F., Garzione, C., Li, X., Salzmann, U., Schwarz, F., Haywood, A. M., Tindall, J., Nie, J., Li, L., Wang, L., Abbott, B. W., Elliott, B., Liu, W., Upadhyay, D., Arnold, A. & Tripati, A. (2022*b*). Alpine permafrost could account for a quarter of thawed carbon based on Plio-Pleistocene paleoclimate analogue. *Nature Communications* **13**, 1329.

*Cheng, F., Li, M., Ren, Y., Hou, L., Gao, T., He, P., Deng, X. & Lu, J. (2023). Soil fungal community characteristics at timberlines of Sejila Mountain in Southeast Tibet, China. *Journal of Fungi* **9**, 569.

*Cheng, H., Liu, G., Shen, Y., Liu, Y., Wan, L., Yang, S., Li, B. & Su, X. (2024). An assessment of soil microbial community environmental stress in alpine marginal ecosystems using microbial indicators. *Ecological Indicators* **158**, 111542.

*Chiappero, M. F., Vaieretti, M. V., Gallardo, N. & Izquierdo, A. E. (2024). Experimental warming increases respiration and affects microbial communities of soil wetlands at different elevations of the Argentinean Puna. *Soil Ecology Letters* **6**, 240242.

*Chiappero, M. F., Vaieretti, M. V. & Izquierdo, A. E. (2021). A baseline soil survey of two peatlands associated with a lithium-rich salt flat in the Argentine Puna: physico-chemical characteristics, carbon storage and biota. *Mires and Peat* **27**, Article 16.

*Chirichella, R., Ricci, E., Armanini, M., Gobbi, M., Mustoni, A. & Apollonio, M. (2022). Small mammals in a mountain ecosystem: the effect of topographic, micrometeorological, and biological correlates on their community structure. *Community Ecology* **23**, 289–299.

*Cho, H.-Y., Bsncerz, R., Ginalska, G., Leonowicz, A., Cho, N.-S. & Oga, S. (2007). Culture conditions of psychrotrophic fungus, *Penicillium chrysogenum* and its lipase characteristics. *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University* **52**, 281–286.

*Christensen, S. N. (2014). Notes on epilithic and epigeic lichens from granite and gneiss outcrops in mountains of Makedonia, Greece, with emphasis on northern species. *Willdenowia* **44**, 399–405.

*Chu, H., Wang, S., Yue, H., Lin, Q., Hu, Y., Li, X., Zhou, J. & Yang, Y. (2014). Contrasting soil microbial community functional structures in two major landscapes of the Tibetan alpine meadow. *MicrobiologyOpen* **3**, 585–594.

*Ciccazzo, S., Esposito, A., Rolli, E., Zerbe, S., Daffonchio, D. & Brusetti, L. (2014). Different pioneer plant species select specific rhizosphere bacterial communities in a high mountain environment. *Springerplus* **3**, 391.

Ciobanu, M., Eisenhauer, N., Stoica, I.-A. & Cesarz, S. (2019). Natura 2000 priority and non-priority habitats do not differ in soil nematode diversity. *Applied Soil Ecology* **135**, 166–173.

Clarholm, M. (1985). Interactions of bacteria, protozoa and plants leading to mineralization of soil nitrogen. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **17**, 181–187.

Cleavitt, N. (2004). Comparative ecology of a lowland and a subalpine species of *Mnium* in the northern Rocky Mountains. *Plant Ecology* **174**, 205–216.

*Cocks, P. S. (2001). Ecology of herbaceous perennial legumes: a review of characteristics that may provide management options for the control of salinity and waterlogging in dryland cropping systems. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* **52**, 137.

Coclet, C., Sorensen, P. O., Karaoz, U., Wang, S., Brodie, E. L., Eloe-Fadrosh, E. A. & Roux, S. (2023). Virus diversity and activity is driven by snowmelt and host dynamics in a high-altitude watershed soil ecosystem. *Microbiome* **11**, 237.

Coldea, G. (2003). The alpine flora and vegetation of the south-eastern Carpathians. In *Alpine Biodiversity in Europe, Ecological Studies* (eds L. Nagy, G. Grabherr, C. Körner and D. B. A. Thompson), pp. 65–72. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Germany.

Colesie, C., Gommeaux, M., Green, T. G. A. & Büdel, B. (2014). Biological soil crusts in continental Antarctica: Garwood Valley, southern Victoria land, and Diamond Hill, Darwin Mountains region. *Antarctic Science* **26**, 115–123.

Colesie, C., Green, T. G. A., Raggio, J. & Büdel, B. (2016). Summer activity patterns of antarctic and high alpine lichendominated biological soil crusts—similar but different? *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **48**, 449–460.

*Collins, C. G., Stajich, J. E., Weber, S. E., Pombubpa, N. & Diez, J. M. (2018). Shrub range expansion alters diversity and distribution of soil fungal communities across an alpine elevation gradient. *Molecular Ecology* **27**, 2461–2476.

Colloff, M. J. (2015). The *Crotonia* fauna of New Zealand revisited (Acari: Oribatida): taxonomy, phylogeny, ecological distribution and biogeography. *Zootaxa* **3947**, 1–29.

*Colombo, N., Ferronato, C., Vittori Antisari, L., Marziali, L., Salerno, F., Fratianni, S., D'Amico, M. E., Ribolini, A., Godone, D., Sartini, S., Paro, L., Morra di Cella, U. & Freppaz, M. (2020). A rock-glacier – pond system (NW Italian Alps): soil and sediment properties, geochemistry, and trace-metal bioavailability. *Catena* **194**, 104700.

*Cong, J., Cong, W., Lu, H. & Zhang, Y. (2022). Distinct elevational patterns and their linkages of soil bacteria and plant community in an alpine meadow of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Microorganisms* **10**, 1049.

Cooper, D. J., Wolf, E. C., Colson, C., Vering, W., Granda, A. & Meyer, M. (2010). Alpine peatlands of the Andes, Cajamarca, Peru. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **42**, 19–33.

*Cosgrove, D. J. (1966). Detection of isomers of phytic acid in some Scottish and Californian soils. *Soil Science* **102**, 42–43.

*Costello, E. K., Halloy, S. R. P., Reed, S. C., Sowell, P. & Schmidt, S. K. (2009). Fumarole-supported islands of biodiversity within a hyperarid, high-elevation landscape on Socompa volcano, Puna de Atacama, Andes. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **75**, 735–747.

*Costello, E. K. & Schmidt, S. K. (2006). Microbial diversity in alpine tundra wet meadow soil: novel Chloroflexi from a cold, water-saturated environment. *Environmental Microbiology* **8**, 1471–1486.

Cripps, C. L., Eberhardt, U., Schütz, N., Beker, H. J., Evenson, V. S. & Horak, E. (2019). The genus *Hebeloma* in the Rocky Mountain alpine zone. *MycoKeys* **46**, 1–54.

Cripps, C. L., Larsson, E. & Horak, E. (2010). Subgenus *Mallocybe (Inocybe)* in the Rocky Mountain alpine zone with molecular reference to European arctic-alpine material, North America. *Fungi* **5**, 97–126.

Crisfield, V. E., Macdonald, S. E. & Gould, A. J. (2012). Effects of recreational traffic on alpine plant communities in the northern Canadian Rockies. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **44**, 277–287.

Crowther, T. W., Boddy, L. & Hefin Jones, T. (2012). Functional and ecological consequences of saprotrophic fungus-grazer interactions. *The ISME Journal* **6**, 1992–2001.

*Cuendet, G. (1985). Répartition des Lombriciens (Oligochatea) dans la Basse Engadine, le Parc National et le Val Müstair (Grisons, Suisse). *Revue suisse de zoologie* **92**, 145–163.

*Cui, H., Liu, X., Chen, S., Liu, Z., Chen, J., Zhou, H., Xiao, S., Wang, J., Song, H., Wang, Y., Yang, Z., Liu, K., An, L. & Nielsen, U. N. (2023*a*). Contrasting responses of nematode composition, richness and biomass to long-term warming. *The Science of the Total Environment* **894**, 165074.

*Cui, H., Liu, Z., Chen, J., Wang, J., Song, H., Gao, H., Chen, S., Wang, Y., Liu, K., Xiao, S., An, L. & Nielsen, U. N. (2024). Grazing induces positive direct effect of shrubs on nematode diversity but suppresses indirect effects through microbial pathways. *Plant and Soil* **500**, 681–695.

*Cui, H., Wang, G., Yang, Y., Yang, Y., Chang, R. & Ran, F. (2016). Soil microbial community composition and its driving factors in alpine grasslands along a mountain elevational gradient. *Journal of Mountain Science* **13**, 1013–1023.

*Cui, H., Wang, Y., Su, X., Wei, S., Pang, S., Zhu, Y., Zhang, S., Ma, C., Hou, W. & Jiang, H. (2023*b*). Response of methanogenic community and their activity to temperature rise in alpine swamp meadow at different water level of the permafrost wetland on Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1181658.

*Cui, M., Ma, A., Qi, H., Zhuang, X., Zhuang, G. & Zhao, G. (2015). Warmer temperature accelerates methane emissions from the Zoige wetland on the Tibetan plateau without changing methanogenic community composition. *Scientific Reports* **5**, 11616.

*Cui, Y., Bing, H., Fang, L., Jiang, M., Shen, G., Yu, J., Wang, X., Zhu, H., Wu, Y. & Zhang, X. (2021). Extracellular enzyme stoichiometry reveals the carbon and phosphorus limitations of microbial metabolisms in the rhizosphere and bulk soils in alpine ecosystems. *Plant and Soil* **458**, 7–20.

*Cui, Y., Bing, H., Fang, L., Wu, Y., Yu, J., Shen, G., Jiang, M., Wang, X. & Zhang, X. (2019). Diversity patterns of the rhizosphere and bulk soil microbial communities along an altitudinal gradient in an alpine ecosystem of the eastern Tibetan plateau. *Geoderma* **338**, 118–127.

*D'Alò, F., Baldrian, P., Odriozola, I., Morais, D., Vetrovský, T., Zucconi, L., Ripa, C., Cannone, N., Malfasi, F. & Onofri, S. (2022). Composition and functioning of the soil microbiome in the highest altitudes of the Italian Alps and potential effects of climate change. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **98**, fiac025.

*D'Alò, F., Odriozola, I., Baldrian, P., Zucconi, L., Ripa, C., Cannone, N., Malfasi, F., Brancaleoni, L. & Onofri, S. (2021). Microbial activity in alpine soils under climate change. *The Science of the Total Environment* **783**, 147012.

*D'Alò, F., Tosadori, G., Zucconi, L., Onofri, S., Canini, F., Roos, R. E., Klanderud, K. & Voříšková, J. (2024). Soil microbial community responses to long-term experimental warming in an alpine *Dryas octopetala* heath in Norway. *Applied Soil Ecology* **200**, 105430.

*D'Alò, F., Zucconi, L., Onofri, S., Canini, F., Cannone, N., Malfasi, F., Morais, D. K. & Starke, R. (2023). Effects of 5-year experimental warming in the alpine belt on soil archaea: multi-omics approaches and prospects. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **15**, 291–297.

*Dai, G., Ma, T., Zhu, S., Liu, Z., Chen, D., Bai, Y., Chen, L., He, J., Zhu, J., Zhang, Y., Lü, X., Wang, X., Han, X. & Feng, X. (2018). Large-scale distribution of molecular components in Chinese grassland soils: the influence of input and decomposition processes. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **123**, 239–255.

*Dai, G., Zhu, S., Liu, Z., Chen, L., He, J. & Feng, X. (2016). Distribution of fatty acids in the alpine grassland soils of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Science China Earth Sciences* **59**, 1329–1338.

*Dai, L., Fu, R., Guo, X., Du, Y., Cao, G., Zhou, H. & Hu, Z. (2023). Biocrust-reduced soil water retention and soil infiltration in an alpine *Kobresia* meadow. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences* **27**, 4247–4256.

*Dai, W., Yang, Y., Patch, H. M., Grozinger, C. M. & Mu, J. (2022). Soil moisture affects plant-pollinator interactions in an annual flowering plant. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, Biological Sciences* **377**, 20210423.

*Dai, Y., Chen, S., Wang, Y., Wang, Y., Yang, Z. & Yu, H. (2024). Molecular phylogenetics of the *Ophiocordyceps sinensis*-species complex lineage (Ascomycota, Hypocreales), with the discovery of new species and predictions of species distribution. *IMA Fungus* **15**, 2.

Dainese, M., Crepaz, H., Bottarin, R., Fontana, V., Guariento, E., Hilpold, A., Obojes, N., Paniccia, C., Scotti, A., Seeber, J., Steinwandter, M., Tappeiner, U. & Niedrist, G. (2024). Global change experiments in mountain ecosystems: A systematic review. *Ecological Monographs* **94**, e1632.

*Damisch, K., Steinwandter, M., Tappeiner, U. & Seeber, J. (2020). Soil macroinvertebrate distribution along a subalpine land use transect. *Mountain Research and Development* **40**, R1–R10.

*Dang, C., Wu, Z., Zhang, M., Li, X., Sun, Y., Wu, R., Zheng, Y. & Xia, Y. (2022). Microorganisms as bio-filters to mitigate greenhouse gas emissions from high-altitude permafrost revealed by nanopore-based metagenomics. *iMeta* **1**, e24.

*Daniel, O., Kohli, L., Schuler, B. & Zever, J. (1996). Surface cast production by the earthworm *Aporrectodea nocturna* in a pre-alpine meadow in Switzerland. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **22**, 171–178.

*Daniel, O., Kretzschmar, A., Capowiez, Y., Kohli, L. & Zeyer, J. (1997). Computer-assisted tomography of macroporosity and its application to study the activity of the earthworm *Aporrectodea nocturna*. *European Journal of Soil Science* **48**, 727–737.

Daniëls, F. J. A., Talbot, S. S., Talbot, S. L. & Schofield, W. B. (2004). Phytosociological study of the dwarf shrub heath of Simeonof wilderness, Shumagin Islands, Southwestern Alaska. *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research* **34**, 465–489.

*Dao, R., Zhang, Y., Li, X., Ma, L., Tie, X. & Lei, S. (2023). Diversity of soil bacteria in alpine coal slag mountain grassland in different vegetation restoration years. *Annals of Microbiology* **73**, 12.

*Darmody, R. G., Thorn, C. E., Schlyter, P. & Dixon, J. C. (2004). Relationship of vegetation distribution to soil properties in Kärkevagge, Swedish Lapland. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **36**, 21–32.

*Darrouzet-Nardi, A., Erbland, J., Bowman, W. D., Savarino, J. & Williams, M. W. (2012). Landscape-level nitrogen import and export in an ecosystem with complex terrain, Colorado front range. *Biogeochemistry* **109**, 271–285.

*Dawes, M. A., Hagedorn, F., Handa, I. T., Streit, K., Ekblad, A., Rixen, C., Körner, C. & Hättenschwiler, S. (2013). An alpine treeline in a carbon dioxide-rich world: synthesis of a nine-year free-air carbon dioxide enrichment study. *Oecologia* **171**, 623–637.

*Dawes, M. A., Hagedorn, F., Zumbrunn, T., Handa, I. T., Hättenschwiler, S., Wipf, S. & Rixen, C. (2011). Growth and community responses of alpine dwarf shrubs to in situ CO_2 enrichment and soil warming. *The New Phytologist* **191**, 806–818.

Dawes, M. A., Schleppi, P., Hättenschwiler, S., Rixen, C. & Hagedorn, F. (2017). Soil warming opens the nitrogen cycle at the alpine treeline. *Global Change Biology* **23**, 421–434.

*Day, R. T. & Scott, P. J. (1984). The biology of *Diapensia lapponica* in Newfoundland. *The Canadian Field-Naturalist* **98**, 425–439.

*De Frenne, P., Brunet, J., Cougnon, M., Decocq, G., Graae, B. J., Hagenblad, J., Hermy, M., Kolb, A., Lemke, I. H., Ma, S., Orczewska, A., Plue, J., Vranckx, G., Wulf, M. & Verheyen, K. (2017). Biological Flora of the British Isles: *Milium effusum*. *The Journal of Ecology* **105**, 839–858.

*Dean, S. L., Farrer, E. C., Taylor, D. L., Porras-Alfaro, A., Suding, K. N. & Sinsabaugh, R. L. (2014). Nitrogen deposition alters plant-fungal relationships: linking belowground dynamics to aboveground vegetation change. *Molecular Ecology* **23**, 1364–1378.

Decaëns, T. (2010). Macroecological patterns in soil communities. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **19**, 287–302.

Deharveng, L. (2004). Recent advances in Collembola systematics. *Pedobiologia* **48**, 415–433.

Delgado, R., Sánchez-Marañón, M., Martín-García, J. M., Aranda, V., Serrano-Bernardo, F. & Rosúa, J. L. (2007). Impact of ski pistes on soil properties: a case study from a mountainous area in the Mediterranean region. *Soil Use & Management* **23**, 269–277.

Delgado-Baquerizo, M. (2019). Obscure soil microbes and where to find them. *The ISME Journal* **13**, 2120–2124.

Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Oliverio, A. M., Brewer, T. E., Benavent-González, A., Eldridge, D. J., Bardgett, R. D., Maestre, F. T., Singh, B. K. & Fierer, N. (2018). A global atlas of the dominant bacteria found in soil. *Science* **359**, 320–325.

*DeLuca, T. H. & Zackrisson, O. (2007). Enhanced soil fertility under Juniperus communis in arctic ecosystems. *Plant and Soil* **294**, 147–155.

*Deng, Y., Li, X., Shi, F. & Zhang, Y. (2024). Divergent controlling factors of freeze–thaw-induced changes in dissolved organic carbon and microbial biomass carbon between topsoil and subsoil of cold alpine grasslands. *Catena* **241**, 108063.

Dengler, J., Janišová, M., Török, P. & Wellstein, C. (2014). Biodiversity of Palaearctic grasslands: a synthesis. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **182**, 1–14.

Devetter, M. (2010). A method for efficient extraction of rotifers (Rotifera) from soils. *Pedobiologia* **53**, 115–118.

Devetter, M., Hánel, L., Řeháková, K. & Dolezal, J. (2017). Diversity and feeding strategies of soil microfauna along elevation gradients in Himalayan cold deserts. *PLoS One* **12**, e0187646.

*Dhakar, K., Sharma, A. & Pandey, A. (2014). Cold, pH and salt tolerant *Penicillium* spp. inhabit the high altitude soils in Himalaya, India. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* **30**, 1315–1324.

*Dhaked, R. K., Singh, P. & Singh, L. (2010). Biomethanation under psychrophilic conditions. *Waste Management* **30**, 2490–2496.

*Dhillion, S. S. (1994). Ectomycorrhizae, arbuscular mycorrhizae, and *Rhizoctonia* sp. of alpine and boreal *Salix* spp. in Norway. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **26**, 304.

Di Nuzzo, L., Vallese, C., Benesperi, R., Giordani, P., Chiarucci, A., Di Cecco, V., Di Martino, L., Di Musciano, M., Gheza, G., Lelli, C., Spitale, D. & Nascimbene, J. (2021). Contrasting multitaxon responses to climate change in Mediterranean mountains. *Scientific Reports* **11**, 4438.

Dibari, C., Costafreda-Aumedes, S., Argenti, G., Bindi, M., Carotenuto, F., Moriondo, M., Padovan, G., Pardini, A., Staglianò, N., Vagnoli, C. & Brilli, L. (2020). Expected changes to alpine pastures in extent and composition under future climate conditions. *Agronomy* **10**, 926.

Dickson, L. G. (2000). Constraints to nitrogen fixation by cryptogamic crusts in a polar desert ecosystem, Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **32**, 40–45.

*Dierssen, K. (1984). Comparative geobotanical investigations of arctic and alpine snow beds the delimitation of the class Salicetea herbaceae. *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **97**, 359–382.

Dierssen, K. & Dierssen, B. (2005). Studies on the vegetation of fens, springs and snow fields in West Greenland. *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research* **35**, 849–885.

Dillon, M. E., Frazier, M. R. & Dudley, R. (2006). Into thin air: physiology and evolution of alpine insects. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* **46**, 49–61.

*Ding, X., Chen, S., Zhang, B., He, H., Filley, T. R. & Horwath, W. R. (2020). Warming yields distinct accumulation patterns of microbial residues in dry and wet alpine grasslands on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **56**, 881–892.

*Ding, X., Chen, S., Zhang, B., Liang, C., He, H. & Horwath, W. R. (2019). Warming increases microbial residue contribution to soil organic carbon in an alpine meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **135**, 13–19.

*Djukic, I., Zehetner, F., Mentler, A. & Gerzabek, M. H. (2010). Microbial community composition and activity in different Alpine vegetation zones. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **42**, 155–161.

*Djukic, I., Zehetner, F., Watzinger, A., Horacek, M. & Gerzabek, M. H. (2013). In situ carbon turnover dynamics and the role of soil microorganisms therein: a climate warming study in an alpine ecosystem. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **83**, 112–124.

Dojani, S., Kauff, F., Weber, B. & Büdel, B. (2014). Genotypic and phenotypic diversity of cyanobacteria in biological soil crusts of the succulent Karoo and Nama Karoo of Southern Africa. *Microbial Ecology* **67**, 286–301.

*Dolezal, J. & Šrůtek, M. (2002). Altitudinal changes in composition and structure of mountain-temperate vegetation: a case study from the Western Carpathians. *Plant Ecology* **158**, 201–221.

*Dong, J., Cui, X., Niu, H., Zhang, J., Zhu, C., Li, L., Pang, Z. & Wang, S. (2022*a*). Effects of nitrogen addition on plant properties and microbiomes under high phosphorus addition level in the alpine steppe. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 894365.

*Dong, J., Tian, L., Zhang, J., Liu, Y., Li, H. & Dong, Q. (2022*b*). Grazing intensity has more effect on the potential nitrification activity than the potential denitrification activity in an alpine meadow. *Agriculture* **12**, 1521.

*Dong, J., Wang, S., Niu, H., Cui, X., Li, L., Pang, Z., Zhou, S. & Wang, K. (2020*a*). Responses of soil microbes and their interactions with plant community after nitrogen and phosphorus addition in a Tibetan alpine steppe. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **20**, 2236–2247.

*Dong, L., Li, J., Sun, J. & Yang, C. (2021). Soil degradation influences soil bacterial and fungal community diversity in overgrazed alpine meadows of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Scientific Reports* **11**, 11538.

*Dong, S., Li, Y., Ganjurjav, H., Gao, Q., Gao, X., Zhang, J., Yan, Y., Zhang, Y., Liu, S., Hu, G., Wang, X., Wu, H. & Li, S. (2020*b*). Grazing promoted soil microbial functional genes for regulating C and N cycling in alpine meadow of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **303**, 107111.

*Dong, S., Shang, Z., Gao, J. & Boone, R. B. (2020*c*). Enhancing sustainability of grassland ecosystems through ecological restoration and grazing management in an era of climate change on Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **287**, 106684.

*Dong, S., Zhang, J., Li, Y., Liu, S., Dong, Q., Zhou, H., Yeomans, J., Li, Y., Li, S. & Gao, X. (2020*d*). Effect of grassland degradation on aggregate-associated soil organic carbon of alpine grassland ecosystems in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Science* **71**, 69–79.

Donhauser, J. & Frey, B. (2018). Alpine soil microbial ecology in a changing world. *FEMS Microbiological Ecology* **94**, fiy099.

Donhauser, J., Niklaus, P. A., Rousk, J., Larose, C. & Frey, B. (2020). Temperatures beyond the community optimum promote the dominance of heat-adapted, fast growing and stress resistant bacteria in alpine soils. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **148**, 107873.

Donhauser, J., Qi, W., Bergk-Pinto, B. & Frey, B. (2021). High temperatures enhance the microbial genetic potential to recycle C and N from necromass in high-mountain soils. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 1365–1386.

Dresch, P., Falbesoner, J., Ennemoser, C., Hittorf, M., Kuhnert, R. & Peintner, U. (2019). Emerging from the ice-fungal communities are diverse and dynamic in earliest soil developmental stages of a receding glacier. *Environmental Microbiology* **21**, 1864–1880.

Driessen, M. M. & Kirkpatrick, J. B. (2017). The implications of succession after fire for the conservation management of moorland invertebrate assemblages. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **21**, 15–37.

*Du, J., He, C., Wang, F., Ling, N. & Jiang, S. (2024). Habitat-specific changes of plant and soil microbial community composition in response to fairy ring fungus *Agaricus xanthodermus* on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Soil Ecology Letters* **6**, 230214.

*Du, J., Tan, T. & Jiang, S. (2022). Divergent responses of plant and soil microbial community to short-term nutrient addition in alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 1056111.

*Du, Y., Ke, X., Dai, L., Cao, G., Zhou, H. & Guo, X. (2020). Moderate grazing increased alpine meadow soils bacterial abundance and diversity index on the Tibetan plateau. *Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 8681–8687.

*Du, Y., Shu, K., Guo, X. & Pengjin, Z. (2019). Moderate grazing promotes grassland nitrous oxide emission by increasing ammonia-oxidizing archaea abundance on the Tibetan plateau. *Current Microbiology* **76**, 620–625.

*Duan, C., Li, X., Li, C., Yang, P., Shi, Y., Chai, Y. & Xu, W. (2022). Analysis on the soil physical, chemical, and microbial community properties of different alpine meadow patches in the source zone of the Yellow River, West China. *Ecological Indicators* **144**, 109531.

*Duan, Y., Lian, J., Wang, L., Wang, X., Luo, Y., Wang, W., Wu, F., Zhao, J., Ding, Y., Ma, J., Li, Y. & Li, Y. (2021). Variation in soil microbial communities along an elevational gradient in alpine meadows of the Qilian Mountains, China. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 684386.

*Duc, L., Noll, M., Meier, B. E., Bürgmann, H. & Zeyer, J. (2009). High diversity of diazotrophs in the forefield of a receding alpine glacier. *Microbial Ecology* **57**, 179–190.

*Duda, M., Kruckenhauser, L., Haring, E. & Sattmann, H. (2010). Habitat requirements of the pulmonate land snails *Trochulus oreinos oreinos* and *Cylindrus obtusus* endemic to the northern calcareous Alps, Austria. *Economics Monthly* **2**, 5–12.

Dunn, R. R., Guénard, B., Weiser, M. D. & Sanders, N. J. (2009). Geographic gradients. In *Ant Ecology* (eds L. Lach, C. Parr and K. Abbott), pp. 38–58. Oxford University Press, New York.

*Eckmeier, E., Mavris, C., Krebs, R., Pichler, B. & Egli, M. (2013). Black carbon contributes to organic matter in young soils in the Morteratsch proglacial area (Switzerland). *Biogeosciences* **10**, 1265–1274.

Edwards, C. A. & Arancon, N. Q. (2022). *Biology and Ecology of Earthworms*. Springer, New York.

*Edwards, I. P., Bürgmann, H., Miniaci, C. & Zeyer, J. (2006). Variation in microbial community composition and culturability in the rhizosphere of *Leucanthemopsis alpina* (L.) Heywood and adjacent bare soil along an alpine chronosequence. *Microbial Ecology* **52**, 679–692.

Edwards, I. P. & Zak, D. R. (2010). Phylogenetic similarity and structure of Agaricomycotina communities across a forested landscape. *Molecular Ecolology* **19**, 1469–1482.

*Egan, C. P., Callaway, R. M., Hart, M. M., Pither, J. & Klironomos, J. (2017). Phylogenetic structure of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities along an elevation gradient. *Mycorrhiza* **27**, 273–282.

Egidi, E., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Plett, J. M., Wang, J., Eldridge, D. J., Bardgett, R. D., Maestre, F. T. & Singh, B. K. (2019). A few Ascomycota taxa dominate soil fungal communities worldwide. *Nature Communications* **10**, 2369.

Egli, M., Dahms, D. & Norton, K. (2014). Soil formation rates on silicate parent material in alpine environments: different approaches–different results? *Geoderma* **213**, 320–333.

Egli, M. & Poulenard, J. (2016). Soils of mountainous landscapes. In *International Encyclopedia of Geography*, pp. 1–10. John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, Oxford.

Eisenhauer, N., Bender, S. F., Calderón-Sanou, I., de Vries, F. T., Lembrechts, J. J., Thuiller, W., Wall, D. H., Zeiss, R., Bahram, M., Beugnon, R., Burton, V. J., Crowther, T. W., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Geisen, S., *et al.* (2022). Frontiers in soil ecology — insights from the world biodiversity forum 2022. *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture and Environment* **1**, 245–261.

*Elumeeva, T. G., Onipchenko, V. G., Cornelissen, J. H. C., Semenova, G. V., Perevedentseva, L. G., Freschet, G. T., van Logtestijn, R. S. P. & Soudzilovskaia, N. A. (2018). Is intensity of plant root mycorrhizal colonization a good proxy for plant growth rate, dominance and decomposition in nutrient poor conditions? *Journal of Vegetation Science* **29**, 715–725.

Eo, J., Kim, M.-H., Kwon, S.-I. & Song, Y.-J. (2016). Response of soil mesofauna and ground-dwelling arthropods to plant communities in a mountain pasture. *Korean Journal of Environmental Biology* **34**, 233–239.

*Ermilov, S. G. & Minor, M. A. (2015*a*). The oribatid mite genus *Macrogena* (Acari, Oribatida, Ceratozetidae), with description of two new species from New Zealand. *ZooKeys* **506**, 13–26.

*Ermilov, S. G. & Minor, M. A. (2015*b*). Two new species of alpine Ceratozetoidea (Acari, Oribatida) from New Zealand. *Systematic and Applied Acarology* **20**, 907.

*Ermilov, S. G. & Minor, M. A. (2015*c*). Two new species of *Dicrotegaeus* (Acari, Oribatida, Cerocepheidae) from New Zealand. *Systematic and Applied Acarology* **20**, 757.

*Ermilov, S. G. & Minor, M. A. (2016). New Oripodoidea (Acari, Oribatida) from alpine herbaceous snowbanks of New Zealand. *Systematic and Applied Acarology* **21**, 1116.

*Ermilov, S. G., Minor, M. A. & Behan-Pelletier, V. M. (2015). *Zealandozetes southensis* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Acari, Oribatida, Maudheimiidae) from alpine cushions plant in New Zealand. *Zootaxa* **4027**, 42–66.

*Ermilov, S. G., Minor, M. A. & Behan-Pelletier, V. M. (2016). Contribution to the knowledge of the oribatid mite genus Safrobates (Acari, Oribatida, Punctoribatidae). *Systematic and Applied Acarology* **21**, 1210.

Ernakovich, J. G., Hopping, K. A., Berdanier, A. B., Simpson, R. T., Kachergis, E. J., Steltzer, H. & Wallenstein, M. D. (2014). Predicted responses of arctic and alpine ecosystems to altered seasonality under climate change. *Global Change Biology* **20**, 3256–3269.

Estermann, A. H., Teixeira Pereira Bassiaridis, J., Loos, A., Solbach, M. D., Bonkowski, M., Hess, S. & Dumack, K. (2023). Fungivorous protists in the rhizosphere of Arabidopsis thaliana – diversity, functions, and publicly available cultures for experimental exploration. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **187**, 109206.

European Environment Agency (2019). *05. Land and Soil. in the European Environment — State and Outlook 2020: Knowledge for Transition to a Sustainable Europe*, pp. 112–131. Publications Office of the European Environment, Luxembourg.

*Evans, A. & Jacobs, M. B. (2016). Aluminum activity in alpine tundra soil, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, U.S.A. *Soil Science* **181**, 359–367.

Evans, R. D. & Johansen, J. R. (1999). Microbiotic crusts and ecosystem processes. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences* **18**, 183–225.

Eversman, S. (1995). Lichens of alpine meadows on the Beartooth plateau, Montana and Wyoming, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **27**, 400.

*Fabiszewski, J. & Wojtuń, B. (2014). Contemporary floristic changes in the Karkonosze Mts. *Acta Societatis Botanicorum Poloniae* **70**, 237–245.

*Fan, J., Liu, T., Liao, Y., Li, Y., Yan, Y. & Lu, X. (2021*a*). Distinguishing stoichiometric homeostasis of soil microbial biomass in alpine grassland ecosystems: evidence from 5000 km belt transect across Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 781695.

*Fan, S., Sun, H., Yang, J., Qin, J., Shen, D. & Chen, Y. (2021*b*). Variations in soil enzyme activities and microbial communities along an altitudinal gradient on the eastern Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Forests* **12**, 681.

*Fang, H., Cheng, S., Yu, G., Xu, M., Wang, Y., Li, L., Dang, X., Wang, L. & Li, Y. (2014). Experimental nitrogen deposition alters the quantity and quality of soil dissolved organic carbon in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **81**, 1–11.

FAO (2015). *Understanding Mountain Soils: A Contribution from Mountain Areas to the International Year of Soils 2015*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), Rome.

FAO, ITPS, GSBI, CBD & EC (2020). *State of Knowledge of Soil Biodiversity - Status, Challenges and Potentialities*. FAO, Rome.

*Farrer, E. C., Herman, D. J., Franzova, E., Pham, T. & Suding, K. N. (2013). Nitrogen deposition, plant carbon allocation, and soil microbes: changing interactions due to enrichment. *American Journal of Botany* **100**, 1458–1470.

Farrer, E. C., Porazinska, D. L., Spasojevic, M. J., King, A. J., Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Sartwell, S. A., Smith, J. G., White, C. T., Schmidt, S. K. & Suding, K. N. (2019). Soil microbial networks shift across a high-elevation successional gradient. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **10**, 2887.

*Favero-Longo, S. E., Matteucci, E., Morando, M., Rolfo, F., Harris, T. B. & Piervittori, R. (2015). Metals and secondary metabolites in saxicolous lichen communities on ultramafic and non-ultramafic rocks of the Western Italian Alps. *Australian Journal of Botany* **63**, 276.

Favero-Longo, S. E. & Piervittori, R. (2010). Lichen-plant interactions. *Journal of Plant Interactions* **5**, 163–177.

*Feng, H., Ma, M., Wang, Z., Ma, Y. & Wang, S. (2023*a*). Diversity and community composition of carbon-fixing microbes along precipitation gradient in the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **222**, 106849.

*Feng, H., Wang, C., Jia, P., Gai, J. & Yang, Z. (2021*a*). Molecular diversity of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi associated with two alpine plant species in the Tibetan plateau. *Rhizosphere* **19**, 100384.

*Feng, H., Wang, Z., Jia, P., Gai, J., Chen, B. & Wang, S. (2022). Diversity and distribution of CO_2-fixing microbial community along elevation gradients in meadow soils on the Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **12**, 9621.

*Feng, J., Zeng, X.-M., Zhang, Q., Zhou, X.-Q., Liu, Y.-R. & Huang, Q. (2021*b*). Soil microbial trait-based strategies drive metabolic efficiency along an altitude gradient. *ISME Communications* **1**, 71.

*Feng, R., Long, R., Shang, Z., Ma, Y., Dong, S. & Wang, Y. (2010). Establishment of *Elymus natans* improves soil quality of a heavily degraded alpine meadow in Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *Plant and Soil* **327**, 403–411.

Feng, Y., Wang, J., Zhang, J., Qi, X., Long, W., Ding, Y. & Liu, L. (2023*b*). Soil microbes support Janzen's mountain passes hypothesis: the role of local-scale climate variability along a tropical montane gradient. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1135116.

*Fernández-Escudero, I. & Tinaut, A. (1998). Heat-cold dialectic in the activity of *Proformica longiseta*, a thermophilous ant inhabiting a high mountain (Sierra Nevada, Spain). *International Journal of Biometeorology* **41**, 175–182.

Fernández-Martínez, M. A., Pérez-Ortega, S., Pointing, S. B., Allan Green, T. G., Pintado, A., Rozzi, R., Sancho, L. G. & de los Ríos, A. (2017). Microbial succession dynamics along glacier forefield chronosequences in Tierra del Fuego (Chile). *Polar Biology* **40**, 1939–1957.

Fernández-Mendoza, F. & Printzen, C. (2013). Pleistocene expansion of the bipolar lichen *Cetraria aculeata* into the southern hemisphere. *Molecular Ecolology* **22**, 1961–1983.

*Ferrero, M. A., Menoyo, E., Lugo, M. A., Negritto, M. A., Farías, M. E., Anton, A. M. & Siñeriz, F. (2010). Molecular characterization and in situ detection of bacterial communities associated with rhizosphere soil of high altitude native Poaceae from the Andean Puna region. *Journal of Arid Environments* **74**, 1177–1185.

Ficetola, G. F., Marta, S., Guerrieri, A., Cantera, I., Bonin, A., Cauvy-Fraunié, S., Ambrosini, R., Caccianiga, M., Anthelme, F., Azzoni, R. S., Almond, P., Alviz Gazitúa, P., Ceballos Lievano, J. L., Chand, P., Chand Sharma, M., *et al.* (2024). The development of terrestrial ecosystems emerging after glacier retreat. *Nature* **632**, 336–342.

*Finch, O., Löffler, J. & Pape, R. (2008). Assessing the sensitivity of *Melanoplus frigidus* (Orthoptera: Acrididae) to different weather conditions: A modeling approach focussing on development times. *Insect Science* **15**, 167–178.

Finlay, R.D. & Thorn, R.G. (2019). The fungi in soil. In Modern Soil Microbiology*: 65–90*. van Elsas, J.D., Trevors, J.T., Rosado, A.S. & Nannipieri, P. (Eds.). Boca Raton: CRC Press.

Fiore-Donno, A. M., Freudenthal, J., Dahl, M. B., Rixen, C., Urich, T. & Bonkowski, M. (2024). Biotic interactions explain seasonal dynamics of the alpine soil microbiome. *ISME Communications* **4**, ycae028.

*Fischer, B. M., Schatz, H. & Maraun, M. (2010). Community structure, trophic position and reproductive mode of soil and bark-living oribatid mites in an alpine grassland ecosystem. *Experimental & Applied Acarology* **52**, 221–237.

*Fischer, B. M., Schatz, H., Querner, P. & Pauli, H. (2016). *Ceratozetes spitsbergensis* Thor, 1934: an Arctic mite new to continental Europe (Acari: Oribatida). *International Journal of Acarology* **42**, 135–139.

*Fisk, M. C. & Schmidt, S. K. (1995). Nitrogen mineralization and microbial biomass nitrogen dynamics in three alpine tundra communities. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* **59**, 1036–1043.

*Fisk, M. C., Schmidt, S. K. & Seastedt, T. R. (1998). Topographic patterns of above- and belowground production and nitrogen cycling in alpine tundra. *Ecology* **79**, 2253–2266.

*Flock, J. W. (1978). Lichen-bryophyte distribution along a snow-cover-soil-moisture gradient, Niwot ridge, Colorado. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **10**, 31–47.

*Foissner, V. W. (1982). Ökologie und Taxonomie der Hypotrichida (Protozoa: Ciliophora) einiger österreichischer Böden. *Archiv für Protistenkunde* **126**, 19–143.

Foissner, W. (1999). Description of two new, mycophagous soil ciliates (Ciliophora, Colpodea): *Fungiphrya strobli* n. g., n. sp. and *Grossglockneria ovata* n. sp. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* **46**, 34–42.

*Foissner, W. & Adam, H. (1980). Abundance, vertical-distribution, and species richness of soil ciliates and testacea of an alpine pasture and a ski trail at the Schlossalm near bad-Hofgastein (Austria). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **205**, 181–187.

*Foissner, W., Franz, H. & Adams, H. (1982). Terrestrial protozoa as bio-indicators in the soil of a leveled ski-run. *Pedobiologia* **24**, 45–56.

Fontana, V., Guariento, E., Hilpold, A., Niedrist, G., Steinwandter, M., Spitale, D., Nascimbene, J., Tappeiner, U. & Seeber, J. (2020). Species richness and beta diversity patterns of multiple taxa along an elevational gradient in pastured grasslands in the European Alps. *Scientific Reports* **10**, 12516.

Fontaneto, D. & Ricci, C. (2006). Spatial gradients in species diversity of microscopic animals: the case of bdelloid rotifers at high altitude. *Journal of Biogeography* **33**, 1305–1313.

*Fortney, R. H., Stephenson, S. L. & Rentch, J. S. (2015). Rare plant communities in Canaan Valley, West Virginia. *Southeastern Naturalist* **14**, 121–135.

*Franchini, A. G., Henneberger, R., Aeppli, M. & Zeyer, J. (2015). Methane dynamics in an alpine fen: a field-based study on methanogenic and methanotrophic microbial communities. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **91**, fiu032.

*Franzetti, A., Tatangelo, V., Gandolfi, I., Bertolini, V., Bestetti, G., Diolaiuti, G., D'Agata, C., Mihalcea, C., Smiraglia, C. & Ambrosini, R. (2013). Bacterial community structure on two alpine debris-covered glaciers and biogeography of *Polaromonas* phylotypes. *The ISME Journal* **7**, 1483–1492.

*Freeman, K. R., Martin, A. P., Karki, D., Lynch, R. C., Mitter, M. S., Meyer, A. F., Longcore, J. E., Simmons, D. R. & Schmidt, S. K. (2009*a*). Evidence that chytrids dominate fungal communities in high-elevation soils. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **106**, 18315–18320.

*Freeman, K. R., Pescador, M. Y., Reed, S. C., Costello, E. K., Robeson, M. S. & Schmidt, S. K. (2009*b*). Soil CO_2 flux and photoautotrophic community composition in high-elevation, 'barren' soil. *Environmental Microbiology* **11**, 674–686.

Fremstad, E., Paal, J. & Mols, T. (2005). Impacts of increased nitrogen supply on Norwegian lichen-rich alpine communities: a 10-year experiment. *Journal of Ecology* **93**, 471–481.

*Freppaz, M., Celi, L., Marchelli, M. & Zanini, E. (2008). Snow removal and its influence on temperature and N dynamics in alpine soils (Vallée d'Aoste, northwest Italy). *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science* **171**, 672–680.

Freppaz, M., Filippa, G., Corti, G., Cocco, S., Williams, M. W. & Zanini, E. (2013). Soil properties on ski-runs. In *The Impacts of Skiing and Related Winter Recreational Activities on Mountain Environments: 45–64* (eds C. Rixen and A. Rolando). Bentham Science Publishers, Sharjah.

Freppaz, M., Pintaldi, E., Magnani, A., Viglietti, D. & Williams, M. W. (2017). Topsoil and snow: a continuum system. *Applied Soil Ecology* **123**, 435–440.

*Freppaz, M., Williams, B. L., Edwards, A. C., Scalenghe, R. & Zanini, E. (2007*a*). Labile nitrogen, carbon, and phosphorus pools and nitrogen mineralization and immobilization rates at low temperatures in seasonally snow-covered soils. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **43**, 519–529.

*Freppaz, M., Williams, B. L., Edwards, A. C., Scalenghe, R. & Zanini, E. (2007*b*). Simulating soil freeze/thaw cycles typical of winter alpine conditions: implications for N and P availability. *Applied Soil Ecology* **35**, 247–255.

*Freppaz, M., Williams, M. W., Seastedt, T. & Filippa, G. (2012). Response of soil organic and inorganic nutrients in alpine soils to a 16-year factorial snow and N-fertilization experiment, Colorado front range, USA. *Applied Soil Ecology* **62**, 131–141.

Frey, B. (2021). Microbial ecology of mountain permafrost: the Alps. In *Microbial Life in the Cryosphere and its Feedback on Global Change*, pp. 153–172. De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany.

Frey, B., Bühler, L., Schmutz, S., Zumsteg, A. & Furrer, G. (2013). Molecular characterization of phototrophic microorganisms in the forefield of a receding glacier in the Swiss Alps. *Environmental Research Letters* **8**, 015033.

Frey, B., Rieder, S. R., Brunner, I., Plötze, M., Koetzsch, S., Lapanje, A., Brandl, H. & Furrer, G. (2010). Weathering-associated bacteria from the Damma glacier forefield: physiological capabilities and impact on granite dissolution. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* **76**, 4788–4796.

Frey, B., Rime, T., Phillips, M., Stierli, B., Hajdas, I., Widmer, F. & Hartmann, M. (2016). Microbial diversity in European alpine permafrost and active layers. *FEMS Microbiological Ecology* **92**, fiw018.

*Frindte, K., Pape, R., Werner, K., Löffler, J. & Knief, C. (2019). Temperature and soil moisture control microbial community composition in an arctic-alpine ecosystem along elevational and micro-topographic gradients. *The ISME Journal* **13**, 2031–2043.

*Frkova, Z., Pistocchi, C., Vystavna, Y., Capkova, K., Dolezal, J. & Tamburini, F. (2022). Phosphorus dynamics during early soil development in a cold desert: insights from oxygen isotopes in phosphate. *The Soil* **8**, 1–15.

Frouz, J. (1999). Use of soil dwelling Diptera (Insecta, Diptera) as bioindicators: a review of ecological requirements and response to disturbance. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **74**, 167–186.

*Fu, G. & Shen, Z.-X. (2017). Response of alpine soils to nitrogen addition on the Tibetan plateau: A meta-analysis. *Applied Soil Ecology* **114**, 99–104.

*Fu, G., Shen, Z., Zhang, X. & Zhou, Y. (2012*a*). Response of soil microbial biomass to short-term experimental warming in alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **61**, 158–160.

*Fu, G., Shen, Z., Zhang, X., Zhou, Y. & Zhang, Y. (2012*b*). Response of microbial biomass to grazing in an alpine meadow along an elevation gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **52**, 27–29.

*Fu, G., Zhang, X.-Z., Zhou, Y.-T., Yu, C.-Q. & Shen, Z.-X. (2014). Partitioning sources of ecosystem and soil respiration in an alpine meadow of Tibet plateau using regression method. *Polish Journal of Ecology* **62**, 17–24.

*Fu, L., Song, T. & Lu, Y. (2015). Snapshot of methanogen sensitivity to temperature in Zoige wetland from Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **6**, 131.

*Fu, L., Yan, Y., Li, X., Liu, Y. & Lu, X. (2022). Rhizosphere soil microbial community and its response to different utilization patterns in the semi-arid alpine grassland of northern Tibet. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 931795.

*Fyles, I. H. & McGILL, W. B. (1987). The development of nitrogen cycling in subalpine reclaimed mine sites in southeastern British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Soil Science* **67**, 117–133.

Gabriac, Q., Ganault, P., Barois, I., Aranda-Delgado, E., Cimetière, E., Cortet, J., Gautier, M., Hedde, M., Marchán, D. F., Pimentel Reyes, J. C., Stokes, A. & Decaëns, T. (2023). Environmental drivers of earthworm communities along an elevational gradient in the French Alps. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **116**, 103477.

*Gai, J. P., Christie, P., Cai, X. B., Fan, J. Q., Zhang, J. L., Feng, G. & Li, X. L. (2009). Occurrence and distribution of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal species in three types of grassland community of the Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Research* **24**, 1345–1350.

Galla, G., Praeg, N., Colla, F., Rzehak, T., Illmer, P., Seeber, J. & Hauffe, H. C. (2023*a*). Mock community as an in situ positive control for amplicon sequencing of microbiotas from the same ecosystem. *Scientific Reports* **13**, 4056.

Galla, G., Praeg, N., Rzehak, T., Sprecher, E., Colla, F., Seeber, J., Illmer, P. & Hauffe, H. C. (2023*b*). *DNA extraction method affects diversity indices of ecosystem microbiota*. Research Square, Durham, NC.

*Galloway, D. J. (1998). The lichen genus *Solorina* Ach. (Peltigeraceae, lichenized ascomycotina) in New Zealand. *Cryptogamie Bryologie, lichénologie* **19**, 137–146.

*Gangwar, P., Alam, S. I., Bansod, S. & Singh, L. (2009). Bacterial diversity of soil samples from the Western Himalayas, India. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* **55**, 564–577.

*Gangwar, P., Alam, S. I. & Singh, L. (2011). Metabolic characterization of cold active *pseudomonas*, *Arthrobacter*, *bacillus*, and *Flavobacterium* spp. from Western Himalayas. *Indian Journal of Microbiology* **51**, 70–75.

*Gao, E., Ma, H., Yang, T., Kaiser-Bunbury, C. N. & Zhao, Z. (2023). Meadow transformations alter above- and below-ground ecological networks and ecosystem multifunctionality. *Functional Ecology* **37**, 1703–1716.

Gao, Q. & Yang, Z. L. (2016). Diversity and distribution patterns of root-associated fungi on herbaceous plants in alpine meadows of southwestern China. *Mycologia* **108**, 281–291.

*Gao, X., Dong, S., Xu, Y., Li, Y., Li, S., Wu, S., Shen, H., Liu, S. & Fry, E. L. (2021). Revegetation significantly increased the bacterial-fungal interactions in different successional stages of alpine grasslands on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **205**, 105385.

*Gao, Y., Cooper, D. J. & Ma, X. (2016). Phosphorus additions have no impact on plant biomass or soil nitrogen in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *Applied Soil Ecology* **106**, 18–23.

*Gao, Y. H., Ma, G., Zeng, X. Y., Xu, S. Q. & Wang, D. X. (2015). Responses of microbial respiration to nitrogen addition in two alpine soils in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Environmental Biology* **36**, 261–265.

Gao, Z., Karlsson, I., Geisen, S., Kowalchuk, G. & Jousset, A. (2019). Protists: puppet masters of the rhizosphere microbiome. *Trends in Plant Science* **24**, 165–176.

*Garcia-Franco, N., Walter, R., Wiesmeier, M., Hurtarte, L. C. C., Berauer, B. J., Buness, V., Zistl-Schlingmann, M., Kiese, R., Dannenmann, M. & Kögel-Knabner, I. (2021). Biotic and abiotic controls on carbon storage in aggregates in calcareous alpine and prealpine grassland soils. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **57**, 203–218.

Garrido-Benavent, I. & Pérez-Ortega, S. (2017). Past, present, and future research in bipolar lichen-forming fungi and their photobionts. *American Journal of Botany* **104**, 1660–1674.

*Gaudel, G., Xing, L., Shrestha, S., Poudel, M., Sherpa, P., Raseduzzaman, M. & Zhang, X. (2024). Microbial mechanisms regulate soil organic carbon mineralization under carbon with varying levels of nitrogen addition in the above-treeline ecosystem. *The Science of the Total Environment* **917**, 170497.

*Gavazov, K., Canarini, A., Jassey, V. E. J., Mills, R., Richter, A., Sundqvist, M. K., Väisänen, M., Walker, T. W. N., Wardle, D. A. & Dorrepaal, E. (2022). Plant-microbial linkages underpin carbon sequestration in contrasting mountain tundra vegetation types. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **165**, 108530.

Geisen, S., Koller, R., Hünninghaus, M., Dumack, K., Urich, T. & Bonkowski, M. (2016). The soil food web revisited: diverse and widespread mycophagous soil protists. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **94**, 10–18.

Geisen, S., Lara, E., Mitchell, E. A. D., Völcker, E. & Krashevska, V. (2020). Soil protist life matters! *Soil Organisms* **92(3) 92**, 189–196.

Geisen, S., Mitchell, E. A. D., Adl, S., Bonkowski, M., Dunthorn, M., Ekelund, F., Fernández, L. D., Jousset, A., Krashevska, V., Singer, D., Spiegel, F. W., Walochnik, J. & Lara, E. (2018). Soil protists: a fertile frontier in soil biology research. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* **42**, 293–323.

Geisen, S., Mitchell, E. A. D., Wilkinson, D. M., Adl, S., Bonkowski, M., Brown, M. W., Fiore-Donno, A. M., Heger, T. J., Jassey, V. E. J., Krashevska, V., Lahr, D. J. G., Marcisz, K., Mulot, M., Payne, R., Singer, D., *et al.* (2017). Soil protistology rebooted: 30 fundamental questions to start with. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **111**, 94–103.

Geisen, S., Rosengarten, J., Koller, R., Mulder, C., Urich, T. & Bonkowski, M. (2015). Pack hunting by a common soil amoeba on nematodes. *Environmental Microbiology* **17**, 4538–4546.

*Geng, Y., Zhao, J.-Y., Yuan, H.-R., Li, L.-L., Wen, M.-L., Li, M.-G. & Tang, S.-K. (2021). *Aestuariimicrobium ganziense* sp. nov., a new Gram-positive bacterium isolated from soil in the Ganzi Tibetan autonomous prefecture, China. *Archives of Microbiology* **203**, 2653–2658.

Genre, A., Lanfranco, L., Perotto, S. & Bonfante, P. (2020). Unique and common traits in mycorrhizal symbioses. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* **18**, 649–660.

*Gerber, K. (1981). *Austrialaimus alpinus* n. gen., n. sp. (Nematoda: Alaimidae) from Austria. *Nematology* **27**, 353–356.

Giaccone, E., Luoto, M., Vittoz, P., Guisan, A., Mariéthoz, G. & Lambiel, C. (2019). Influence of microclimate and geomorphological factors on alpine vegetation in the Western Swiss Alps. *Earth Surf. Process. Landforms* **44**, 3093–3107.

Gilbert, D., Amblard, C., Bourdier, G. & Francez, A. J. (1998). Short-term effect of nitrogen enrichment on the microbial communities of a peatland. In *Oceans, Rivers and Lakes: Energy and Substance Transfers at Interfaces* (eds J. C. Amiard, B. Le Rouzic, B. Berthet and G. Bertru), pp. 111–119. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht.

Gilbert, D., Amblard, C., Bourdier, G., Francez, A.-J. & Mitchell, E. A. D. (2000). Le régime alimentaire des Thécamoebiens (Protista, Sarcodina). *L'Année Biologique* **39**, 57–68.

Gild, C., Geitner, C. & Sanders, D. (2018). Discovery of a landscape-wide drape of late-glacial aeolian silt in the western northern calcareous Alps (Austria): first results and implications. *Geomorphology* **301**, 39–52.

Gilgado, J. D., Rusterholz, H. & Baur, B. (2021). Millipedes step up: species extend their upper elevational limit in the Alps in response to climate warming. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **15**, 61–72.

Gilgado, J. D., Rusterholz, H.-P., Braschler, B., Zimmermann, S., Chittaro, Y. & Baur, B. (2022). Six groups of ground-dwelling arthropods show different diversity responses along elevational gradients in the Swiss Alps. *PLoS One* **17**, e0271831.

Glaser, F. (2006). Biogeography, diversity, and vertical distribution of ants (hymenoptera: Formicidae) in Vorarlberg, Austria. *Myrmecologische Nachrichten* **8**, 263–270.

*Gobbi, M., Armanini, M., Boscolo, T., Chirichella, R., Lencioni, V., Ornaghi, S. & Mustoni, A. (2021). Habitat and landform types drive the distribution of carabid beetles at high altitudes. *Diversity* **13**, 142.

Gobbi, M., Caccianiga, M., Compostella, C. & Zapparoli, M. (2020). Centipede assemblages (Chilopoda) in high-altitude landforms of the central-eastern Italian Alps: diversity and abundance. *Rendiconti Lincei* **31**, 1071–1087.

*Gobbi, M., Isaia, M. & De Bernardi, F. (2011). Arthropod colonisation of a debris-covered glacier. *The Holocene* **21**, 343–349.

Gold, W. G., Glew, K. A. & Dickson, L. G. (2001). Functional influences of cryptobiotic surface crusts in an alpine tundra basin of the Olympic Mountains, Washington, U.S.A. *Northwest Science* **75**, 315–326.

Golovatch, S. I. (2015). On several new or poorly-known Oriental Paradoxosomatidae (Diplopoda: Polydesmida), XVII. *Arthropoda selecta* **24**, 127–168.

*Golovatch, S. I. & Antipova, M. D. (2022). The millipedes (Diplopoda) of the Republic of North Ossetia – Alania, northern Caucasus, Russia, with special reference to the fauna of the north Ossetian nature reserve. *Arthropoda Selecta* **31**, 133–142.

Gómez, G., Sesé, J. A. & Villar, L. (2003). The vegetation of the alpine zone in the Pyrenees. In *Alpine Biodiversity in Europe, Ecological Studies* (eds L. Nagy, G. Grabherr, C. Körner and D. B. A. Thompson), pp. 85–92. Springer Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Germany.

*Gong, S., Feng, B., Jian, S.-P., Wang, G. S., Ge, Z.-W. & Yang, Z. L. (2022*a*). Elevation matters more than season in shaping the heterogeneity of soil and root associated ectomycorrhizal fungal community. *Microbiology Spectrum* **10**, e0195021.

*Gong, X., Zhu, Y., Peng, Y., Guo, Z., Zhou, J., Yang, H. & Wang, Z. (2022*b*). Insights into the deriving of rhizosphere microenvironments and its effects on the growth of authentic Angelica sinensis seedlings under continuous monoculture. *Annals of Microbiology* **72**, 34.

Goordial, J., Davila, A., Lacelle, D., Pollard, W., Marinova, M. M., Greer, C. W., DiRuggiero, J., McKay, C. P. & Whyte, L. G. (2016). Nearing the cold-arid limits of microbial life in permafrost of an upper dry valley, Antarctica. *The ISME Journal* **10**, 1613–1624.

*Grabherr, G. (1980*a*). Energy content and efficiency of net primary production of the alpine grass heath community Caricetum-Curvulae. *Acta Oecologica-Oecologia Plantarum* **1**, 307–316.

*Grabherr, G. (1980*b*). Variability and ecology of the alpine dwarf shrub community Loiseleurio-Cetrarietum. *Vegetatio* **41**, 111–120.

Grabherr, G. (1982). The impact of trampling by tourists on a high altitudinal grassland in the Tyrolean Alps, Austria. *Vegetatio* **48**, 209–217.

Graf, F. (1994). *Ecology and sociology of macromycetes in snow-beds with Salix herbacea L. in the alpine valley of radönt (Grisons, Switzerland)*. Undergraduate Thesis: ETH Zürich, Switzerland.

Graf, F. & Brunner, I. (1996). Natural and synthesized ectomycorrhizas of the alpine dwarf willow *Salix herbacea*. *Mycorrhiza* **6**, 227–235.

*Graf, U. H., Bergamini, A., Bedolla, A., Boch, S., Küchler, H., Küchler, M. & Ecker, K. (2022). Regeneration potential of a degraded alpine mountain bog: complex regeneration patterns after grazing cessation and partial rewetting. *Mires and Peat* **28**, 1–24.

Graglia, E., Jonasson, S., Michelsen, A., Schmidt, I. K., Havström, M. & Gustavsson, L. (2001). Effects of environmental perturbations on abundance of subarctic plants after three, seven and ten years of treatments. *Ecography* **24**, 5–12.

*Grames, E. M., Stillman, A. N., Tingley, M. W. & Elphick, C. S. (2019). An automated approach to identifying search terms for systematic reviews using keyword co-occurrence networks. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 1645–1654.

*Grau, O., Ninot, J. M., Blanco-Moreno, J. M., van Logtestijn, R. S. P., Cornelissen, J. H. C. & Callaghan, T. V. (2012). Shrub–tree interactions and environmental changes drive treeline dynamics in the subarctic. *Oikos* **121**, 1680–1690.

Green, K. & Slatyer, R. (2020). Arthropod community composition along snowmelt gradients in snowbeds in the Snowy Mountains of south-eastern Australia. *Austral Ecology* **45**, 144–157.

Greenslade, P. & Fjellberg, A. (2015). *Skadisotoma*, a new genus of Isotomidae (Collembola) from Australia. *Zootaxa* **3972**, 573–580.

Gros, R., Jocteur Monrozier, L., Bartoli, F., Chotte, J. L. & Faivre, P. (2004). Relationships between soil physico-chemical properties and microbial activity along a restoration chronosequence of alpine grasslands following ski run construction. *Applied Soil Ecology* **27**, 7–22.

*Grossi, J. L. & Brun, J. J. (1997). Effect of climate and plant succession on lumbricid populations in the French Alps. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **29**, 329–333.

*Grover, S., Tate, J., Warren, C. & Venn, S. (2023). Nitrogen dynamics in alpine soils of south-eastern Australia. *Soil Research* **61**, 560–568.

*Gu, S., Zhou, X., Yu, H., Yan, H., Wang, Y., Liu, Y., Wang, Z., Feng, K., Du, X., Lu, G. & Deng, Y. (2023). Microbial and chemical fertilizers for restoring degraded alpine grassland. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **59**, 911–926.

*Guan, Z.-H., Cao, Z., Li, X. G., Scholten, T., Kühn, P., Wang, L., Yu, R.-P. & He, J.-S. (2024). Soil phosphorus availability mediates the effects of nitrogen addition on community- and species-level phosphorus-acquisition strategies in alpine grasslands. *The Science of the Total Environment* **906**, 167630.

Guariento, E. & Fiedler, K. (2021). Ant diversity and community composition in alpine tree line ecotones. *Insects* **12**, 219.

Guariento, E., Martini, J. & Fiedler, K. (2018). Bait visitation by *Formica lemani* (Hymenoptera: Fomicidae) indicates shortage of carbohydrates in alpine grasslands. *European Journal of Entomology* **115**, 217–222.

Guariento, E., Wanek, W. & Fiedler, K. (2021). Consistent shift in nutritional ecology of ants reveals trophic flexibility across alpine tree-line ecotones. *Ecological Entomology* **46**, 1082–1092.

*Guelland, K., Esperschütz, J., Bornhauser, D., Bernasconi, S. M., Kretzschmar, R. & Hagedorn, F. (2013). Mineralisation and leaching of C from 13C labelled plant litter along an initial soil chronosequence of a glacier forefield. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **57**, 237–247.

Guerra, C. A., Bardgett, R. D., Caon, L., Crowther, T. W., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Montanarella, L., Navarro, L. M., Orgiazzi, A., Singh, B. K., Tedersoo, L., Vargas-Rojas, R., Briones, M. J. I., Buscot, F., Cameron, E. K., Cesarz, S., *et al.* (2021). Tracking, targeting, and conserving soil biodiversity. *Science* **371**, 239–241.

Guerra, C. A., Berdugo, M., Eldridge, D. J., Eisenhauer, N., Singh, B. K., Cui, H., Abades, S., Alfaro, F. D., Bamigboye, A. R., Bastida, F., Blanco-Pastor, J. L., de Los Ríos, A., Durán, J., Grebenc, T., Illán, J. G., *et al.* (2022). Global hotspots for soil nature conservation. *Nature* **610**, 693–698.

Guerra, C. A., Heintz-Buschart, A., Sikorski, J., Chatzinotas, A., Guerrero-Ramírez, N., Cesarz, S., Beaumelle, L., Rillig, M. C., Maestre, F. T., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Buscot, F., Overmann, J., Patoine, G., Phillips, H. R. P., Winter, M., *et al.* (2020). Blind spots in global soil biodiversity and ecosystem function research. *Nature Communications* **11**, 3870.

Guisan, A. A., Broennimann, O., Buri, A., Cianfrani, C., D'Amen, M., Di Cola, V., Fernandes, R., Gray, S. M., Mateo, R. G., Pinto, E., Pradervand, J.-N., Scherrer, D., Vittoz, P., Von Däniken, I. & Yashiro, E. (2019). Climate change impacts on mountain biodiversity. In *Biodiversity and Climate Change: Transforming the Biosphere: 221–233* (eds T. E. Lovejoy and L. Hannah). Yale University Press, New Haven.

Guo, G., Kong, W., Liu, J., Zhao, J., Du, H., Zhang, X. & Xia, P. (2015). Diversity and distribution of autotrophic microbial community along environmental gradients in grassland soils on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **99**, 8765–8776.

*Guo, H., Ye, C., Zhang, H., Pan, S., Ji, Y., Li, Z., Liu, M., Zhou, X., Du, G., Hu, F. & Hu, S. (2017). Long-term nitrogen & phosphorus additions reduce soil microbial respiration but increase its temperature sensitivity in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **113**, 26–34.

*Guo, J., Xie, Z., Meng, Q., Xu, H., Peng, Q., Wang, B., Dong, D., Yang, J. & Jia, S. (2024). Distribution of rhizosphere fungi of *Kobresia humilis* on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *PeerJ* **12**, e16620.

*Guo, J., Zhao, C., Zhang, L., Han, Y., Cao, R., Liu, Y. & Sun, S. (2022). Water table decline alters arthropod community structure by shifting plant communities and leaf nutrients in a Tibetan peatland. *The Science of the Total Environment* **814**, 151944.

Guo, S. L. & Cao, T. (2001). Distribution patterns of ground moss species and its relationships with environmental factors in Changbai Mountain, Northeast China. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology* **43**, 631–643.

*Gupta, R., Joshi, R. K., Mishra, A., Kumar, S., Hansda, P. & Chandra Garkoti, S. (2024). Treeline ecotone drives the soil physical, bio-chemical and stoichiometry properties in alpine ecosystems of the western Himalaya, India. *Catena* **239**, 107950.

*Gurgiser, W., Price, M. F., Juen, I. F., Körner, C., Bahn, M., Gems, B., Meyer, M., Nicolussi, K., Tappeiner, U. & Mayr, S. (2022). Rising slopes - Bibliometrics of mountain research 1900-2019. *PLoS One* **17**, e0273421.

*Güsewell, S., Jewell, P. L. & Edwards, P. J. (2005). Effects of heterogeneous habitat use by cattle on nutrient availability and litter decomposition in soils of an alpine pasture. *Plant and Soil* **268**, 135–149.

*Haberski, A., Rykken, J. & Sikes, D. S. (2023). Arthropod communities along an elevation gradient in Denali National Park and preserve, Alaska: rapidly shrinking tundra hosts a unique assemblage of specialists. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **55**, 2178149.

*Hadač, E. (1962). Übersicht der höheren Vegetationseinheiten des Tatragebirges. *Vegetatio* **11**, 46–54.

Hagedorn, F., Gavazov, K. & Alexander, J. M. (2019). Above- and belowground linkages shape responses of mountain vegetation to climate change. *Science* **365**, 1119–1123.

Hågvar, S., Gobbi, M., Kaufmann, R., Ingimarsdóttir, M., Caccianiga, M., Valle, B., Pantini, P., Fanciulli, P. P. & Vater, A. (2020). Ecosystem birth near melting glaciers: A review on the pioneer role of ground-dwelling arthropods. *Insects* **11**, 644.

*Hågvar, S. & Klanderud, K. (2009). Effect of simulated environmental change on alpine soil arthropods. *Global Change Biology* **15**, 2972–2980.

*Halfpenny, J. & Heffernan, M. (1992). Nutrient input to an alpine tundra: an aeolian insect component. *The Southwestern Naturalist* **37**, 247.

Halloy, S. (1991). Islands of life at 6000 m altitude: the environment of the highest autotrophic communities on earth (Socompa volcano, Andes). *Arctic and Alpine Research* **23**, 247.

Halsey, L. A., Vitt, D. H. & Gignac, L. D. (2000). *Sphagnum*-dominated peatlands in North America since the last glacial maximum: their occurrence and extent. *Bryologist* **103**, 334–352.

Hammer, M., Foged, N. & Nørvang, A. (1966). Investigations on the oribatid fauna of New Zealand. *Biologiske Skrifter* **15**, 1–108.

*Hämmerli, A., Waldhuber, S., Miniaci, C., Zeyer, J. & Bunge, M. (2007). Local expansion and selection of soil bacteria in a glacier forefield. *European Journal of Soil Science* **58**, 1437–1445.

*Han, B., He, Y., Chen, J., Wang, Y., Shi, L., Lin, Z., Yu, L., Wei, X., Zhang, W., Geng, Y., Shao, X. & Jia, S. (2024*a*). Different microbial functional traits drive bulk and rhizosphere soil phosphorus mobilization in an alpine meadow after nitrogen input. *The Science of the Total Environment* **931**, 172904.

*Han, B., Li, J., Liu, K., Zhang, H., Wei, X. & Shao, X. (2021). Variations in soil properties rather than functional gene abundances dominate soil phosphorus dynamics under short-term nitrogen input. *Plant and Soil* **469**, 227–241.

*Han, B., Zhang, W., Yu, L., Wei, X., Geng, Y., Zhou, H., Lu, X. & Shao, X. (2024*b*). Different response of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities in roots and rhizosphere soil of *Elymus nutans* to long-term warming in an alpine meadow. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **24**, 1149–1159.

*Han, C., Liang, D., Zhou, W., Xu, Q., Xiang, M., Gu, Y. & Siddique, K. H. M. (2024*c*). Soil, plant, and microorganism interactions drive secondary succession in alpine grassland restoration. *Plants* **13**, 780.

*Han, F., Yu, C. & Fu, G. (2022). Warming alters elevation distributions of soil bacterial and fungal communities in alpine grasslands. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **39**, e02306.

*Han, L.-L., He, J.-Z., Zheng, Y.-M., Zeng, J. & Zhang, L.-M. (2015). *Paenibacillus tibetensis* sp. nov., a psychrophilic bacterium isolated from alpine swamp meadow soil. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* **65**, 1583–1586.

Han, L.-L., Yu, D.-T., Zhang, L.-M., Wang, J.-T. & He, J.-Z. (2017). Unique community structure of viruses in a glacier soil of the Tianshan Mountains, China. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **17**, 852–860.

Hánel, L. (2017). Soil nematodes in alpine meadows of the Tatra National Park (Slovak Republic). *Helminthologia* **54**, 48–67.

Harsch, M. A., Hulme, P. E., McGlone, M. S. & Duncan, R. P. (2009). Are treelines advancing? A global meta-analysis of treeline response to climate warming. *Ecology Letters* **12**, 1040–1049.

Harte, J., Rawa, A. & Price, V. (1996). Effects of manipulated soil microclimate on mesofaunal biomass and diversity. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **28**, 313–322.

Hauck, M., Dulamsuren, C., Bayartogtokh, B., Ulykpan, K., Burkitbaeva, U. D., Otgonjargal, E., Titov, S. V., Enkhbayar, T., Sundetpaev, A. K., Beket, U. & Leuschner, C. (2014). Relationships between the diversity patterns of vascular plants, lichens and invertebrates in the central Asian forest-steppe ecotone. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **23**, 1105–1117.

Haugwitz, M. S. & Michelsen, A. (2011). Long-term addition of fertilizer, labile carbon, and fungicide alters the biomass of plant functional groups in a subarctic-alpine community. *Plant Ecology* **212**, 715–726.

Hawksworth, D. L. & Lücking, R. (2017). Fungal diversity revisited: 2.2 to 3.8 million species. *Microbiology Spectrum* **5**, 1–17.

*He, D., Xiang, X., He, J.-S., Wang, C., Cao, G., Adams, J. & Chu, H. (2016). Composition of the soil fungal community is more sensitive to phosphorus than nitrogen addition in the alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **52**, 1059–1072.

*He, J., Bu, H., Hu, X., Feng, Y., Li, S., Zhu, J., Liu, G., Wang, Y. & Nan, Z. (2020). Close-to-nature restoration of degraded alpine grasslands: theoretical basis and technical approach. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **65**, 3898–3908.

*He, W., Yuan, Y., Zhang, Z., Xiao, J., Liu, Q., Laiho, R. & Yin, H. (2021). Effect of N addition on root exudation and associated microbial N transformation under *Sibiraea angustata* in an alpine shrubland. *Plant and Soil* **460**, 469–481.

*Hedenec, P., Singer, D., Li, J., Yao, M., Lin, Q., Li, H., Kukla, J., Cajthaml, T., Frouz, J., Rui, J. & Li, X. (2018). Effect of dry-rewetting stress on response pattern of soil prokaryotic communities in alpine meadow soil. *Applied Soil Ecology* **126**, 98–106.

*Heegaard, E. (1997). Ecology of *Andreaea* in western Norway. *Journal of Bryology* **19**, 527–636.

Heger, T. J., Derungs, N., Theurillat, J. P. & Mitchell, E. A. D. (2016). Testate amoebae like it hot: species richness decreases along a subalpine-alpine altitudinal gradient in both natural *Calluna vulgaris* litter and transplanted *Minuartia sedoides* cushions. *Microbial Ecology* **71**, 725–734.

*Hein, N., Astrin, J. J., Beckers, N., Giebner, H., Langen, K., Löffler, J., Misof, B. & Fonseca, V. G. (2024). Arthropod diversity in the alpine tundra using metabarcoding: spatial and temporal differences in alpha- and beta-diversity. *Ecology and Evolution* **14**, e10969.

Hein, N., Feilhauer, H., Finch, O.-D., Schmidtlein, S. & Löffler, J. (2014). Snow cover determines the ecology and biogeography of spiders (Araneae) in alpine tundra ecosystems. *Erdkunde* **68**, 157–172.

*Hernández-Cáceres, D., Stokes, A., Angeles-Alvarez, G., Abadie, J., Anthelme, F., Bounous, M., Freschet, G. T., Roumet, C., Weemstra, M., Merino-Martín, L. & Reverchon, F. (2022). Vegetation creates microenvironments that influence soil microbial activity and functional diversity along an elevation gradient. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **165**, 108485.

Hesling, E. & Taylor, A. F. S. (2013). Ectomycorrhizal fungi associated with *Arctostaphylos uvva-ursi* in Scotland: exploring the biogeography of undiscovered fungal communites. *Karstenia* **53**, 39–47.

Hestmark, G., Skogesal, O. & Skullerud, Ø. (2007). Early recruitment equals long-term relative abundance in an alpine saxicolous lichen guild. *Mycologia* **99**, 207–214.

Hill, K. B. R., Simon, C., Marshall, D. C. & Chambers, G. K. (2009). Surviving glacial ages within the biotic gap: phylogeography of the New Zealand cicada *Maoricicada campbelli*. *Journal of Biogeography* **36**, 675–692.

Hillary, L. S., Adriaenssens, E. M., Jones, D. L. & McDonald, J. E. (2022). RNA-viromics reveals diverse communities of soil RNA viruses with the potential to affect grassland ecosystems across multiple trophic levels. *ISME Communications* **2**, 34.

*Hiltbrunner, D., Schulze, S., Hagedorn, F., Schmidt, M. W. I. & Zimmermann, S. (2012). Cattle trampling alters soil properties and changes soil microbial communities in a Swiss sub-alpine pasture. *Geoderma* **170**, 369–377.

*Hiramatsu, S. & Usio, N. (2018). Assemblage characteristics and habitat specificity of carabid beetles in a Japanese alpine-subalpine zone. *Psyche: A Journal of Entomology* **2018**, 1–15.

*Hirose, D., Shirouzu, T., Hirota, M., Ohtsuka, T., Senga, Y., Du, M., Shimono, A. & Zhang, X. (2009). Species richness and species composition of fungal communities associated with cellulose decomposition at different altitudes on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Plant Ecology* **2**, 217–224.

Hochkirch, A., Samways, M. J., Gerlach, J., Böhm, M., Williams, P., Cardoso, P., Cumberlidge, N., Stephenson, P. J., Seddon, M. B., Clausnitzer, V., Borges, P. A. V., Mueller, G. M., Pearce-Kelly, P., Raimondo, D. C., Danielczak, A. & Dijkstra, K.-D. B. (2021). A strategy for the next decade to address data deficiency in neglected biodiversity. *Conservation Biology* **35**, 502–509.

Hodgetts, N., Cálix, M., Englefield, E., Fettes, N., Criado, M. G., Patin, L., Nieto, A., Bergamini, A., Bisang, I., Baisheva, E., Campis, P., Cogon, A., Hallingbäck, T., Konstantinova, N., Lockhart, N., *et al.* (2019). *A Miniature World in Decline: European Red List of Mosses, Liverworts and Hornworts*. IUCN, Brussels, Belgium.

*Hofmann, K. & Illmer, P. (2015). Temporal patterns of prokaryotic abundance, community structure and microbial activity in glacier foreland soils. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek* **108**, 793–799.

*Hofmann, K., Lamprecht, A., Pauli, H. & Illmer, P. (2016*a*). Distribution of prokaryotic abundance and microbial nutrient cycling across a high-alpine altitudinal gradient in the Austrian Central Alps is affected by vegetation, temperature, and soil nutrients. *Microbial Ecology* **72**, 704–716.

Hofmann, K., Pauli, H., Praeg, N., Wagner, A. O. & Illmer, P. (2016*b*). Methane-cycling microorganisms in soils of a high-alpine altitudinal gradient. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **92**, fiw009.

*Hofmann, K., Praeg, N., Mutschlechner, M., Wagner, A. O. & Illmer, P. (2016*c*). Abundance and potential metabolic activity of methanogens in well-aerated forest and grassland soils of an alpine region. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **92**, fiv171.

Hofmann, K., Reitschuler, C. & Illmer, P. (2013). Aerobic and anaerobic microbial activities in the foreland of a receding glacier. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **57**, 418–426.

*Holzinger, A., Lütz, C. & Karsten, U. (2011). Desiccation stress causes structural and ultrastructural alterations in the aeroterrestrial green alga *Klebsormidium crenulatum* (Klebsormidiophyceae, Streptophyta) isolated from an alpine soil crust. *Journal of Phycology* **47**, 591–602.

Hoorn, C., Perrigo, A. & Antonelli, A. (2018). *Mountains, Climate and Biodiversity*. Wiley-Blackwell, Hoboken, NJ.

Hopkin, S. P. (1997). Biology of springtails (Insecta: Collembola). In *In*, p. 344. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Horak, E. (1993). *Entoloma* in the alpine zone of the Alps: 1. Revision of the taxa described by J. Favre (1955) 2. New records from the Swiss National Park and other locations in the Alps. In *Arctic and Alpine Mycology 3–4 - Proceedings of the 3. and 4. International Symposium on Arcto-Alpine Mycology*, Bibliotheca Mycologica: 63–91. Berlin, Stuttgart, Germany: J. Cramer.

*Horak, E. & Ronikier, A. (2011). *Simocybe montana* (Crepidotaceae, Agaricales), a new species from the alpine belt in the Swiss Alps and the Romanian Carpathians. *Mycological Progress* **10**, 439–443.

*Hoschitz, M. & Kaufmann, R. (2004*a*). Nematode community composition in five alpine habitats. *Nematology* **6**, 737–747.

Hoschitz, M. & Kaufmann, R. (2004*b*). Soil nematode communities of alpine summits–site differentiation and microclimatic influences. *Pedobiologia* **48**, 313–320.

Houston, W.W.K. & Greenslade, P.J.M. (1994). *Zoological catalogue of Australia, Volume 22. Protura, Collembola, Diplura*, Clayton. CSIRO Publishing.

*Hrapko, J. O. & Roi, G. H. L. (1978). The alpine tundra vegetation of Signal Mountain, Jasper National Park. *Canadian Journal of Botany* **56**, 309–332.

*Hu, H., Sun, H., Wu, J., Liu, J., Jin, H. & Tao, K. (2023*a*). Response of bacterial community characteristics in the rhizosphere soil of *Stellera chamaejasme* L. to its expansion on theQinghai-Tibet plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **34**, 5135–5151.

Hu, J., Chen, G., Hassan, W. M., Chen, H., Li, J. & Du, G. (2017*a*). Fertilization influences the nematode community through changing the plant community in the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **78**, 7–16.

*Hu, J., Chen, G., Hassan, W. M., Lan, J., Si, W., Wang, W., Li, G. & Du, G. (2022*a*). The impact of fertilization intensity on soil nematode communities in a Tibetan plateau grassland ecosystem. *Applied Soil Ecology* **170**, 104258.

*Hu, J., Wu, J., Ma, M., Nielsen, U. N., Wang, J. & Du, G. (2015). Nematode communities response to long-term grazing disturbance on Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **69**, 24–32.

*Hu, J., Zhou, Q., Cao, Q. & Hu, J. (2022*b*). Effects of ecological restoration measures on vegetation and soil properties in semi-humid sandy land on the southeast Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **33**, e02000.

*Hu, J.-P., Zhang, M.-X., Lü, Z.-L., He, Y.-Y., Yang, X.-X., Khan, A., Xiong, Y.-C., Fang, X.-L., Dong, Q.-M. & Zhang, J.-L. (2023*b*). Grazing practices affect phyllosphere and rhizosphere bacterial communities of *Kobresia humilis* by altering their network stability. *The Science of the Total Environment* **900**, 165814.

*Hu, Q.-W., Wu, Q., Cao, G.-M., Li, D., Long, R.-J. & Wang, Y.-S. (2008). Growing season ecosystem respirations and associated component fluxes in two alpine meadows on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology* **50**, 271–279.

*Hu, X., Liu, C., Zheng, X., Dannenmann, M., Butterbach-Bahl, K., Yao, Z., Zhang, W., Wang, R. & Cao, G. (2019). Annual dynamics of soil gross nitrogen turnover and nitrous oxide emissions in an alpine shrub meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **138**, 107576.

*Hu, X., Sun, G., Yin, P. & Gong, M. (2018*a*). Effects of nutrient input on soil nitrogen cycle in winter in the alpine zone. *Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy* **12**, 129–133.

*Hu, X., Wu, Y., Wang, Q., Liu, L., Zuo, W. Q., Shi, F. S. & Wu, N. (2013). Effects of snowpack and litter decomposition on nitrogen dynamics in soil of the alpine zone of the eastern Tibetan plateau. *Polish Journal of Ecology* **61**, 297–304.

*Hu, X., Yin, P., Nong, X. & Liao, J. (2018*b*). Effect of exogenous carbon addition and the freeze-thaw cycle on soil microbes and mineral nitrogen pools1. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* **108**, 032046.

*Hu, Y., Ganjurjav, H., Hu, G., Ji, G., Han, L., Sha, Y., Liang, Y. & Gao, Q. (2023*c*). Responses of bacterial community composition and diversity to multi-level nitrogen addition at different periods of growing season driven by conditional rare taxa in an alpine meadow. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **59**, 939–952.

*Hu, Y., Jiang, H., Chen, Y., Wang, Z., Yan, Y., Sun, P. & Lu, X. (2021). Nitrogen addition altered the microbial functional potentials of carbon and nitrogen transformation in alpine steppe soils on the Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **32**, e01937.

*Hu, Y., Wang, S., Niu, B., Chen, Q., Wang, J., Zhao, J., Luo, T. & Zhang, G. (2020). Effect of increasing precipitation and warming on microbial community in Tibetan alpine steppe. *Environmental Research* **189**, 109917.

*Hu, Y., Wang, Z., Wang, Q., Wang, S., Zhang, Z., Zhang, Z. & Zhao, Y. (2017*b*). Climate change affects soil labile organic carbon fractions in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **17**, 326–339.

*Hu, Y., Zhang, H., Sun, X., Zhang, B., Wang, Y., Rafiq, A., Jia, H., Liang, C. & An, S. (2024). Impact of grassland degradation on soil multifunctionality: linking to protozoan network complexity and stability. *The Science of the Total Environment* **929**, 172724.

*Hu, Y.-F., Jiang, S.-L., Yuan, S., Deng, L.-J., Xiao, H.-H., Shu, X.-Y., Chen, G.-D. & Xia, J.-G. (2017*c*). Changes in soil organic carbon and its active fractions in different desertification stages of alpine-cold grassland in the eastern Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Environmental Earth Sciences* **76**, 348.

*Hu, Y.-F., Peng, J.-J., Yuan, S., Shu, X.-Y., Jiang, S.-L., Pu, Q., Ma, K.-Y., Yuan, C.-M., Chen, G.-D. & Xiao, H.-H. (2016). Influence of ecological restoration on vegetation and soil microbiological properties in alpine-cold semi-humid desertified land. *Ecological Engineering* **94**, 88–94.

Hu, Z., Yao, J., Chen, X., Gong, X., Zhang, Y., Zhou, X., Guo, H. & Liu, M. (2022*c*). Precipitation changes, warming, and N input differentially affect microbial predators in an alpine meadow: evidence from soil phagotrophic protists. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **165**, 108521.

*Huang, C.-L., Sarkar, R., Hsu, T.-W., Yang, C.-F., Chien, C.-H., Chang, W.-C. & Chiang, T.-Y. (2020). Endophytic microbiome of biofuel plant *Miscanthus sinensis* (Poaceae) interacts with environmental gradients. *Microbial Ecology* **80**, 133–144.

*Huang, S., Yu, C., Fu, G., Sun, W., Li, S., Han, F. & Xiao, J. (2023*a*). Effects of short-term nitrogen addition on soil fungal community increase with nitrogen addition rate in an alpine steppe at the source of Brahmaputra. *Microorganisms* **11**, 1880.

*Huang, S., Yu, C., Fu, G., Sun, W., Li, S. & Xiao, J. (2022). Different responses of soil bacterial species diversity and phylogenetic diversity to short-term nitrogen input in an alpine steppe at the source of Brahmaputra. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 1073177.

*Huang, T., Wang, Y., Wang, X., Ma, L. & Yang, X. (2023*b*). Discrepant diversity patterns and function of bacterial and fungal communities on an earthquake-prone mountain gradient in Northwest Sichuan, China. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1217925.

*Huang, X., Shi, J., Sun, W., Sun, C. & Shen, X. (2023*c*). Cultivation in an alpine region: implications for soil bacteria. *Agronomy* **13**, 296.

Huber, K., Peer, T., Tschaikner, A., Türk, R. & Gruber, J. P. (2007). Characteristics and function of soil crusts in different successional stages in alpine environments, outlined on an alpine lime scree in the Großglockner region (Austria). *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft* **74**, 111–126.

Hug, L. A., Baker, B. J., Anantharaman, K., Brown, C. T., Probst, A. J., Castelle, C. J., Butterfield, C. N., Hernsdorf, A. W., Amano, Y., Ise, K., Suzuki, Y., Dudek, N., Relman, D. A., Finstad, K. M., Amundson, R., *et al.* (2016). A new view of the tree of life. *Nature Microbiology* **1**, 16048.

*Hülber, K., Haider, J. A., Hager, T. E., Dullinger, S. & Fiedler, K. (2015). Insect herbivory in alpine grasslands is constrained by community and host traits. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **26**, 663–673.

Ipbes (2018). The IPBES assessment report on land degradation and restoration. In *Secretariat of the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services* (eds L. Montanarella, R. Scholes and A. Brainich), p. 744. Bonn, Germany.

Iseli, E., Chisholm, C., Lenoir, J., Haider, S., Seipel, T., Barros, A., Hargreaves, A. L., Kardol, P., Lembrechts, J. J., McDougall, K., Rashid, I., Rumpf, S. B., Arévalo, J. R., Cavieres, L., Daehler, C., *et al.* (2023). Rapid upwards spread of non-native plants in mountains across continents. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **7**, 405–413.

*Isselin-Nondedeu, F. & Gaucherand, S. (2020). Transplanting success of two alpine plant species in combination with mulching during restoration of a high-elevation peatland. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* **28**, 71–84.

*Ivashchenko, K., Sushko, S., Selezneva, A., Ananyeva, N., Zhuravleva, A., Kudeyarov, V., Makarov, M. & Blagodatsky, S. (2021). Soil microbial activity along an altitudinal gradient: vegetation as a main driver beyond topographic and edaphic factors. *Applied Soil Ecology* **168**, 104197.

*Jaeger, C. H., Monson, R. K., Fisk, M. C. & Schmidt, S. K. (1999). Seasonal partitioning of nitrogen by plants and soil microorganisms in an alpine ecosystem. *Ecology* **80**, 1883–1891.

Jägerbrand, A. K. & Alatalo, J. M. (2015). Effects of human trampling on abundance and diversity of vascular plants, bryophytes and lichens in alpine heath vegetation, Northern Sweden. *SpringerPlus* **4**, 95.

Janatková, K., Reháková, K., Dolezal, J., Simek, M., Chlumská, Z., Dvorský, M. & Kopecký, M. (2013). Community structure of soil phototrophs along environmental gradients in arid Himalaya. *Environmental Microbiology* **15**, 2505–2516.

Janišová, M., Bartha, S., Kiehl, K. & Dengler, J. (2011). Advances in the conservation of dry grasslands: introduction to contributions from the seventh European dry grassland meeting. *Plant Biosystems - An International Journal Dealing with all Aspects of Plant Biology* **145**, 507–513.

*Janišová, M., Skokanová, K. & Hlásny, T. (2018). Ecological differentiation, speciation, and rarity: how do they match in *Tephroseris longifolia* agg. (Asteraceae)? *Ecology and Evolution* **8**, 2453–2470.

Jansson, J. K. (2023). Soil viruses: understudied agents of soil ecology. *Environmental Microbiology* **25**, 143–146.

Jansson, J. K. & Wu, R. (2023). Soil viral diversity, ecology and climate change. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* **21**, 296–311.

*Jaroszynska, F., Althuizen, I., Halbritter, A. H., Klanderud, K., Lee, H., Telford, R. J. & Vandvik, V. (2023). Bryophytes dominate plant regulation of soil microclimate in alpine grasslands. *Oikos* **2023**, e10091.

Jassey, V. E. J., Meyer, C., Dupuy, C., Bernard, N., Mitchell, E. A. D., Toussaint, M.-L., Metian, M., Chatelain, A. P. & Gilbert, D. (2013). To what extent do food preferences explain the trophic position of heterotrophic and mixotrophic microbial consumers in a *sphagnum* peatland? *Microbial Ecology* **66**, 571–580.

Jassey, V. E. J., Walcker, R., Kardol, P., Geisen, S., Heger, T., Lamentowicz, M., Hamard, S. & Lara, E. (2022). Contribution of soil algae to the global carbon cycle. *New Phytologist* **234**, 64–76.

Jászayová, A., Jászay, T., Chovancová, G., Csanády, A., Hurníková, Z. & Zwijacz-Kozica, T. (2023). Distribution and biodiversity of the beetle population (Coleoptera) in the alpine ecosystem of the Tatra National Park. *Biologia* **78**, 2765–2778.

*Jászayová, A., Luptáčik, P., Csanády, A., Chovancová, G. & Hurníková, Z. (2022). Biodiversity of oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) in the Tatra Mountains, Central Europe. *International Journal of Acarology* **48**, 605–618.

*Javoreková, S., Svrceková, I. & Maková, J. (2010). Influence of benomyl and prometryn on the soil microbial activities and community structures in pasture grasslands of Slovakia. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health Part. B, Pesticides, Food Contaminants, and Agricultural Wastes* **45**, 702–709.

*Jenkins, M. E. & Adams, M. A. (2011). Respiratory quotients and Q10 of soil respiration in sub-alpine Australia reflect influences of vegetation types. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **43**, 1266–1274.

*Jerand, P., Klaminder, J. & Linderholm, J. (2023). The legacy of ecological imperialism in the Scandes: earthworms and their implications for Arctic research. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **55**, 2274650.

*Jersáková, J., Malinová, T., Jeřábková, K. & Dötterl, S. (2011). Biological flora of the British Isles: *Pseudorchis albida* (L.) Á. & D. Löve. *Journal of Ecology* **99**, 1282–1298.

Jespersen, R. G. (2013). *Experimental investigations into the ecological functions of cryptogams in alpine plant communities*. Undergraduate Thesis.

*Ji, G., Hu, G., Gao, Q., Ganjurjav, H., Wan, Y., Liu, H., Yu, P., He, S. & Yan, J. (2024). N limitation may inhibit the effectiveness of close-to-nature restoration measures for degraded alpine meadows on the northern Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **77**, 35–44.

Ji, M., Kong, W., Stegen, J., Yue, L., Wang, F., Dong, X., Cowan, D. A. & Ferrari, B. C. (2020). Distinct assembly mechanisms underlie similar biogeographical patterns of rare and abundant bacteria in Tibetan plateau grassland soils. *Environmental Microbiology* **22**, 2261–2272.

*Jia, B., Jia, L., Mou, X. M., Chen, J., Li, F.-C., Ma, Q. & Li, X. G. (2022). Shrubification decreases soil organic carbon mineralization and its temperature sensitivity in alpine meadow soils. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **168**, 108651.

*Jia, B., Niu, Z., Wu, Y., Kuzyakov, Y. & Li, X. G. (2020*a*). Waterlogging increases organic carbon decomposition in grassland soils. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **148**, 107927.

*Jia, J., Feng, X., He, J.-S., He, H., Lin, L. & Liu, Z. (2017). Comparing microbial carbon sequestration and priming in the subsoil versus topsoil of a Qinghai-Tibetan alpine grassland. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **104**, 141–151.

*Jia, P., Li, M., Feng, H., Ma, M., Gai, J. & Yang, Z. (2020*b*). Actinobacterial communities of chosen extreme habitats in China. *Polish Journal of Ecology* **68**, 181–194.

*Jiang, H., Chen, Y., Hu, Y., Wang, Z. & Lu, X. (2021*a*). Soil bacterial communities and diversity in alpine grasslands on the Tibetan plateau based on 16S rRNA gene sequencing. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **9**, 630722.

*Jiang, J., Li, Y., Wang, M., Zhou, C., Cao, G., Shi, P. & Song, M. (2013*a*). Litter species traits, but not richness, contribute to carbon and nitrogen dynamics in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **373**, 931–941.

*Jiang, J., Zong, N., Song, M., Shi, P., Ma, W., Fu, G., Shen, Z., Zhang, X. & Ouyang, H. (2013*b*). Responses of ecosystem respiration and its components to fertilization in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **56**, 101–106.

*Jiang, L., Wang, S., Pang, Z., Wang, C., Meng, F., Lan, Z., Zhou, X., Li, Y., Zhang, Z., Luo, C., Jones, D. L., Rui, Y. & Wang, Y. (2021*b*). Abiotic and biotic controls of soil dissolved organic nitrogen along a precipitation gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **459**, 65–78.

*Jiang, M., Liu, J., Sun, H., Chen, Q., Jin, H., Yang, J. & Tao, K. (2024). Soil microbial diversity and composition response to degradation of the alpine meadow in the southeastern Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International* **31**, 26076–26088.

*Jiang, N., Li, Y., Zheng, C., Chen, L., Wei, K., Feng, J. & Tian, J. (2015*a*). Characteristic microbial communities in the continuous permafrost beside the bitumen in Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Earth Sciences* **74**, 1343–1352.

*Jiang, S., Ling, N., Ma, Z., He, X. & He, J.-S. (2021*c*). Short-term warming increases root-associated fungal community dissimilarities among host plant species on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **466**, 597–611.

*Jiang, S., Liu, Y., Luo, J., Qin, M., Johnson, N. C., Öpik, M., Vasar, M., Chai, Y., Zhou, X., Mao, L., Du, G., An, L. & Feng, H. (2018). Dynamics of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community structure and functioning along a nitrogen enrichment gradient in an alpine meadow ecosystem. *The New Phytologist* **220**, 1222–1235.

*Jiang, Y., Lei, Y., Qin, W., Korpelainen, H. & Li, C. (2019). Revealing microbial processes and nutrient limitation in soil through ecoenzymatic stoichiometry and glomalin-related soil proteins in a retreating glacier forefield. *Geoderma* **338**, 313–324.

Jiang, Y., Yin, X. & Wang, F. (2015*b*). Composition and spatial distribution of soil mesofauna along an elevation gradient on the north slope of the Changbai Mountains, China. *Pedosphere* **25**, 811–824.

Jiang, Y., Zhang, D., Ostle, N. J., Luo, C., Wang, Y., Ding, P., Cheng, Z., Shen, C. & Zhang, G. (2021*d*). Flexible soil microbial carbon metabolism across an Asian elevation gradient. *Radiocarbon* **63**, 1397–1413.

*Jiao, R., Wu, B., Liang, Z., Gao, P. & Gao, X. (2023). GLV reveal species differences and responses to environment in alpine shrub *Rosa sericea* complex. *The Science of the Total Environment* **896**, 166146.

*Jin, H., Yang, X., Liu, R., Yan, Z., Li, X., Li, X., Su, A., Zhao, Y. & Qin, B. (2018). Bacterial community structure associated with the rhizosphere soils and roots of *Stellera chamaejasme* L. along a Tibetan elevation gradient. *Annals of Microbiology* **68**, 273–286.

*Jin, P., Liu, M., Xu, X., Sun, Y., Kuzyakov, Y. & Gunina, A. (2023). Gross mineralization and nitrification in degraded alpine grassland soil. *Rhizosphere* **27**, 100778.

*Jin, R., Bu, D., Liu, G., Zheng, M., Lammel, G., Fu, J., Yang, L., Li, C., Habib, A., Yang, Y. & Liu, X. (2020*a*). New classes of organic pollutants in the remote continental environment - chlorinated and brominated polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons on the Tibetan plateau. *Environment International* **137**, 105574.

*Jin, R., Fu, J., Zheng, M., Yang, L., Habib, A., Li, C. & Liu, G. (2020*b*). Polychlorinated naphthalene congener profiles in common vegetation on the Tibetan plateau as biomonitors of their sources and transportation. *Environmental Science & Technology* **54**, 2314–2322.

Jin, X.-Y., Jin, H.-J., Iwahana, G., Marchenko, S. S., Luo, D.-L., Li, X.-Y. & Liang, S.-H. (2021). Impacts of climate-induced permafrost degradation on vegetation: A review. *Advances in Climate Change Research* **12**, 29–47.

*Jin, Y., Zhang, Y., Xu, Z., Gu, X., Xu, J., Tao, Y., He, H., Wang, A., Liu, Y. & Niu, L. (2019). Soil microbial community and enzyme activity responses to herbaceous plant expansion in the Changbai Mountains tundra, China. *Chinese Geographical Science* **29**, 985–1000.

*Jing, L., Mipam, T. D., Ai, Y., Jiang, A., Gan, T., Zhang, S., Liu, J. & Tian, L. (2023*a*). Grazing intensity alters soil microbial diversity and network complexity in alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **353**, 108541.

*Jing, X., Chen, X., Xiao, W., Lin, L., Wang, C., He, J.-S. & Zhu, B. (2018). Soil enzymatic responses to multiple environmental drivers in the Tibetan grasslands: insights from two manipulative field experiments and a meta-analysis. *Pedobiologia* **71**, 50–58.

*Jing, X., Prager, C. M., Chen, L., Chu, H., Gotelli, N. J., He, J., Shi, Y., Yang, T., Zhu, B., Classen, A. T. & Sanders, N. J. (2022*a*). The influence of aboveground and belowground species composition on spatial turnover in nutrient pools in alpine grasslands. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **31**, 486–500.

*Jing, X., Wang, Y., Chung, H., Mi, Z., Wang, S., Zeng, H. & He, J.-S. (2014). No temperature acclimation of soil extracellular enzymes to experimental warming in an alpine grassland ecosystem on the Tibetan plateau. *Biogeochemistry* **117**, 39–54.

*Jing, X., Yang, X., Ren, F., Zhou, H., Zhu, B. & He, J.-S. (2016). Neutral effect of nitrogen addition and negative effect of phosphorus addition on topsoil extracellular enzymatic activities in an alpine grassland ecosystem. *Applied Soil Ecology* **107**, 205–213.

*Jing, Y., Bai, M., Xu, C., Wang, L., Yang, H., Jiang, J., Wang, H. & Yu, X. (2022*b*). Advancing the spring rest-grazing time until the critical period when soil thaws promotes soil recovery and bacterial diversity in alpine meadows. *Ecological Indicators* **139**, 108929.

*Jing, Y., Lan, N., Lei, L., Ai, Y., Wang, C. & Li, X. (2023*b*). Total phosphorus mediates soil nitrogen cycling in alpine meadows. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **23**, 3445–3457.

*Jingl, H. & Hassan, W. M. (2017). The impact of herbivore grazing intensity on soil nematode communities and microbial biomass on the Tibetan plateau. *Russian Journal of Nematology* **25**, 37–50.

*Johnson, P. L. & Billings, W. D. (1962). The alpine vegetation of the beartooth plateau in relation to cryopedogenic processes and patterns. *Ecological Monographs* **32**, 105–135.

Johnston, F. M. & Pickering, C. M. (2001). Alien plants in the Australian Alps. *Mountain Research and Development* **21**, 284–291.

Johnston, P. R., Quijada, L., Smith, C. A., Baral, H.-O., Hosoya, T., Baschien, C., Pärtel, K., Zhuang, W.-Y., Haelewaters, D., Park, D., Carl, S., López-Giráldez, F., Wang, Z. & Townsend, J. P. (2019). A multigene phylogeny toward a new phylogenetic classification of *Leotiomycetes*. *IMA Fungus* **10**, 1.

*Johnston, S. & Ryan, M. (2000). Occurrence of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi across a range of alpine humus soil conditions in Kosciuszko National Park, Australia. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **32**, 255.

*Jonasson, S., Havström, M., Jensen, M. & Callaghan, T. V. (1993). In situ mineralization of nitorgen and phosphorus of arctic soils after perturbations simulating climate change. *Oecologia* **95**, 179–186.

*Joshi, B. B., Vishwakarma, M. P., Bahukhandi, D. & Bhatt, R. P. (2012). Studies on strains of *Trichoderma* spp. from high altitude of Garhwal Himalayan region. *Journal of Environmental Biology* **33**, 843–847.

Jousset, A., Bienhold, C., Chatzinotas, A., Gallien, L., Gobet, A., Kurm, V., Küsel, K., Rillig, M. C., Rivett, D. W., Salles, J. F., van der Heijden, M. G. A., Youssef, N. H., Zhang, X., Wei, Z. & Hol, W. H. G. (2017). Where less may be more: how the rare biosphere pulls ecosystems strings. *The ISME Journal* **11**, 853–862.

Jumpponen, A., Brown, S., Trappe, J., Cázares, E. & Strömmer, R. (2015). Analyses of sporocarps, morphotyped ectomycorrhizae, environmental ITS and LSU sequences identify common genera that occur at a periglacial site. *Journal of Fungi* **1**, 76–93.

Jung, P., Briegel-Williams, L., Simon, A., Thyssen, A. & Büdel, B. (2018). Uncovering biological soil crusts: carbon content and structure of intact Arctic, Antarctic and alpine biological soil crusts. *Biogeosciences* **15**, 1149–1160.

*Jusselme, M.-D., Saccone, P., Zinger, L., Faure, M., Le Roux, X., Guillaumaud, N., Bernard, L., Clement, J.-C. & Poly, F. (2016). Variations in snow depth modify N-related soil microbial abundances and functioning during winter in subalpine grassland. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **92**, 27–37.

*Kadioglu, G. B., Koseoglu, M. S., Özdal, M., Sezen, A., Ozdal, O. G. & Algur, Ö. F. (2018). Isolation of cold tolerant and ACC deaminase producing plant growth promoting rhizobacteria from high altitudes. *Romanian Biotechnological Letters* **23**, 13479–13486.

*Kahmen, A., Livesley, S. J. & Arndt, S. K. (2009). High potential, but low actual, glycine uptake of dominant plant species in three Australian land-use types with intermediate N availability. *Plant and Soil* **325**, 109–121.

*Kaňa, J., Kaštovská, E., Choma, M., Capek, P., Tahovská, K. & Kopáček, J. (2023). Undeveloped till soils in scree areas are an overlooked important phosphorus source for waters in alpine catchments. *Scientific Reports* **13**, 14725.

*Kang, B., Bowatte, S. & Hou, F. (2021*a*). Soil microbial communities and their relationships to soil properties at different depths in an alpine meadow and desert grassland in the Qilian mountain range of China. *Journal of Arid Environments* **184**, 104316.

*Kang, E., Li, Y., Zhang, X., Yan, Z., Wu, H., Li, M., Yan, L., Zhang, K., Wang, J. & Kang, X. (2021*b*). Soil pH and nutrients shape the vertical distribution of microbial communities in an alpine wetland. *Science of the Total Environment* **774**, 145780.

Kang, L., Chen, L., Zhang, D., Peng, Y., Song, Y., Kou, D., Deng, Y. & Yang, Y. (2022). Stochastic processes regulate belowground community assembly in alpine grasslands on the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Microbiology* **24**, 179–194.

*Kang, L., Song, Y., Mackelprang, R., Zhang, D., Qin, S., Chen, L., Wu, L., Peng, Y. & Yang, Y. (2024*a*). Metagenomic insights into microbial community structure and metabolism in alpine permafrost on the Tibetan plateau. *Nature Communications* **15**, 5920.

*Kang, Y., Wu, H., Guan, Q. & Zhang, Z. (2024*b*). Responses of soil greenhouse gas emissions to soil mesofauna invasions and its driving mechanisms in the alpine tundra: A microcosm study. *The Science of the Total Environment* **908**, 168255.

*Karbin, S., Hagedorn, F., Dawes, M. A. & Niklaus, P. A. (2015). Treeline soil warming does not affect soil methane fluxes and the spatial micro-distribution of methanotrophic bacteria. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **86**, 164–171.

*Karling, J. S. (1952). *Sommerstorffia pinosa* Arnaudow. *Mycologia* **44**, 387–412.

*Karsten, U. & Holzinger, A. (2012). Light, temperature, and desiccation effects on photosynthetic activity, and drought-induced ultrastructural changes in the green alga *Klebsormidium dissectum* (Streptophyta) from a high alpine soil crust. *Microbial Ecology* **63**, 51–63.

Karsten, U. & Holzinger, A. (2014). Green algae in alpine biological soil crust communities: acclimation strategies against ultraviolet radiation and dehydration. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **23**, 1845–1858.

*Karsten, U., Lütz, C. & Holzinger, A. (2010). Ecophysiological performance of the aeroterrestrial green alga *Klebsormidium crenulatum* (Charophyceae, Streptophyta) isolated from an alpine soil crust with an emphasis on desiccation stress. *Journal of Phycology* **46**, 1187–1197.

*Kašák, J., Mazalová, M., Šipoš, J. & Kuras, T. (2013). The effect of alpine ski-slopes on epigeic beetles: does even a nature-friendly management make a change? *Journal of Insect Conservation* **17**, 975–988.

*Kasana, R. C., Kaur, B. & Yadav, S. K. (2008). Isolation and identification of a psychrotrophic *Acinetobacter* sp. CR9 and characterization of its alkaline lipase. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* **48**, 207–212.

*Kato, T., Toyoda, S., Yoshida, N., Tang, Y. & Wada, E. (2013). Isotopomer and isotopologue signatures of N_2O produced in alpine ecosystems on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* **27**, 1517–1526.

*Kaufmann, R. (2001). Invertebrate succession on an alpine glacier foreland. *Ecology* **82**, 2261–2278.

Kaufmann, R., Fuchs, M. & Gosterxeier, N. (2002). The soil fauna of an alpine glacier foreland: colonization and succession. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **34**, 242–250.

*Kazemi, S., Hatam, I. & Lanoil, B. (2016). Bacterial community succession in a high-altitude subarctic glacier foreland is a three-stage process. *Molecular Ecology* **25**, 5557–5567.

*Keller, S. & Schweizer, C. (2008). White grub control with fungi. *Mitteilungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Allgemeine und Angewandte Entomologie* **16**, 361–364.

Kergunteuil, A., Campos-Herrera, R., Sánchez-Moreno, S., Vittoz, P. & Rasmann, S. (2016). The abundance, diversity, and metabolic footprint of soil nematodes is highest in high elevation alpine grasslands. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **4**, Article 84.

Kernaghan, G. & Harper, K. A. (2001). Community structure of ectomycorrhizal fungi across an alpine/subalpine ecotone. *Ecography* **24**, 181–188.

*Kershaw, G. P. & Kershaw, L. J. (1986). Ecological characteristics of 35-year-old crude-oil spills in tundra plant communities of the Mackenzie Mountains, N.W.T. *Canadian Journal of Botany* **64**, 2935–2947.

Khabir, Z. H., Nejad, K. H. I., Moghaddam, M. & Khanjani, M. (2015). Community structure of oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) in rangelands of West Azerbaijan Province, Iran. *International Journal of Acarology* **41**, 344–355.

*Khan, A., Kong, W., Khan, S., Nawab, J. & Khan, M. I. (2023). Diversity and succession of chemolithoautotrophic microbial community along a recently deglaciation chronosequence on the Tibetan plateau. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **99**, fiad066.

*Khan, N. F. & Reshi, Z. A. (2022). Diversity of root-associated mycobiome of *Betula utilis* D. Don: a treeline species in Kashmir Himalaya. *Tropical Ecology* **63**, 531–546.

*Khaustov, A. A. & Minor, M. A. (2020). New species of Microdispidae (Acari: Heterostigmata) from alpine New Zealand. *Zootaxa* **4750**, 477–498.

*Khedim, N., Poulenard, J., Cécillon, L., Baudin, F., Barré, P., Saillard, A., Bektaş, B., Grigulis, K., Lavorel, S., Münkemüller, T. & Choler, P. (2023). Soil organic matter changes under experimental pedoclimatic modifications in mountain grasslands of the French Alps. *Geoderma* **429**, 116238.

*Kiczka, M., Wiederhold, J. G., Frommer, J., Voegelin, A., Kraemer, S. M., Bourdon, B. & Kretzschmar, R. (2011). Iron speciation and isotope fractionation during silicate weathering and soil formation in an alpine glacier forefield chronosequence. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **75**, 5559–5573.

*Kim, J.-S., Cho, J.-D., Choi, H.-S., Lee, S.-H., Choi, G.-S., Lee, S.-Y., Kim, H.-J. & Yoon, M.-K. (2010). Ribgrass mosaic tobamovirus occurred on Chinese cabbage in Korea. *The Plant Pathology Journal* **26**, 328–339.

*King, A. J., Farrer, E. C., Suding, K. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2012). Co-occurrence patterns of plants and soil bacteria in the high-alpine subnival zone track environmental harshness. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **3**, 347.

King, A. J., Freeman, K. R., McCormick, K. F., Lynch, R. C., Lozupone, C., Knight, R. & Schmidt, S. K. (2010). Biogeography and habitat modelling of high-alpine bacteria. *Nature Communications* **1**, 53.

King, K. J., Lewis, D. M., Waters, J. M. & Wallis, G. P. (2020). Persisting in a glaciated landscape: Pleistocene microrefugia evidenced by the tree wētā *Hemideina maori* in central South Island, New Zealand. *Journal of Biogeography* **47**, 2518–2531.

*Kintl, A., Záhora, J. & Tůma, I. (2011). Influence of carbon on the availability of soil nitrogen in the alpine meadow: A methodological approach. *MendelNet* **2011**, 372–377.

*Kirkpatrick, J. B., Bridle, K. L. & Dickinson, K. J. M. (2010). Decades-scale vegetation change in burned and unburned alpine coniferous heath. *Australian Journal of Botany* **58**, 453.

*Kitagami, Y., Obase, K. & Matsuda, Y. (2022). High-throughput sequencing and conventional morphotyping show different soil nematode assemblages but similar community responses to altitudinal gradients on Mt. Ibuki, Japan. *Pedobiologia* **90**, 150788.

Kitz, F., Steinwandter, M., Traugott, M. & Seeber, J. (2015). Increased decomposer diversity accelerates and potentially stabilises litter decomposition. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **83**, 138–141.

Kitzing, C., Pröschold, T. & Karsten, U. (2014). UV-induced effects on growth, photosynthetic performance and sunscreen contents in different populations of the green alga *Klebsormidium fluitans* (Streptophyta) from alpine soil crusts. *Microbial Ecology* **67**, 327–340.

Kivlin, S. N., Lynn, J. S., Kazenel, M. R., Beals, K. K. & Rudgers, J. A. (2017). Biogeography of plant-associated fungal symbionts in mountain ecosystems: A meta-analysis. *Diversity & Distributions* **23**, 1067–1077.

*Kjær, U., Olsen, S. L. & Klanderud, K. (2018). Shift from facilitative to neutral interactions by the cushion plant *Silene acaulis* along a primary succession gradient. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **29**, 42–51.

Klanderud, K. (2008). Species-specific responses of an alpine plant community under simulated environmental change. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **19**, 363–372.

Klein, J. A., Tucker, C. M., Nolin, A. W., Hopping, K. A., Reid, R. S., Steger, C., Grêt-Regamey, A., Lavorel, S., Müller, B., Yeh, E. T., Boone, R. B., Bourgeron, P., Butsic, V., Castellanos, E., Chen, X., *et al.* (2019). Catalyzing transformations to sustainability in the world's mountains. *Earth's Future* **7**, 547–557.

*Klein, R. R. & Ball, B. A. (2024). Soil resources vs. physicochemical soil properties as drivers of abundance and diversity of low Arctic soil mesofauna communities. *Polar Biology* **47**, 617–627.

*Klopsch, C., Yde, J. C., Matthews, J. A., Vater, A. E. & Gillespie, M. A. (2023). Repeated survey along the foreland of a receding Norwegian glacier reveals shifts in succession of beetles and spiders. *The Holocene* **33**, 14–26.

*Knapp, B. A., Podmirseg, S. M., Seeber, J., Meyer, E. & Insam, H. (2009*a*). Diet-related composition of the gut microbiota of *Lumbricus rubellus* as revealed by a molecular fingerprinting technique and cloning. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **41**, 2299–2307.

*Knapp, B. A., Seeber, J., Podmirseg, S. M., Rief, A., Meyer, E. & Insam, H. (2009*b*). Molecular fingerprinting analysis of the gut microbiota of *Cylindroiulus fulviceps* (Diplopoda). *Pedobiologia* **52**, 325–336.

Knight, J. (2022). Scientists' warning of the impacts of climate change on mountains. *PeerJ* **10**, e14253.

Koch, E.-M. & Kaufmann, R. (2010). Kapitel 7 - Die tierische Besiedlung von Gletschermoränen. In *Glaziale und periglaziale Lebensräume im Raum Obergurgl* (eds E.-M. Koch and B. Erschbamer), pp. 165–183. Innsbruck University Press, Innsbruck.

*Koch, O., Tscherko, D. & Kandeler, E. (2007). Temperature sensitivity of microbial respiration, nitrogen mineralization, and potential soil enzyme activities in organic alpine soils. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* **21**, GB4017.

*Köckinger, H., Holyoak, D. T. & Suanjak, M. (2013). *Bryum austriacum* Köckinger, Holyoak & Suanjak, a new bulbiliferous species from the Alps (Bryaceae, Bryopsida). *Journal of Bryology* **35**, 57–61.

*Koizumi, T. & Nara, K. (2016). Two new species of *Rhizopogon* associated with *Pinus pumila* from Japan. *Mycoscience* **57**, 287–294.

*Koizumi, T. & Nara, K. (2017). Communities of putative ericoid mycorrhizal fungi isolated from alpine dwarf shrubs in Japan: effects of host identity and microhabitat. *Microbes and Environments* **32**, 147–153.

Kokhia, M. S. & Golovatch, S. I. (2020). Diversity and distribution of the millipedes (Diplopoda) of Georgia, Caucasus. *Zookeys* **930**, 199–219.

Komposch, C. (2010). Alpine treasures – Austrian endemic arachnids in Gesäuse National Park. *Economics Monthly* **2**, 21–28.

Komposch, C. (2011). Endemic harvestmen and spiders of Austria (Arachnida: Opiliones, Araneae), *Arachnologische Mitteilungen* **40**, 65–79.

König, T., Kaufmann, R. & Scheu, S. (2011). The formation of terrestrial food webs in glacier foreland: evidence for the pivotal role of decomposer prey and intraguild predation. *Pedobiologia* **54**, 147–152.

Kooch, Y. & Noghre, N. (2020). The effect of shrubland and grassland vegetation types on soil fauna and flora activities in a mountainous semi-arid landscape of Iran. *The Science of the Total Environment* **703**, 135497.

Kooch, Y., Shah Piri, A. & Dianati Tilaki, G. A. (2021). Conversion of forest to rangelands suppress soil fauna and flora densities during long-term in mountain ecosystems. *Ecological Engineering* **165**, 106241.

*Kopáček, J., Kaňa, J. & Šantrůčková, H. (2006). Pools and composition of soils in the alpine zone of the Tatra Mountains. *Biologia* **61**, S35–S49.

Kopeszki, H. & Trockner, V. (1994). Effects of skiing on the Collembolan fauna of an alpine meadow in Grödental (South Tyrol). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **244**, 221–239.

*Körner, C. (2011). Coldest places on earth with angiosperm plant life. *Alpine Botany* **121**, 11–22.

Körner, C. (2021). *Alpine Plant Life: Functional Plant Ecology of High Mountain Ecosystems*, Third Edition. Springer International Publishing, Cham.

*Körner, C., Berninger, U.-G., Daim, A., Eberl, T., Mendoza, F. F., Füreder, L., Grube, M., Hainzer, E., Kaiser, R., Meyer, E., Newesely, C., Niedrist, G., Niedrist, G. H., Petermann, J. S., Seeber, J., *et al.* (2022). Long-term monitoring of high-elevation terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in the Alps – a five-year synthesis. *Economics Monthly* **14**, 48–69.

*Körner, C., Diemer, M., Schäppi, B., Niklaus, P. & Arnone, J. (1997). The responses of alpine grassland to four seasons of CO_2 enrichment: a synthesis. *Acta Oecologica* **18**, 165–175.

Körner, C., Jetz, W., Paulsen, J., Payne, D., Rudmann-Maurer, K.& Spehn, M. (2017). A global inventory of mountains for bio-geographical applications. *Alpine Botany* **127**, 1–15.

*Kou, L., Sun, W., Wei, X., Wu, X. & Sun, S. (2021). Drainage increases species richness and density of soil macro-invertebrates in the Zoige peatland of eastern Tibetan plateau. *Pedobiologia* **89**, 150773.

*Kou, L.-X., Dong, Y.-R. & Sun, S.-C. (2022). Insect overwintering stages in an alpine meadow in relation to their phylogeny and soil depth. *Annales Zoologici Fennici* **59**, 155–169.

Kouser, Y., Shah, A. A. & Rasmann, S. (2021). The functional role and diversity of soil nematodes are stronger at high elevation in the lesser Himalayan mountain ranges. *Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 13793–13804.

Krashevska, V., Bonkowski, M., Maraun, M. & Scheu, S. (2007). Testate amoebae (protista) of an elevational gradient in the tropical mountain rain forest of Ecuador. *Pedobiologia* **51**, 319–331.

Krashevska, V., Maraun, M. & Scheu, S. (2010). Micro- and macroscale changes in density and diversity of testate amoebae of tropical montane rain forests of southern Ecuador. *Acta Protozoologica* **2010**, 17–28.

Krisai-Greilhuber, I., Chen, Y., Jabeen, S., Madrid, H., Marincowitz, S., Razaq, A., Ševčíková, H., Voglmayr, H., Yazici, K., Aptroot, A., Aslan, A., Boekhout, T., Borovička, J., Crous, P. W., Ilyas, S., *et al.* (2017). Fungal systematics and evolution: FUSE 3. *Sydowia* **69**, 229–264.

Krpata, D., Mühlmann, O., Kuhnert, R., Ladurner, H., Göbl, F. & Peintner, U. (2007). High diversity of ectomycorrhizal fungi associated with Arctostaphylos uva-ursi in subalpine and alpine zones: potential inoculum for afforestation. *Forest Ecology and Management* **250**, 167–175.

*Kuba, T., Tschöll, A., Partl, C., Meyer, K. & Insam, H. (2008). Wood ash admixture to organic wastes improves compost and its performance. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **127**, 43–49.

*Kudo, G. & Ito, K. (1992). Plant distribution in relation to the length of the growing season in a snow-bed in the Taisetsu Mountains, northern Japan. *Vegetatio* **98**, 165–174.

*Kullman, L. (1997). A 25-year survey of geoecological change in the Scandes Mountains of Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler: Series A, Physical Geography* **79**, 139–165.

*Kumar, S., Suyal, D. C., Yadav, A., Shouche, Y. & Goel, R. (2019). Microbial diversity and soil physiochemical characteristic of higher altitude. *PLoS One* **14**, e0213844.

*Kuvikova, A. (1986). Diet and trophic requirements of the alpine shrew (*Sorex alpinus*, Mammalia, Soricidae), under the conditions of the Czechoslovak section of the Carpathian Mts. *Folia Zoologica* **35**, 117–125.

Kuzyakov, Y. & Blagodatskaya, E. (2015). Microbial hotspots and hot moments in soil: concept & review. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **83**, 184–199.

*Labbé, D., Margesin, R., Schinner, F., Whyte, L. G. & Greer, C. W. (2007). Comparative phylogenetic analysis of microbial communities in pristine and hydrocarbon-contaminated alpine soils. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **59**, 466–475.

*Labroue, L. & Carles, J. (1977). Nitrogen cycle in alpine soils of pic-du-Midi-de-Bigorre (Hautes-Pyrenees). *Oecologia Plantarum* **12**, 55–77.

*Lai, C., Peng, F., Sun, J., Zhou, J., Li, C., Xu, X., Chen, X., You, Q., Sun, H., Sun, J., Xue, X. & Lambers, H. (2023). Niche differentiation and higher uptake of available nitrogen maintained the productivity of alpine meadow at early degradation. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **59**, 35–49.

Lamentowicz, M., Bragazza, L., Buttler, A., Jassey, V. E. J. & Mitchell, E. A. D. (2013). Seasonal patterns of testate amoeba diversity, community structure and species–environment relationships in four sphagnum-dominated peatlands along a 1300 m altitudinal gradient in Switzerland. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **67**, 1–11.

*Lang, M., Li, P., Long, G., Yuan, F., Yu, Y., Ma, E., Shan, J., Müller, C. & Zhu, T. (2021). Grazing rest versus no grazing stimulates soil inorganic N turnover in the alpine grasslands of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Catena* **204**, 105382.

Larsen, T. H. (2012). Upslope range shifts of Andean dung beetles in response to deforestation: compounding and confounding effects of microclimatic change. *Biotropica* **44**, 82–89.

*Lauwers, A. M. & Heinen, W. (1982). Thermophilic microorganisms of alpine regions. 1. Contribution: a thermophilic actinomycetes from the Dachstein, Austria. *Mikroskopie* **39**, 14–27.

Lavelle, P., Mathieu, J., Spain, A., Brown, G., Fragoso, C., Lapied, E., De Aquino, A., Barois, I., Barrios, E., Barros, M. E., Bedano, J. C., Blanchart, E., Caulfield, M., Chagueza, Y., Dai, J., *et al.* (2022). Soil macroinvertebrate communities: A world-wide assessment. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **31**, 1261–1276.

*Lazzaro, A., Brankatschk, R. & Zeyer, J. (2012). Seasonal dynamics of nutrients and bacterial communities in unvegetated alpine glacier forefields. *Applied Soil Ecology* **53**, 10–22.

Lazzaro, A., Hilfiker, D. & Zeyer, J. (2015*a*). Structures of microbial communities in alpine soils: seasonal and elevational effects. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **6**, 1330.

*Lazzaro, A., Risse-Buhl, U. & Brankatschk, R. (2015*b*). Molecular and morphological snapshot characterisation of the protist communities in contrasting alpine glacier forefields. *Acta Protozoologica* **54**, 143–154.

*Lazzaro, A., Wismer, A., Schneebeli, M., Erny, I. & Zeyer, J. (2015*c*). Microbial abundance and community structure in a melting alpine snowpack. *Extremophiles: Life Under Extreme Conditions* **19**, 631–642.

Le Cadre, J., Klemp, F. L., Bálint, M., Scheu, S. & Schaefer, I. (2024). Applicability and perspectives for DNA barcoding of soil invertebrates. *PeerJ* **12**, e17709.

Le Roux, G., Hansson, S. V., Claustres, A., Binet, S., De Vleeschouwer, F., Gandois, L., Mazier, F., Simonneau, A., Teisserenc, R., Allen, D., Rosset, T., Haver, M., Da Ros, L., Galop, D., Durantez, P., *et al.* (2020). Trace metal legacy in mountain environments: A view from the Pyrenees

Mountains. In *Biogeochemical Cycles: Ecological Drivers and Environmental Impact* (eds K. Dontsova, Z. Balogh-Brunstad and G. Le Roux), pp. 191–206. Wiley, Hoboken, NJ.

*Lee, T. D. & Roi, G. H. (1979). Bryophyte and understory vascular plant beta diversity in relation to moisture and elevation gradients. *Vegetatio* **40**, 29–38.

*Lei, S., Wang, X., Wang, J., Zhang, L., Liao, L., Liu, G., Wang, G., Song, Z. & Zhang, C. (2024). Effect of aridity on the β-diversity of alpine soil potential diazotrophs: insights into community assembly and co-occurrence patterns. *mSystems* **9**, e0104223.

*Lei, T., Si, G., Wang, J. & Zhang, G. (2017). Microbial communities and associated enzyme activities in alpine wetlands with increasing altitude on the Tibetan plateau. *Wetlands* **37**, 401–412.

*Leingärtner, A., Krauss, J. & Steffan-Dewenter, I. (2014). Elevation and experimental snowmelt manipulation affect emergence phenology and abundance of soil-hibernating arthropods. *Ecological Entomology* **39**, 412–418.

Lembrechts, J. J., Aalto, J., Ashcroft, M. B., De Frenne, P., Kopecký, M., Lenoir, J., Luoto, M., Maclean, I. M. D., Roupsard, O., Fuentes-Lillo, E., García, R. A., Pellissier, L., Pitteloud, C., Alatalo, J. M., Smith, S. W., *et al.* (2020). SoilTemp: A global database of near-surface temperature. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 6616–6629.

*Lencioni, V. & Gobbi, M. (2018). Do carabids (Coleoptera: Carabidae) and chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae) exhibit similar diversity and distributional patterns along a spatio-temporal gradient on a glacier foreland? *Journal of Limnology* **77**, 187–195.

Letendre, A.-C., Coxson, D. S. & Stewart, K. J. (2019). Restoration of ecosystem function by soil surface inoculation with biocrust in mesic and xeric alpine ecosystems. *Ecological Restoration* **37**, 101–112.

*Lett, S., Teuber, L. M., Krab, E. J., Michelsen, A., Olofsson, J., Nilsson, M. C., Wardle, D. A. & Dorrepaal, E. (2020). Mosses modify effects of warmer and wetter conditions on tree seedlings at the alpine treeline. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 5754–5766.

*Lett, S., Wardle, D. A., Nilsson, M.-C., Teuber, L. M. & Dorrepaal, E. (2017). The role of bryophytes for tree seedling responses to winter climate change: implications for the stress gradient hypothesis. *The Journal of Ecology* **106**, 1142–1155.

Leuschner, C. & Ellenberg, H. (2017). Vegetation of the alpine and nival belts. In *Ecology of Central European Non-forest Vegetation: Coastal to Alpine, Natural to Man-Made Habitats*, pp. 271–431. Springer International Publishing, Cham.

*Li, B., Shen, C., Wu, H.-Y., Zhang, L.-M., Wang, J., Liu, S., Jing, Z. & Ge, Y. (2022*a*). Environmental selection dominates over dispersal limitation in shaping bacterial biogeographical patterns across different soil horizons of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **838**, 156177.

*Li, C., Li, X., Shi, Y., Yang, Y. & Li, H. (2022*b*). Effects of nitrogen addition on soil carbon-fixing microbial diversity on different slopes in a degraded alpine meadow. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 921278.

*Li, C., Li, X., Yang, Y., Shi, Y. & Zhang, J. (2024*a*). Comparative responses of carbon flux components in recovering bare patches of degraded alpine meadow in the source zone of the Yellow River. *The Science of the Total Environment* **908**, 168343.

*Li, C., Valencia, E., Shi, Y., Zhou, G. & Li, X. (2023*a*). N_2-fixing bacteria are more sensitive to microtopography than nitrogen addition in degraded grassland. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1240634.

*Li, C., Zhang, D., Xu, G., Yan, R., Huang, Y., Feng, L., Yi, J., Xue, X. & Liu, H. (2023*b*). Effects of alpine grassland degradation on soil microbial communities in Qilian Mountains of China. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **23**, 912–923.

*Li, C. Y., Li, X. L., Su, X. X., Yang, Y. W. & Li, H. L. (2021*a*). Effects of alpine wetland degradation on soil microbial structure and diversity on the Qinghai Tibet plateau. *Eurasian Soil Science* **54**, S33–S41.

*Li, F., Peng, Y., Natali, S. M., Chen, K., Han, T., Yang, G., Ding, J., Zhang, D., Wang, G., Wang, J., Yu, J., Liu, F. & Yang, Y. (2017*a*). Warming effects on permafrost ecosystem carbon fluxes associated with plant nutrients. *Ecology* **98**, 2851–2859.

*Li, G., Jiang, H., Hou, W., Wang, S., Huang, L., Ren, H., Deng, S. & Dong, H. (2012*a*). Microbial diversity in two cold springs on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Geoscience Frontiers* **3**, 317–325.

Li, G., Wilschut, R. A., Luo, S., Chen, H., Wang, X., Du, G. & Geisen, S. (2023*c*). Nematode biomass changes along an elevational gradient are trophic group dependent but independent of body size. *Global Change Biology* **29**, 4898–4909.

*Li, H., Han, C., Yang, Y. & Chen, R. (2022*c*). Formation and variations of dew and hoarfrost in the Hulu Catchment on Northeast Qinghai-Tibet plateau, China. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies* **42**, 101179.

*Li, H., Qiu, Y., Yao, T., Han, D., Gao, Y., Zhang, J., Ma, Y., Zhang, H. & Yang, X. (2021*b*). Nutrients available in the soil regulate the changes of soil microbial community alongside degradation of alpine meadows in the northeast of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **792**, 148363.

*Li, H., Zhang, J., Tian, D., Liu, Y. & Dong, J. (2023*d*). Nitrogen significantly affected N cycling functional gene abundances compared with phosphorus and drought in an alpine meadow. *Agronomy* **13**, 1041.

*Li, J., He, N., Xu, L., Chai, H., Liu, Y., Wang, D., Wang, L., Wei, X., Xue, J., Wen, X. & Sun, X. (2017*b*). Asymmetric responses of soil heterotrophic respiration to rising and decreasing temperatures. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **106**, 18–27.

*Li, J., Jiang, X., Zhou, X., Yin, X. & Niu, K. (2025). Grasses mixture-planting rather than fertilization depresses soil microbial diversity in an alpine artificial grassland. *Plant and Soil* **506**, 525–539.

*Li, J., Li, H., Shang, J., Liu, K., He, Y. & Shao, X. (2023*e*) The synergistic effect of biochar and microorganisms greatly improves vegetation and microbial structure of degraded alpine grassland on Qinghai–Tibet Plateau *Agronomy* **13**, 2203.

*Li, J., Shao, X., Huang, D., Shang, J., Liu, K., Zhang, Q., Yang, X., Li, H. & He, Y. (2020*a*). The addition of organic carbon and nitrogen accelerates the restoration of soil system of degraded alpine grassland in Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **158**, 106084.

*Li, J., Wang, X., Wu, J. H., Sun, Y. X., Zhang, Y. Y., Zhao, Y. F., Huang, Z. & Duan, W. H. (2023*f*). Climate and geochemistry at different altitudes influence soil fungal community aggregation patterns in alpine grasslands. *The Science of the Total Environment* **881**, 163375.

*Li, J., Yang, C., Zhou, H. & Shao, X. (2020*b*). Responses of plant diversity and soil microorganism diversity to water and nitrogen additions in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **22**, e01003.

*Li, J., Zhao, Y., Shao, X., Huang, D., Shang, J., Li, H., He, Y. & Liu, K. (2021*c*). The mixed addition of biochar and nitrogen improves soil properties and microbial structure of moderate–severe degraded alpine grassland in Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 765041.

*Li, J. H., Cheng, B. H., Zhang, R., Li, W. J., Shi, X. M., Han, Y. W., Ye, L. F., Ostle, N. J. & Bardgett, R. D. (2021*d*). Nitrogen and phosphorus additions accelerate decomposition of slow carbon pool and lower total soil organic carbon pool in alpine meadows. *Land Degradation & Development* **32**, 1761–1772.

*Li, J. H., Yang, Y. J., Li, B. W., Li, W. J., Wang, G. & Knops, J. M. H. (2014*a*). Effects of nitrogen and phosphorus fertilization on soil carbon fractions in alpine meadows on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *PLoS One* **9**, e103266.

*Li, J. H., Zhang, H., Li, W. J. & Knops, J. M. H. (2015*a*). Plant–soil feedbacks in a sub-alpine meadow ecosystem with high plant diversity on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Plant Ecology* **216**, 1659–1674.

*Li, J. H., Zhang, J., Li, W. J., Xu, D. H., Knops, J. M. H. & Du, G. Z. (2016*a*). Plant functional groups, grasses versus forbs, differ in their impact on soil carbon dynamics with nitrogen fertilization. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **75**, 79–87.

*Li, L., Xing, M., Lv, J., Wang, X. & Chen, X. (2017*c*). Response of rhizosphere soil microbial to *Deyeuxia angustifolia* encroaching in two different vegetation communities in alpine tundra. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 43150.

*Li, M., Hao, Y., Yan, Z., Kang, E., Wang, J., Zhang, K., Li, Y., Wu, H. & Kang, X. (2022*d*). Long-term degradation from marshes into meadows shifts microbial functional diversity of soil phosphorus cycling in an alpine wetland of the Tibetan plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **33**, 628–637.

*Li, M., Wang, J., Yao, T., Wang, Z., Zhang, H. & Li, C. (2021*e*). Isolation and characterization of cold-adapted PGPB and their effect on plant growth promotion. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* **31**, 1218–1230.

*Li, M., Zhang, K., Yan, Z., Liu, L., Kang, E. & Kang, X. (2022*e*). Soil water content shapes microbial community along gradients of wetland degradation on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 824267.

*Li, M.-J., Ge, Y.-Q., Ganjurjav, H., Hu, G.-Z., Wu, H.-B., Yan, J., He, S.-C. & Gao, Q.-Z. (2024*b*). Warming intensified the effects of nitrogen addition on N_2O emissions from alpine meadow in the northern Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Advances in Climate Change Research* **15**, 101–112.

*Li, N., Du, H., Li, M.-H., Na, R., Dong, R., He, H. S., Zong, S., Huang, L. & Wu, Z. (2023*g*). *Deyeuxia angustifolia* upward migration and nitrogen deposition change soil microbial community structure in an alpine tundra. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **180**, 109009.

*Li, N., Wang, G., Gao, Y. & Wang, J. (2011*a*). Warming effects on plant growth, soil nutrients, microbial biomass and soil enzymes activities of two alpine meadows in Tibetan plateau. *Polish Journal of Ecology* **59**, 25–32.

*Li, N., Wang, G., Yang, Y., Gao, Y. & Liu, G. (2011*b*). Plant production, and carbon and nitrogen source pools, are strongly intensified by experimental warming in alpine ecosystems in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **43**, 942–953.

*Li, N., Zhao, N., Xu, S., Wang, Y., Wei, L., Zhang, Q., Guo, T. & Wang, X. (2023*h*). Accumulation of microbial necromass carbon and its contribution to soil organic carbon in artificial grasslands of various vegetation types. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **119**, 103573.

*Li, Q., He, G., Wen, T., Zhang, D. & Liu, X. (2022*f*). Distribution pattern of soil fungi community diversity in alpine meadow in Qilian Mountains of eastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Indicators* **141**, 109054.

*Li, Q., Xiang, X., Du, Y., Li, Y., Lin, L., Zhang, F., Guo, X. & Cao, G. (2021*f*). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community structure following different grazing intensities in an alpine grassland. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* **85**, 1620–1633.

*Li, S., Sun, J., Zhou, T., Zhao, M., Cong, N. & Zhang, L. (2021*g*). Biologic and abiotic factors regulate dissolved organic nitrogen with low and high nutrient concentrations on Tibetan plateau, respectively. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **9**, 702713.

*Li, S. L., Lin, Q., Li, X. R., Xu, H., Yang, Y. X., Qiao, D. R. & Cao, Y. (2012*b*). Biodiversity of the oleaginous microorganisms in Tibetan plateau. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* **43**, 627–634.

*Li, T., Li, X., Zheng, L. & Li, H. (2024*c*). Stable body sizes in soil nematodes across altitudes: the role of intrageneric variation in community assembly. *Ecology and Evolution* **14**, e70025.

*Li, W., Li, F., Zeng, H., Ma, L., Qi, L., Wang, X., Wang, W., Peng, Z., Degen, A. A., Bai, Y., Zhang, T., Huang, M., Han, J. & Shang, Z. (2021*h*). Diversity and variation of asymbiotic nitrogen-fixing microorganisms in alpine grasslands on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **9**, 702848.

*Li, W., Yan, D., Weng, B. & Zhu, L. (2023*i*). Research progress on hydrological effects of permafrost degradation in the northern hemisphere. *Geoderma* **438**, 116629.

*Li, W., Yuan, L., Lan, X., Shi, R., Chen, D., Feng, D., Zhao, X. & Chen, H. (2023*j*). Effects of long-term warming on soil prokaryotic communities in shrub and alpine meadows on the eastern edge of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **188**, 104871.

*Li, W.-J., Li, J.-H., Knops, J. M. H., Wang, G., Jia, J.-J. & Qin, Y.-Y. (2009). Plant communities, soil carbon, and soil nitrogen properties in a successional gradient of sub-alpine meadows on the eastern Tibetan plateau of China. *Environmental Management* **44**, 755–765.

*Li, W.-J., Li, J.-H., Lu, J.-F., Zhang, R.-Y. & Wang, G. (2010). Legume–grass species influence plant productivity and soil nitrogen during grassland succession in the eastern Tibet plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **44**, 164–169.

*Li, X., Gai, J., Cai, X., Li, X., Christie, P., Zhang, F. & Zhang, J. (2014*b*). Molecular diversity of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi associated with two co-occurring perennial plant species on a Tibetan altitudinal gradient. *Mycorrhiza* **24**, 95–107.

*Li, X., Li, Q., Duan, Y., Sun, H., Chu, H., Jia, S., Chen, H. & Tang, W. (2024*d*). Soil fungal communities varied across aspects of restored grassland in former mining areas of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *PLoS One* **19**, e0295019.

*Li, X., Li, X., Shi, Y., Zhao, S., Liu, J., Lin, Y., Li, C. & Zhang, C. (2024*e*). Effects of microtopography on soil microbial communities in alpine meadows on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **239**, 107945.

*Li, X., Liu, Z., Zhang, C., Zheng, L. & Li, H. (2024*f*). Altitudinal variation in soil nematode communities in an alpine mountain region of the eastern Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **121**, 103617.

*Li, X., Xu, M., Li, X., Christie, P., Wagg, C. & Zhang, J. (2020*c*). Linkages between changes in plant and mycorrhizal fungal community composition at high versus low elevation in alpine ecosystems. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **12**, 229–240.

*Li, X., Zhang, J., Gai, J., Cai, X., Christie, P. & Li, X. (2015*b*). Contribution of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi of sedges to soil aggregation along an altitudinal alpine grassland gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Microbiology* **17**, 2841–2857.

*Li, X., Zhang, Y., Ding, C., Liu, Y., Wu, K., Jiang, F. & Su, D. (2020*d*). Water addition promotes vegetation recovery of degraded alpine meadows by regulating soil enzyme activity and nutrients in the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **158**, 106047.

*Li, Y., Adams, J., Shi, Y., Wang, H., He, J.-S. & Chu, H. (2017). Distinct soil microbial communities in habitats of differing soil water balance on the Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 46407.

*Li, Y., Dong, S., Gao, Q., Fan, C., Fayiah, M., Ganjurjav, H., Hu, G., Wang, X., Yan, Y., Gao, X. & Li, S. (2022*g*). Grazing changed plant community composition and reduced stochasticity of soil microbial community assembly of alpine grasslands on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 864085.

*Li, Y., Dong, S., Wen, L., Wang, X. & Wu, Y. (2013*a*). Assessing the soil quality of alpine grasslands in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau using a modified soil quality index. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* **185**, 8011–8022.

*Li, Y., Dong, S., Wen, L., Wang, X. & Wu, Y. (2013*b*). The effects of fencing on carbon stocks in the degraded alpine grasslands of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Environmental Management* **128**, 393–399.

*Li, Y., Fang, Z., Yang, F., Ji, B., Li, X. & Wang, S. (2022*h*). Elevational changes in the bacterial community composition and potential functions in a Tibetan grassland. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 1028838.

*Li, Y., He, J.-S., Wang, H., Zhou, J., Yang, Y. & Chu, H. (2021*i*). Lowered water table causes species substitution while nitrogen amendment causes species loss in alpine wetland microbial communities. *Pedosphere* **31**, 912–922.

*Li, Y., Jiang, L., Lv, W., Cui, S., Zhang, L., Wang, Q., Meng, F., Li, B., Liu, P., Suonan, J., Renzeng, W., Li, X., Luo, C., Zhang, Z., Dorji, T., *et al.* (2019). Fungal pathogens pose a potential threat to animal and plant health in desertified and pika-burrowed alpine meadows on the Tibetan plateau. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* **65**, 365–376.

*Li, Y., Lu, B., Zhou, H., Zhang, Y., Zhao, Z., Chen, W., Wu, Y., Guo, Z., Jiang, J. & Xue, S. (2024*g*). Effects of degradation level and vegetation recovery age on soil erodibility of alpine grasslands on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **24**, 294–306.

Li, Y., Ouyang, J., Lin, L., Xu, X., Zhang, F., Du, Y., Liu, S., Cao, G. & Han, F. (2016*b*). Alterations to biological soil crusts with alpine meadow retrogressive succession affect seeds germination of three plant species. *Journal of Mountain Science* **13**, 1995–2005.

*Li, Y., Tian, D., Pan, J., Zhou, B., Zhang, R., Song, L., Wang, J. & Niu, S. (2023*k*). Different patterns and drivers of fungal communities between phyllosphere and rhizosphere in alpine grasslands. *Functional Ecology* **37**, 523–535.

*Li, Y., Wang, G., Bing, H., Wang, T., Huang, K., Song, C., Chen, X., Hu, Z., Rui, P., Song, X. & Chang, R. (2021*j*). Watershed scale patterns and controlling factors of ecosystem respiration and methane fluxes in a Tibetan alpine grassland. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology* **306**, 108451.

*Li, Y., Wang, S., Jiang, L., Zhang, L., Cui, S., Meng, F., Wang, Q., Li, X. & Zhou, Y. (2016*c*). Changes of soil microbial community under different degraded gradients of alpine meadow. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **222**, 213–222.

*Li, Z., Guo, X., Ma, Y., Hu, B., Yang, Y., Tian, H., Liu, X., Meng, N., Zhu, J., Yan, D., Song, H., Bao, B., Li, X., Dai, X., Zheng, Y., *et al.* (2024*h*). The hidden risk: changes in functional potentials of microbial keystone taxa under global climate change jeopardizing soil carbon storage in alpine grasslands. *Environment International* **185**, 108516.

*Li, Z., Siemann, E., Deng, B., Wang, S., Gao, Y., Liu, X., Zhang, X., Guo, X. & Zhang, L. (2020*e*). Soil microbial community responses to soil chemistry modifications in alpine meadows following human trampling. *Catena* **194**, 104717.

*Li, Z., Yang, Y., Zheng, H., Hu, B., Dai, X., Meng, N., Zhu, J. & Yan, D. (2023*l*). Environmental changes drive soil microbial community assembly across arid alpine grasslands on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *CATENA* **228**, 107175.

Liang, Q., Mod, H. K., Luo, S., Ma, B., Yang, K., Chen, B., Qi, W., Zhao, Z., Du, G., Guisan, A., Ma, X. & Le Roux, X. (2023). Taxonomic and functional biogeographies of soil bacterial communities across the Tibet plateau are better explained by abiotic conditions than distance and plant community composition. *Molecular Ecology* **32**, 3747–3762.

*Liang, Y., He, L., Wang, J., Liu, Y., Wang, W., Ren, C., Wang, J., Guo, Y., Wang, N. & Zhao, F. (2021). Unique genes carried by abundant species enhance CH4 emissions during the growing season at the Tibetan plateau. *Soil Ecology Letters* **6**, 230202.

*Liao, J., Lu, M., Gu, H., Luo, B., Jing, X. & He, J.-S. (2023). Warming-induced shifts on Tibetan plateau: the overlooked ants and their ecological impacts. *Landscape Ecology* **38**, 3999–4008.

*Liao, S., Yang, W., Tan, Y., Peng, Y., Li, J., Tan, B. & Wu, F. (2015). Soil fauna affects dissolved carbon and nitrogen in foliar litter in alpine forest and alpine meadow. *PLoS One* **10**, e0139099.

Liebherr, J. K., Marris, J. W. M., Emberson, R. M., Syrett, P. & Roig-Juñent, S. (2011). *Orthoglymma wangapeka* gen.n., sp.n. (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Broscini): a newly discovered relict from the Buller terrane, north-western South Island, New Zealand, corroborates a general pattern of Gondwanan endemism. *Systematic Entomology* **36**, 395–414.

*Liebner, S., Schwarzenbach, S. P. & Zeyer, J. (2012). Methane emissions from an alpine fen in central Switzerland. *Biogeochemistry* **109**, 287–299.

*Lienhard, C. (1980). Contribution to the knowledge of the Collembola of an alpine meadow (Caricetum firmae) in the Swiss National Park. *Pedobiologia* **20**, 369–386.

*Lin, B., Zhao, X., Zheng, Y., Qi, S. & Liu, X. (2017). Effect of grazing intensity on protozoan community, microbial biomass, and enzyme activity in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **17**, 2752–2762.

*Lin, L., Cao, G., Xu, X., Li, C., Fan, B., Li, B., Lan, Y., Si, M. & Dai, L. (2022*a*). Changes and relationships between components in the plant-soil system and the dominant plant functional groups in alpine *Kobresia* meadows due to overgrazing. *Diversity* **14**, 183.

*Lin, L., Zhu, B., Chen, C., Zhang, Z., Wang, Q.-B. & He, J.-S. (2016). Precipitation overrides warming in mediating soil nitrogen pools in an alpine grassland ecosystem on the Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **6**, 31438.

*Lin, T.-C., da Silva, G. A. & Oehl, F. (2019). *Acaulospora tsugae*, a new species in the Glomeromycetes from Taiwan, and a key to species in Acaulosporaceae. *Nova Hedwigia* **108**, 475–488.

*Lin, Y., Wu, H., Liu, D., Li, Y., Kang, Y., Zhang, Z. & Wang, W. (2023). Patterns and drivers of soil surface-dwelling Oribatida diversity along an altitudinal gradient on the Changbai Mountain, China. *Ecology and Evolution* **13**, e10105.

*Lin, Z., Shi, L., Wei, X., Han, B., Peng, C., Yao, Z., He, Y., Xiao, Q., Lu, X., Deng, Y., Zhou, H., Liu, K. & Shao, X. (2024). Soil properties and fungal community jointly explain N_2O emissions following N and P enrichment in an alpine meadow. *Environmental Pollution* **344**, 123344.

*Lin, Z., Shi, L., Wei, X., Han, B., Peng, C., Yao, Z., Xiao, Q., Lu, X., Deng, Y., Zhou, H., Liu, K. & Shao, X. (2022*b*). Soil properties rather than plant diversity mediate the response of soil bacterial community to N and P additions in an alpine meadow. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 1036451.

*Ling, J., Mao, X., Wei, X., Tan, W., Wu, Y., Zhang, Y., Bao, X. & Tong, L. (2020). The indication of soil microorganism to wetland restoration in three river source area. *IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science* **601**, 012051.

*Lipson, D. A. (2007). Relationships between temperature responses and bacterial community structure along seasonal and altitudinal gradients. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **59**, 418–427.

*Lipson, D. A., Schadt, C. W. & Schmidt, S. K. (2002). Changes in soil microbial community structure and function in an alpine dry meadow following spring snow melt. *Microbial Ecology* **43**, 307–314.

*Lipson, D. A., Schadt, C. W., Schmidt, S. K. & Monson, R. K. (1999). Ectomycorrhizal transfer of amino acid-nitrogen to the alpine sedge *Kobresia myosuroides*. *New Phytologist* **142**, 163–167.

Lipson, D. A. & Schmidt, S. K. (2004). Seasonal changes in an alpine soil bacterial community in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* **70**, 2867–2879.

*Lipson, D. A., Schmidt, S. K. & Monson, R. K. (2000). Carbon availability and temperature control the post-snowmelt decline in alpine soil microbial biomass. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **32**, 441–448.

*Liu, D., Liu, D., Yu, H. & Wu, H. (2023*a*). Strong variations and shifting mechanisms of altitudinal diversity and abundance patterns in soil oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) on the Changbai Mountain, China. *Applied Soil Ecology* **186**, 104808.

*Liu, D., Song, X., Liu, Y. & Wang, C. (2023*b*). Effects of phosphorus application on soil phosphorus forms and phoD-harboring microbial communities in an alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 1131408.

*Liu, D., Wang, Z., Liu, K., Zhang, S., Yang, F., Li, J., Liu, F., Bao, D. & Che, R. (2024*a*). Dung-soil microbial community coalescence can exert dual effects on alpine grasslands through changing soil microbiomes. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **24**, 874–887.

*Liu, D., Wu, H., Yu, H. & Liu, D. (2023*c*). Elevation and local habitat characteristics jointly determine soil oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) assemblages in the Changbai Mountains, China. *Plant and Soil* **487**, 485–498.

*Liu, F., Kou, D., Abbott, B. W., Mao, C., Chen, Y., Chen, L. & Yang, Y. (2019*a*). Disentangling the effects of climate, vegetation, soil and related substrate properties on the biodegradability of permafrost-derived dissolved organic carbon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **124**, 3377–3389.

*Liu, F., Liu, P., Zhang, Y., Sun, L., Zhang, P., Cao, M., Zhou, H., Wang, W. & Xu, J. (2021*a*). Comparative metabolomics reveals that *Agaricus bisporus* fairy ring modulates the growth of alpine meadow plant on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Ecological Indicators* **129**, 107865.

Liu, G., Sun, J., Tian, K., Yuan, X., An, S. & Wang, H. (2017). Litter decomposition of emergent plants along an elevation gradient in wetlands of Yunnan plateau, China. *Chinese Geographical Science* **27**, 760–771.

*Liu, H., Cheng, J., Jin, H., Xu, Z., Yang, X., Min, D., Xu, X., Shao, X., Lu, D. & Qin, B. (2022*a*). Characterization of rhizosphere and endophytic microbial communities associated with *Stipa purpurea* and their correlation with soil environmental factors. *Plants* **11**, 363.

*Liu, H., Lin, L., Wang, H., Zhang, Z., Shangguan, Z., Feng, X. & He, J.-S. (2021*b*). Simulating warmer and drier climate increases root production but decreases root decomposition in an alpine grassland on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **458**, 59–73.

*Liu, H., Lv, W., Wang, S., Luo, C., Zhang, Z., Wang, Z., Jiang, L. & Cui, X. (2019*b*). Decreased soil substrate availability with incubation time weakens the response of microbial respiration to high temperature in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **19**, 255–262.

*Liu, H. C., Pu, X. J., Liu, J. & Du, W. H. (2019*c*). Studies on the diversity of ciliate species in Gahai alpine wetland of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *Community Ecology* **20**, 83–92.

*Liu, J., Kong, W., Xia, P., Zhu, C. & Li, X. (2021*c*). Prokaryotic community succession in bulk and rhizosphere soils along a high-elevation glacier retreat chronosequence on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 736407.

*Liu, J., Kong, W., Zhang, G., Khan, A., Guo, G., Zhu, C., Wei, X., Kang, S. & Morgan-Kiss, R. M. (2016). Diversity and succession of autotrophic microbial community in high-elevation soils along deglaciation chronosequence. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **92**, fiw160.

*Liu, L., Hart, M. M., Zhang, J., Cai, X., Gai, J., Christie, P., Li, X. & Klironomos, J. N. (2015). Altitudinal distribution patterns of AM fungal assemblages in a Tibetan alpine grassland. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **91**, fiv078.

*Liu, L., Li, S., Wilson, G. W. T., Cobb, A. B., Zhou, C., Li, J., Li, J., Guo, L. & Huang, D. (2021*d*). Nematode communities indicate anthropogenic alterations to soil dynamics across diverse grasslands. *Ecological Indicators* **132**, 108338.

*Liu, L., Ren, Y., Sun, S., Liu, C., Ding, K., Li, R., Zhang, P., Shen, B., Ravanbakhsh, M., Xiong, W. & Shen, Q. (2024*b*). Unraveling fertilization effects on the dynamics of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community in the Qinghai-Tibet alpine meadow. *Soil Ecology Letters* **6**, 240248.

*Liu, L., Wu, Y., Wu, N., Xin, J., Mao, Y., Luo, P. & Zhang, L. (2010). Effects of freezing and freeze-thaw cycles on soil microbial biomass and nutrient dynamics under different snow gradients in an alpine meadow (Tibetan plateau). *Polish Journal of Ecology* **58**, 717–728.

*Liu, L., Zeng, K., Wu, N., Zhang, X., Sun, F., Chen, D., Gao, W., Zhou, J., Zhao, J., You, C. & Sun, G. (2019*d*). Variation in physicochemical and biochemical soil properties among different plant species treatments early in the restoration of a desertified alpine meadow. *Land Degradation & Development* **30**, 1889–1903.

*Liu, M., Li, B., Xu, L. & Yu, R. (2021*e*). Characteristics of culturable microbial community in rhizosphere/non-rhizosphere soil of *Potentilla fruticosa* population in alpine meadow elevation gradient. *Frontiers in Soil Science* **1**, 741012.

*Liu, M., Wang, Y., Sun, J., Zhang, Z., Xu, X., Zhou, H., Wu, G., Xu, M., Tsunekawa, A., Haregeweyn, N. & Tsubo, M. (2020). Shift in nurse effect from facilitation to competition with increasing size of *Salix cupularis* canopy in a desertified alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **195**, 104757.

*Liu, M., Yin, F., Xiao, Y. & Yang, C. (2023*d*). Grazing alters the relationship between alpine meadow biodiversity and ecosystem multifunctionality. *The Science of the Total Environment* **898**, 165445.

*Liu, M., Yu, C., Zhu, T., Xu, X. & Wang, Y. (2022*b*). Restoration of degraded alpine grasslands alters plant–microbial competition for nitrogen. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **58**, 803–814.

*Liu, W., Jiang, Y., Wang, G., Su, Y., Smoak, J. M., Liu, M. & Duan, B. (2021*f*). Effects of N addition and clipping on above and belowground plant biomass, soil microbial community structure, and function in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **106**, 103344.

*Liu, W., Pei, X., Peng, S., Wang, G., Smoak, J. M. & Duan, B. (2021*g*). Litter inputs drive increases in topsoil organic carbon after scrub encroachment in an alpine grassland. *Pedobiologia* **85–86**, 150731.

*Liu, X., Lin, Z., Hu, K., Wang, X., Zhang, P., Xiao, Y., Zhang, L. & Liu, M. (2023*e*). Geographical variation in community-wide herbivory matches patterns of intraspecific variation instead of species turnover. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **32**, 1140–1151.

*Liu, X., Parker, I. M., Gilbert, G. S., Lu, Y., Xiao, Y., Zhang, L., Huang, M., Cheng, Y., Zhang, Z. & Zhou, S. (2022*c*). Coexistence is stabilized by conspecific negative density dependence via fungal pathogens more than oomycete pathogens. *Ecology* **103**, e3841.

*Liu, X., Zhang, C., Yang, T., Gao, G.-F., Shi, Y. & Chu, H. (2023*f*). Phylogenetic relatedness enhances the understanding of soil microbial coexistence in alpine wetlands of the Tibetan plateau. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **185**, 109160.

*Liu, X., Zhang, L., Huang, M. & Zhou, S. (2021*h*). Plant diversity promotes soil fungal pathogen richness under fertilization in an alpine meadow. *Journal of Plant Ecology* **14**, 323–336.

*Liu, Y., Chen, R., Han, C., Liu, Z., Yang, Z. & Zhao, Y. (2024*c*). Diurnal pattern and characteristic of soil respiration and net ecosystem carbon exchange in alpine meadow ecosystem on the northeastern Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Ecological Indicators* **165**, 112180.

*Liu, Y., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Bing, H., Wang, Y., Wang, J., Chen, J., Qiu, S., Zhu, H., Wu, Y., Fang, L. & Chang, R. (2024*d*). Warming-induced shifts in alpine soil microbiome: An ecosystem-scale study with environmental context-dependent insights. *Environmental Research* **255**, 119206.

*Liu, Y., He, J., Shi, G., An, L., Öpik, M. & Feng, H. (2011). Diverse communities of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi inhabit sites with very high altitude in Tibet plateau. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **78**, 355–365.

*Liu, Y., Shi, G., Mao, L., Cheng, G., Jiang, S., Ma, X., An, L., Du, G., Collins Johnson, N. & Feng, H. (2012). Direct and indirect influences of 8 yr of nitrogen and phosphorus fertilization on Glomeromycota in an alpine meadow ecosystem. *The New Phytologist* **194**, 523–535.

*Liu, Y., Wang, W., Liu, P., Zhou, H., Chen, Z. & Suonan, J. (2022*d*). Plant-soil mediated effects of long-term warming on soil nematodes of alpine meadows on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Biology* **11**, 1596.

*Liu, Y., Yan, Y., Fu, L. & Li, X. (2023*g*). Metagenomic insights into the response of rhizosphere microbial to precipitation changes in the alpine grasslands of northern Tibet. *The Science of the Total Environment* **892**, 164212.

*Liu, Y., Zhao, F., Wang, L., He, W., Liu, J. & Long, Y. (2021*i*). Spatial distribution and influencing factors of soil fungi in a degraded alpine meadow invaded by *Stellera chamaejasme*. *Agriculture* **11**, 1280.

*Liu, Y., Zhao, L., Liu, Y., Huang, Z., Shi, J., Wang, Y., Ma, Y., Esteban Lucas-Borja, M., López-Vicente, M. & Wu, G.-L. (2022*e*). Restoration of a hillslope grassland with an ecological grass species (*Elymus tangutorum*) favors rainfall interception and water infiltration and reduces soil loss on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **219**, 106632.

*Liu, Y., Zhao, X., Liu, W., Yang, X., Feng, B., Zhang, C., Yu, Y., Cao, Q., Sun, S., Degen, A. A., Shang, Z. & Dong, Q. (2023*h*). Herbivore assemblages affect soil microbial communities by altering root biomass and available nutrients in an alpine meadow. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **14**, 1117372.

*Liu, Y.-L., Wang, J.-F., Jiang, G.-L., Wang, L.-Y., Fu, Z.-T., Kang, H.-J. & Wu, Q.-B. (2023*i*). Differences in respiration components and their dominant regulating factors across three alpine grasslands on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Advances in Climate Change Research* **14**, 437–448.

*Liu, Z., Chen, R., Qi, J., Dang, Z., Han, C. & Yang, Y. (2022*f*). Control of mosses on water flux in an alpine shrub site on the Qilian Mountains, northwest China. *Plants* **11**, 3111.

*Liu, Z., Si, J., He, X., Jia, B., Zhou, D., Wang, C., Zhu, X., Qin, J., Ndayambaza, B. & Bai, X. (2024*e*). The impact of desertification on soil health stability in semi-arid alpine regions: A case study of the Qilian Mountains in the northeastern Tibetan plateau, China. *Ecological Indicators* **163**, 112098.

*Löffler, J. & Finch, O.-D. (2005). Spatio-temporal gradients between high mountain ecosystems of Central Norway. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **37**, 499–513.

*Löffler, J. & Pape, R. (2008). Diversity patterns in relation to the environment in alpine tundra ecosystems of northern Norway. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **40**, 373–381.

*Lokupitiya, E., Stanton, N. L., Seville, R. S. & Snider, J. R. (2000). Effects of increased nitrogen deposition on soil nematodes in alpine tundra soils. *Pedobiologia* **44**, 591–608.

Longton, R. E. (2009). *Biology of Polar Bryophytes and Lichens. Studies in Polar Research*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

*Lu, M., Wang, M., Sun, Y., Sun, G., Zhao, D., San, S., Li, C., Liu, G., Guo, C., Zhao, X. & Chen, Z. (2024). Low rather than high level nitrogen additions accelerate carbon release process and inhibit recalcitrant carbon allocation via stirring soil enzymatic activities in plateau meadows. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **24**, 3087–3099.

*Lu, X., Kelsey, K. C., Yan, Y., Sun, J., Wang, X., Cheng, G. & Neff, J. C. (2017). Effects of grazing on ecosystem structure and function of alpine grasslands in Qinghai-Tibetan plateau: a synthesis. *Ecosphere* **8**, e01656.

*Lu, X., Ma, S., Chen, Y., Yangzom, D. & Jiang, H. (2018). Squalene found in alpine grassland soils under a harsh environment in the Tibetan plateau, China. *Biomolecules* **8**, 154.

*Lu, X., Yan, Y., Fan, J. & Wang, X. (2012). Gross nitrification and denitrification in alpine grassland ecosystems on the Tibetan plateau. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **44**, 188–196.

*Lu, Y., Liu, X. & Zhou, S. (2021). Nitrogen addition and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi beta diversity: patterns and mechanisms. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **9**, 701653.

*Luan, J., Cui, L., Xiang, C., Wu, J., Song, H. & Ma, Q. (2014*a*). Soil carbon stocks and quality across intact and degraded alpine wetlands in Zoige, east Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* **22**, 427–438.

*Luan, J., Cui, L., Xiang, C., Wu, J., Song, H., Ma, Q. & Hu, Z. (2014*b*). Different grazing removal exclosures effects on soil C stocks among alpine ecosystems in east Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **64**, 262–268.

*Luan, J., Song, H., Xiang, C., Zhu, D. & Suolang, D. (2016). Soil moisture, species composition interact to regulate CO_2 and CH_4 fluxes in dry meadows on the Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **91**, 101–112.

Ludley, K. E. & Robinson, C. H. (2008). 'Decomposer' Basidiomycota in Arctic and Antarctic ecosystems. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **40**, 11–29.

Luláková, P., Perez-Mon, C., Šantrůčková, H., Ruethi, J. & Frey, B. (2019). High-alpine permafrost and active-layer soil microbiomes differ in their response to elevated temperatures. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **10**, 668.

*Luo, C., Zuo, C., Pan, S., Chen, J., Chao, L., Sun, J. & Zhao, L. (2024*a*). Soil enrichment of potentially toxic elements in relation to land-use types in an alpine meadow of the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **35**, 1168–1177.

*Luo, F., Liu, W., Mi, W., Ma, X., Liu, K., Ju, Z. & Li, W. (2023). Legume-grass mixtures increase forage yield by improving soil quality in different ecological regions of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **14**, 1280771.

*Luo, F., Mi, W., Liu, W., Ma, X., Liu, K., Ju, Z. & Li, W. (2024*b*). Soil microbial community are more sensitive to ecological regions than cropping systems in alpine annual grassland of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **15**, 1345235.

*Luo, R., Fan, J., Wang, W., Luo, J., Kuzyakov, Y., He, J.-S., Chu, H. & Ding, W. (2019). Nitrogen and phosphorus enrichment accelerates soil organic carbon loss in alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **650**, 303–312.

*Luo, R., Luo, J., Fan, J., Liu, D., He, J.-S., Perveen, N. & Ding, W. (2020). Responses of soil microbial communities and functions associated with organic carbon mineralization to nitrogen addition in a Tibetan grassland. *Pedosphere* **30**, 214–225.

*Luptáčik, P., Cuchta, P., Jakšová, P., Miklisová, D., Kováč, L. & Alatalo, J. M. (2021). Cushion plants act as facilitators for soil microarthropods in high alpine Sweden. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **30**, 3243–3264.

Lütz, C. (ed.) (2012). *Plants in Alpine Regions: Cell Physiology of Adaption and Survival Strategies*. Springer Vienna, Vienna.

*Lv, Z., Gu, Y., Chen, S., Chen, J. & Jia, Y. (2022). Effects of autumn diurnal freeze-thaw cycles on soil bacteria and greenhouse gases in the permafrost regions. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 1056953.

*Lynch, R. C., King, A. J., Farías, M. E., Sowell, P., Vitry, C. & Schmidt, S. K. (2012). The potential for microbial life in the highest-elevation (>6000 m.a.s.l.) mineral soils of the Atacama region. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **117**, G02028.

*Lynn, J. S., Duarte, D. A. & Rudgers, J. A. (2019). Soil microbes that may accompany climate warming increase alpine plant production. *Oecologia* **191**, 493–504.

*Ma, B., Sheng, X., Zhou, J., Nielsen, U. N., Wang, X. & Ma, M. (2024*a*). Phosphorus addition ameliorates soil micro-food web simplification due to nitrogen enrichment but does not restore nematode community composition. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **195**, 109447.

*Ma, C., Yin, X., Kou, X., Wang, Z., Li, X., Jiang, Y., Wang, H. & Bernard, E. C. (2019*a*). Effects of soil fauna on cellulose and lignin decomposition of plant litter in the Changbai Mountain, China. *Environmental Entomology* **48**, 592–602.

*Ma, C., Yin, X. & Wang, H. (2019*b*). Soil fauna effect on *Dryas octopetala* litter decomposition in an alpine tundra of the Changbai Mountains, China. *Alpine Botany* **129**, 53–62.

*Ma, H., Yan, X., Gao, E., Qiu, Y., Sun, X., Wang, S., Wang, Y., Bruun, H. H., He, Z., Shi, X. & Zhao, Z. (2024*b*). Changes in composition and function of soil microbial communities during secondary succession in oldfields on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **495**, 429–443.

*Ma, P., Qin, Y., Fu, H., Wang, L., Yan, Z., Ma, W., Li, X. & Niu, D. (2021*a*). Effects of grassland degradation on the distribution and stability of water-stable aggregation the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* **30**, 2671–2689.

*Ma, S., Fan, J., Chen, Y. & Lu, X. (2021*b*). Studying greenhouse gas emissions through interactions between phospholipid fatty acid content and soil properties of alpine grassland soil in northern Tibet, China. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **27**, e01558.

*Ma, S., Zhu, X., Zhang, J., Zhang, L., Che, R., Wang, F., Liu, H., Niu, H., Wang, S. & Cui, X. (2015). Warming decreased and grazing increased plant uptake of amino acids in an alpine meadow. *Ecology and Evolution* **5**, 3995–4005.

*Ma, T., Dai, G., Zhu, S., Chen, D., Chen, L., Lü, X., Wang, X., Zhu, J., Zhang, Y., He, J.-S., Bai, Y., Han, X. & Feng, X. (2020*a*). Vertical variations in plant- and microbial-derived carbon components in grassland soils. *Plant and Soil* **446**, 441–455.

*Ma, T., Gao, W., Shi, B., Yang, Z., Li, Y., Zhu, J. & He, J.-S. (2023*a*). Effects of short- and long-term nutrient addition on microbial carbon use efficiency and carbon accumulation efficiency in the Tibetan alpine grassland. *Soil and Tillage Research* **229**, 105657.

*Ma, T., Yang, Z., Shi, B., Gao, W., Li, Y., Zhu, J. & He, J.-S. (2023*b*). Phosphorus supply suppressed microbial necromass but stimulated plant lignin phenols accumulation in soils of alpine grassland on the Tibetan plateau. *Geoderma* **431**, 116376.

*Ma, W., Ding, K., Bai, S., Wang, C. & Droma, T. (2023*c*). Response of bacterial communities to shrub encroachment and forage planting in alpine grassland of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **186**, 106837.

*Ma, X., Asano, M., Tamura, K., Zhao, R., Nakatsuka, H. & Wang, T. (2020*b*). Physicochemical properties and micromorphology of degraded alpine meadow soils in the eastern Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Catena* **194**, 104649.

*Ma, X., Jiang, S., Zhang, Z., Wang, H., Song, C. & He, J. (2023*d*). Long-term collar deployment leads to bias in soil respiration measurements. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* **14**, 981–990.

Ma, X., Zhang, Q., Zheng, M., Gao, Y., Yuan, T., Hale, L., Van Nostrand, J. D., Zhou, J., Wan, S. & Yang, Y. (2019*c*). Microbial functional traits are sensitive indicators of mild disturbance by lamb grazing. *The ISME Journal* **13**, 1370–1373.

*Ma, Y., Yu, Y., Nan, S., Chai, Y., Xu, W., Qin, Y., Li, X. & Bodner, G. (2024*c*). Conversion of SIC to SOC enhances soil carbon sequestration and soil structural stability in alpine ecosystems of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **195**, 109452.

*Ma, Z., Chen, Y., Xu, W. & Liu, M. (2023*e*). Effects of warming on the stoichiometry of soil microbial biomass and extracellular enzymes in an alpine shrubland. *Geoderma* **430**, 116329.

*Ma, Z., Zhao, W., Zhao, C., Wang, D., Liu, M., Li, D. & Liu, Q. (2018). Plants regulate the effects of experimental warming on the soil microbial community in an alpine scrub ecosystem. *PLoS One* **13**, e0195079.

*Macagno, H. B., Cruz, I. G., Rodríguez-Artigas, S. M., Corronca, J. A. & Flores, G. E. (2023). Environmental factors determining the diversity of darkling beetles (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) in arid, high-altitude environments in Northwestern Argentina. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* **95**, e20201185.

Machac, A., Janda, M., Dunn, R. R. & Sanders, N. J. (2011). Elevational gradients in phylogenetic structure of ant communities reveal the interplay of biotic and abiotic constraints on diversity. *Ecography* **34**, 364–371.

*Machart, P., Hofmann, W., Türk, R. & Steger, F. (2007). Ecological half-life of ^{137}Cs in lichens in an alpine region. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* **97**, 70–75.

Maestre, F. T. & Eisenhauer, N. (2019). Recommendations for establishing global collaborative networks in soil ecology. *Soil Organisms* **91**, 73–85.

*Magnani, A., Viglietti, D., Godone, D., Williams, M. W., Balestrini, R. & Freppaz, M. (2017). Interannual variability of soil N and C forms in response to snow—cover duration and pedoclimatic conditions in alpine tundra, Northwest Italy. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **49**, 227–242.

*Magnes, M., Willner, W., Janišová, M., Mayrhofer, H., Afif Khouri, E., Berg, C., Kuzemko, A., Kirschner, P., Guarino, R., Rötzer, H., Belonovskaya, E., Berastegi, A., Biurrun, I., García-Mijangos, I., Masic, E., et al. (2021). Xeric grasslands of the inner-alpine dry valleys of Austria – new insights into syntaxonomy, diversity and ecology. *Vegetation Classification and Survey* **2**, 133–157.

Maharachchikumbura, S. S. N., Hyde, K. D., Jones, E. B. G., McKenzie, E. H. C., Bhat, J. D., Dayarathne, M. C., Huang, S.-K., Norphanphoun, C., Senanayake, I. C., Perera, R. H., Shang, Q.-J., Xiao, Y., D'souza, M. J., Hongsanan, S., Jayawardena, R. S., et al. (2016). Families of Sordariomycetes. *Fungal Diversity* **79**, 1–317.

Maienza, A., Baronti, S., Lanini, G. M., Ugolini, F., Ungaro, F. & Vaccari, F. P. (2022). The QBS-ar index: a sensitive tool to assess the effectiveness of an agroecological practice in the Italian alpine region. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **22**, 3740–3744.

Maier, S., Tamm, A., Wu, D., Caesar, J., Grube, M. & Weber, B. (2018). Photoautotrophic organisms control microbial abundance, diversity, and physiology in different types of biological soil crusts. *The ISME Journal* **12**, 1032–1046.

*Makarov, M. I., Glaser, B., Zech, W., Malysheva, T. I., Bulatnikova, I. V. & Volkov, A. V. (2003). Nitrogen dynamics in alpine ecosystems of the northern Caucasus. *Plant and Soil* **256**, 389–402.

*Makarov, M. I., Guggenberger, G., Zech, W. & Alt, H. G. (1996). Organic phosphorus species in humic acids of mountain soils along a toposequence in the northern Caucasus. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenernährung und Bodenkunde* **159**, 467–470.

*Makarov, M. I., Malysheva, T. I., Cornelissen, J. H. C., van Logtestijn, R. S. P. & Glasser, B. (2008). Consistent patterns of ^{15}N distribution through soil profiles in diverse alpine and tundra ecosystems. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **40**, 1082–1089.

*Makarov, M. I., Malysheva, T. I., Ermak, A. A., Onipchenko, V. G., Stepanov, A. L. & Menyailo, O. V. (2011). Symbiotic nitrogen fixation in the alpine community of a lichen heath of the Northwestern Caucasus region (the Teberda reserve). *Eurasian Soil Science* **44**, 1381–1388.

*Makarov, M. I., Malysheva, T. I. & Menyailo, O. V. (2019). Isotopic composition of nitrogen and transformation of nitrogen compounds in meadow-alpine soils. *Eurasian Soil Science* **52**, 1028–1037.

*Makarov, M. I., Onipchenko, V. G., Tiunov, A. V., Malysheva, T. I. & Kadulin, M. S. (2020). Soils and nitrogen nutrition of plants in alpine ecosystems of the Northwest Caucasus under long-term increase in availability of biogenic elements. *Eurasian Soil Science* **53**, 1173–1181.

Makarova, O. L., Antipova, M. D., Babenko, A. B., Bushueva, I. S., Chulei, A. D., Golovatch, S. I., Doroshina, G. Y., Kolesnikov, V. B., Mazei, Y. A., Makarov, K. V., Palatov, D., Ponomarev, A. V., Popov, K. P., Rapoport, I. B., Semionenkov, O. I., et al. (2024). Successions of terrestrial invertebrate communities during the Tsey glacier retreat, Central Caucasus. *Caucasiana* **3**, 41–87.

Malard, L. A., Mod, H. K., Guex, N., Broennimann, O., Yashiro, E., Lara, E., Mitchell, E. A. D., Niculita-Hirzel, H. & Guisan, A. (2022). Comparative analysis of diversity and environmental niches of soil bacterial, archaeal, fungal and protist communities reveal niche divergences along environmental gradients in the Alps. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **169**, 108674.

Malard, L. A. & Pearce, D. A. (2018). Microbial diversity and biogeography in Arctic soils. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **10**, 611–625.

Mallen-Cooper, M., Graae, B. J. & Cornwell, W. K. (2021). Lichens buffer tundra microclimate more than the expanding shrub *Betula nana*. *Annals of Botany* **128**, 407–418.

Malumbres-Olarte, J., Vink, C. J., Ross, J. G., Cruickshank, R. H. & Paterson, A. M. (2013). The role of habitat complexity on spider communities in native alpine grasslands of New Zealand. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* **6**, 124–134.

*Malviya, M. K., Pandey, A., Trivedi, P., Gupta, G. & Kumar, B. (2009). Chitinolytic activity of cold tolerant antagonistic species of streptomyces isolated from glacial sites of Indian Himalaya. *Current Microbiology* **59**, 502–508.

*Mammola, S., Piano, E., Giachino, P. M. & Isaia, M. (2015). Seasonal dynamics and micro-climatic preference of two alpine endemic hypogean beetles. *International Journal of Speleology* **44**, 239–249.

*Manandhar, P., Zhang, G., Hu, Y., Lama, A., Gao, F. & Gu, Z. (2016). *Sphingomonas prati* sp. nov., isolated from alpine meadow soil. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* **66**, 4269–4275.

*Mancinelli, R. L. (1984). Population dynamics of alpine tundra soil bacteria, Niwot ridge, Colorado front range, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **16**, 185.

*Mancinelli, R. L. (1986). Alpine tundra soil bacterial responses to increased soil loading rates of acid precipitation, nitrate, and sulfate, front range, Colorado, USA. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **18**, 269.

*Mania, I., D'Amico, M., Freppaz, M. & Gorra, R. (2016). Driving factors of soil microbial ecology in alpine, mid-latitude patterned grounds (NW Italian Alps). *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **52**, 1135–1148.

Mann, D. H., Edwards, J. S. & Gara, R. I. (1980). Diel activity patterns in snowfield foraging invertebrates on Mount Rainier, Washington. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **12**, 359.

*Manninen, O. H., Myrsky, E., Tolvanen, A. & Stark, S. (2024). N-fertilization and disturbance exert long-lasting complex legacies on subarctic ecosystems. *Oecologia* **204**, 689–704.

*Männistö, M. K., Tiirola, M. & Häggblom, M. M. (2007). Bacterial communities in Arctic fjelds of Finnish Lapland are stable but highly pH-dependent. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **59**, 452–465.

*Mao, C., Kou, D., Chen, L., Qin, S., Zhang, D., Peng, Y. & Yang, Y. (2020). Permafrost nitrogen status and its determinants on the Tibetan plateau. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 5290–5302.

Marcisz, K., Jassey, V. E. J., Kosakyan, A., Krashevska, V., Lahr, D. J. G., Lara, E., Lamentowicz, Ł., Lamentowicz, M., Macumber, A., Mazei, Y., Mitchell, E. A. D., Nasser, N. A., Patterson, R. T., Roe, H. M., Singer, D., et al. (2020). Testate amoeba functional traits and their use in paleoecology. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **8**, 575966.

*Margesin, R., Labbé, D., Schinner, F., Greer, C. W. & Whyte, L. G. (2003). Characterization of hydrocarbon-degrading microbial populations in contaminated and pristine alpine soils. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **69**, 3085–3092.

*Marnocha, C. L. & Dixon, J. C. (2014). Endolithic bacterial communities in rock coatings from Kärkevagge, Swedish Lapland. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **90**, 533–542.

Martin, C., Pohl, M., Alewell, C., Körner, C. & Rixen, C. (2010). Interrill erosion at disturbed alpine sites: effects of plant functional diversity and vegetation cover. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **11**, 619–626.

*Martinez-Almoyna, C., Thuiller, W., Chalmandrier, L., Ohlmann, M., Foulquier, A., Clément, J., Zinger, L. & Münkemüller, T. (2019). Multi-trophic β-diversity mediates the effect of environmental gradients on the turnover of multiple ecosystem functions. *Functional Ecology* **33**, 2053–2064.

*Martinsen, V., Grund, F., Kjeve, M. N., de Wit, H. A., Austrheim, G., Mysterud, A. & Mulder, J. (2013). Differences in the quality of seepage water and runoff caused by plant community and grazing at an alpine site in Hol, southern Norway. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* **224**, 1649.

*Martinsen, V., Mulder, J., Austrheim, G., Hessen, D. O. & Mysterud, A. (2012). Effects of sheep grazing on availability and leaching of soil nitrogen in low-alpine grasslands. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **44**, 67–82.

Marsh, J., Nouvet, S., Sanborn, P. & Coxson, D. (2006). Composition and function of biological soil crust communities along topographic gradients in grasslands of central interior British Columbia (Chilcotin) and southwestern Yukon (Kluane). *Canadian Journal of Botany* **84**, 717–736.

*Mašán, P. & Fenda, P. (2014). A new edaphic mite of the genus *Pachyseius* (Acari, Mesostigmata, Pachylaelapidae) from Făgăraş Mountains (Romania), with a key to world species. *Systematic and Applied Acarology* **19**, 137.

*Massaccesi, L., Benucci, G. M. N., Gigliotti, G., Cocco, S., Corti, G. & Agnelli, A. (2015). Rhizosphere effect of three plant species of environment under periglacial conditions (Majella massif, Central Italy). *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **89**, 184–195.

*Massari, G. & Bartoli, A. (1984). Soil mycoflora of alpine and Mediterranean Italy. I. Application of statistical methods to population analysis. *Revue d'Ecologie et de Biologie du Sol* **21**, 221–233.

*Matic, Z. & Bunescu, V. (1977). Aspects concerning density and biomass of testacea (protozoa: Rhizopoda, Testacea) in soils of Mts. Bucegi, Romania. *Pedobiologia* **17**, 297–304.

Matthews, J. A. & Vater, A. E. (2015). Pioneer zone geo-ecological change: observations from a chronosequence on the Storbreen glacier foreland, Jotunheimen, southern Norway. *Catena* **135**, 219–230.

*Matthey, W., Dethier, M., Galland, P., Lienhard, C., Rohrer, N. & Schiess, T. (1981). Ecological and biocenotic study of an alpine plot of grass in the Swiss National Park. *Bulletin d'écologie* **12**, 339–354.

Mayel, S., Jarrah, M. & Kuka, K. (2021). How does grassland management affect physical and biochemical properties of temperate grassland soils? A review study. *Grass Forage Science* **76**, 215–244.

*Mayr, C., Miller, M. & Insam, H. (1999). Elevated CO_2 alters community-level physiological profiles and enzyme activities in alpine grassland. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* **36**, 35–43.

*Mayrhofer, H., Sheard, J. W., Grassler, M. C. & Elix, J. A. (2001). *Rinodina intermedia* (Physciaceae, lichenized ascomycetes): a well-characterized species with submuriform ascospores. *The Bryologist* **104**, 456–463.

Mazel, F., Malard, L., Niculita-Hirzel, H., Yashiro, E., Mod, H. K., Mitchell, E. A. D., Singer, D., Buri, A., Pinto, E., Guex, N., Lara, E. & Guisan, A. (2022). Soil protist function varies with elevation in the Swiss Alps. *Environmental Microbiology* **24**, 1689–1702.

McCaffrey, J. & Galen, C. (2011). Between a rock and a hard place: impact of nest selection behavior on the altitudinal range of an alpine ant, *Formica neorufibarbis*. *Environmental Entomology* **40**, 534–540.

*McCarthy, P. M. (1996). *Verrucaria solicola*, a new soil-inhabiting lichen from alpine Australia. *Mycotaxon* **59**, 475–477.

*McDaniel, M. D., Hernández, M., Dumont, M. G., Ingram, L. J. & Adams, M. A. (2021). Disproportionate CH_4 sink strength from an endemic, sub-alpine Australian soil microbial community. *Microorganisms* **9**, 606.

*Meade, C. V., Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Schmidt, S. K. & Suding, K. N. (2020). The presence of a foreign microbial community promotes plant growth and reduces filtering of root fungi in the arctic-alpine plant *Silene acaulis*. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **13**, 377–390.

Mejia, A., Castro, V., Peralta, D. F. & Moncada, B. (2020). Altitudinal zonation of mosses in west of the Sierra Nevada of Cocuy, Boyacá, Colombia. *Hoehnea* **47**, e162020.

*Merbold, L., Rogiers, N. & Eugster, W. (2012). Winter CO_2 fluxes in a sub-alpine grassland in relation to snow cover, radiation and temperature. *Biogeochemistry* **111**, 287–302.

*Merino-Martín, L., Hernández-Cáceres, D., Reverchon, F., Angeles-Alvarez, G., Zhang, G., Dunoyer de Segonzac, D., Dezette, D. & Stokes, A. (2023). Habitat partitioning of soil microbial communities along an elevation gradient: from plant root to landscape scale. *Oikos* **2023**, e09034.

Meshcheryakova, E. N. & Berman, D. I. (2014). Cold hardiness and geographic distribution of earthworms (Oligochaeta, Lumbricidae, Moniligastridae). *Entomological Review* **94**, 486–497.

Mesibov, R. (2018). A new, alpine species of Lissodesmus Chamberlin, 1920 from Tasmania, Australia (Diplopoda, Polydesmida, Dalodesmidae). *ZooKeys* **754**, 103–111.

*Metcalfe, G. (1950). The ecology of the Cairngorms: part II. The mountain Callunetum. *The Journal of Ecology* **38**, 46–74.

*Mętrak, M., Wilk, M., Jasser, I., Khomutovska, N., Korabiewski, B., Niyatbekov, T., Płociniczak, T., Wrzosek, M. & Suska-Malawska, M. (2023). Morphology and distribution of biological soil crusts and their potential role in soil-forming processes under dry high-altitude periglacial conditions (eastern Pamir, Tajikistan). *Geoderma Regional* **33**, e00636.

Meyer, E. (1980). *Ökologische Untersuchungen an Wirbellosen des zentralalpinen Hochgebirges (Obergurgl, Tirol): IV. Aktivitätsdichte, Abundanz und Biomasse der Makrofauna*. pp. 1–53. Universität Innsbruck.

Meyer, E. (1985). Distribution, activity, life-history and standing crop of Julidae (Diplopoda, Myriapoda) in the central high Alps (Tyrol, Austria). *Ecography* **8**, 141–150.

Meyer, E. (1993). The impact of summer tourism and winter tourism on the fauna of alpine soils in western Austria (Oetztal Alps, Rätikon). *Revue suisse de zoologie* **100**, 519–527.

Meyer, E. & Thaler, K. (1995). Animal diversity at high altitudes in the Austrian Central Alps. In *Arctic and Alpine Biodiversity: Patterns, Causes and Ecosystem Consequences, Ecological Studies: Analysis and Synthesis* (eds F. S. Chapin and C. Körner), pp. 97–108. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg.

*Michelsen, A., Quarmby, C., Sleep, D. & Jonasson, S. (1998). Vascular plant ^{15}N natural abundance in heath and forest tundra ecosystems is closely correlated with presence and type of mycorrhizal fungi in roots. *Oecologia* **115**, 406–418.

*Michelsen, A., Schmidt, I. K., Jonasson, S., Quarmby, C. & Sleep, D. (1996). Leaf ^{15}N abundance of subarctic plants provides field evidence that ericoid, ectomycorrhizal and non-and arbuscular mycorrhizal species access different sources of soil nitrogen. *Oecologia* **105**, 53–63.

Miehe, G. (1988). Vegetation patterns on Mount Everest as influenced by monsoon and föhn. *Vegetatio* **79**, 21–32.

Mikhailyuk, T., Glaser, K., Holzinger, A. & Karsten, U. (2015). Biodiversity of *Klebsormidium* (Streptophyta) from alpine biological soil crusts (Alps, Tyrol, Austria, and Italy). *Journal of Phycology* **51**, 750–767.

Mikryukov, V., Dulya, O., Zizka, A., Bahram, M., Hagh-Doust, N., Anslan, S., Prylutskyi, O., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Maestre, F. T., Nilsson, H., Pärn, J., Öpik, M., Moora, M., Zobel, M., Espenberg, M., *et al.* (2023). Connecting the multiple dimensions of global soil fungal diversity. *Science Advances* **9**, eadj8016.

*Milano, F., Borio, L., Komposch, C., Mammola, S., Pantini, P., Pavlek, M. & Isaia, M. (2022). Species conservation profiles of the endemic spiders *Troglohyphantes* (Araneae, Linyphiidae) from the Alps and the north-western Dinarides. *Biodiversity Data Journal* **10**, e87261.

*Miller, A. E., Schimel, J. P., Sickman, J. O., Skeen, K., Meixner, T. & Melack, J. M. (2009). Seasonal variation in nitrogen uptake and turnover in two high-elevation soils: mineralization responses are site-dependent. *Biogeochemistry* **93**, 253–270.

Miller, N. G. (2009). Lichens and bryophytes of the alpine and subalpine zones of Katahdin, Maine, III: bryophytes. *The Bryologist* **112**, 704–748.

Miller, N. G., Fryday, A. M. & Hinds, J. W. (2005). Bryophytes and lichens of a calcium-rich spring seep isolated on the granitic terrain of Mt. Katahdin, Maine, U.S.A. *Rhodora* **107**, 339–358.

Ming, J., Zhao, Y., Wu, Q., He, H. & Gao, L. (2022). Soil temperature dynamics and freezing processes for biocrustal soils in frozen soil regions on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Geoderma* **409**, 115655.

*Ming Mou, X., Li, F.-C., Jia, B., Chen, J., Guan, Z.-H., Li, Y.-Q., Guggenberger, G., Kuzyakov, Y., Wang, L. & Gang Li, X. (2024). Decreasing carbon allocation belowground in alpine meadow soils by shrubification. *Geoderma* **443**, 116810.

Minor, M. A., Babenko, A. B., Ermilov, S. G., Khaustov, A. A. & Makarova, O. L. (2016). Effects of cushion plants on high-altitude soil microarthropod communities: cushions increase abundance and diversity of mites (Acari), but not springtails (Collembola). *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **48**, 485–500.

Mirek, Z. & Piekos-Mirkowa, H. (1992). Flora and Vegetation of the polish Tatra Mountains. *Mountain Research and Development* **12**, 147–173.

*Mishra, P. K., Mishra, S., Bisht, S. C., Selvakumar, G., Kundu, S., Bisht, J. K. & Gupta, H. S. (2009). Isolation, molecular characterization and growth-promotion activities of a cold tolerant bacterium *pseudomonas* sp. NARs9 (MTCC9002) from the Indian Himalayas. *Biological Research* **42**, 305–313.

Mitchell, E. A., Bragazza, L. & Gerdol, R. (2004). Testate amoebae (Protista) communities in *Hylocomium splendens* (Hedw.) B.S.G. (Bryophyta): relationships with altitude, and moss elemental chemistry. *Protist* **155**, 423–436.

*Mleczko, P., Hilszczańska, D., Karpowicz, F., Kozak, M., Leonardi, M., Rosa-Gruszecka, A., Tereba, A. & Pacioni, G. (2023). *Tuber wenchuanense*, a holarctic truffle with a wide range of host plants and description of its ectomycorrhiza with spruce. *Mycorrhiza* **33**, 45–58.

*Mlewski, E. C., Saona, L. A., Boidi, F. J., Chiappero, M. F., Vaieretti, M. V., Soria, M., Farías, M. E. & Izquierdo, A. E. (2023). Exploring soil bacterial diversity in relation to edaphic physicochemical properties of high-altitude wetlands from Argentine Puna. *Microbial Ecology* **87**, 6.

*Mo, Y., Qi, X.-E., Li, A., Zhang, X. & Jia, Z. (2020). Active methanotrophs in suboxic alpine swamp soils of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **11**, 580866.

Mod, H. K., Buri, A., Yashiro, E., Guex, N., Malard, L., Pinto-Figueroa, E., Pagni, M., Niculita-Hirzel, H., van der Meer, J. R. & Guisan, A. (2021). Predicting spatial patterns of soil bacteria under current and future environmental conditions. *The ISME Journal* **15**, 2547–2560.

Mod, H. K., Scherrer, D., Di Cola, V., Broennimann, O., Blandenier, Q., Breiner, F. T., Buri, A., Goudet, J., Guex, N., Lara, E., Mitchell, E. A. D., Niculita-Hirzel, H., Pagni, M., Pellissier, L., Pinto-Figueroa, E., *et al.* (2020). Greater topoclimatic control of above- versus below-ground communities. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 6715–6728.

*Möhl, P., Vorkauf, M., Kahmen, A. & Hiltbrunner, E. (2023). Recurrent summer drought affects biomass production and community composition independently of snowmelt manipulation in alpine grassland. *Journal of Ecology* **111**, 2357–2375.

*Molina-Montenegro, M. A., Oses, R., Torres-Díaz, C., Atala, C., Núñez, M. A. & Armas, C. (2015). Fungal endophytes associated with roots of nurse cushion species have positive effects on native and invasive beneficiary plants in an alpine ecosystem. *Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* **17**, 218–226.

*Montagna, M., Berruti, A., Bianciotto, V., Cremonesi, P., Giannico, R., Gusmeroli, F., Lumini, E., Pierce, S., Pizzi, F., Turri, F. & Gandini, G. (2018). Differential biodiversity responses between kingdoms (plants, fungi, bacteria and metazoa) along an alpine succession gradient. *Molecular Ecology* **27**, 3671–3685.

*Montagnani, L., Badraghi, A., Speak, A. F., Wellstein, C., Borruso, L., Zerbe, S. & Zanotelli, D. (2019). Evidence for a non-linear carbon accumulation pattern along an alpine glacier retreat chronosequence in northern Italy. *PeerJ* **7**, e7703.

*Monteil, C. L., Guilbaud, C., Glaux, C., Lafolie, F., Soubeyrand, S. & Morris, C. E. (2012). Emigration of the plant pathogen *pseudomonas syringae* from leaf litter contributes to its population dynamics in alpine snowpack. *Environmental Microbiology* **14**, 2099–2112.

Moret, P. & Gobbi, M. (2024). Comparing the efficacy and cost-effectiveness of two sampling methods for monitoring carabid beetle diversity, species assemblages and conservation status in an alpine grassland. *Journal of Insect Conservation* **28**, 701–713.

*Morrocco, S. M., Ballantyne, C. K., Gordon, J. E. & Thompson, D. B. A. (2016). Assessment of terrain sensitivity on high plateaux: a novel approach based on vegetation and substrate characteristics in the Scottish highlands. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **9**, 219–235.

*Mozzherin, D., Myltsev, A. & Zalavadiya, H. (2023). gnames/gnfinder: v1.1.3. *Zenodo*.

*Mu, Z., Dong, S., Li, Y., Li, S., Shen, H., Zhang, J., Han, Y., Xu, Y. & Zhao, Z. (2021). Soil bacterial community responses to N application and warming in a Qinghai-Tibetan plateau alpine steppe. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **9**, 709518.

Mueller, U. G. & Gerardo, N. (2002). Fungus-farming insects: multiple origins and diverse evolutionary histories. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **99**, 15247–15249.

Muggia, L., Klug, B., Berg, G. & Grube, M. (2013). Localization of bacteria in lichens from alpine soil crusts by fluorescence in situ hybridization. *Applied Soil Ecology*. **68**, 20–25.

Mühlmann, O., Bacher, M. & Peintner, U. (2008). *Polygonum viviparum* mycobionts on an alpine primary successional glacier forefront. *Mycorrhiza* **18**, 87–95.

Mühlmann, O. & Peintner, U. (2008). Ectomycorrhiza of *Kobresia myosuroides* at a primary successional glacier forefront. *Mycorrhiza* **18**, 355–362.

*Muñoz, A. A., Celedon-Neghme, C., Cavieres, L. A. & Arroyo, M. T. K. (2005). Bottom-up effects of nutrient availability on flower production, pollinator visitation, and seed output in a high-Andean shrub. *Oecologia* **143**, 126–135.

*Murugan, R., Bhople, P., Djukic, I., Zehetner, F., Keiblinger, K., Zimmermann, M., Zechmeister-Boltenstern, S. & Joergensen, R. G. (2021). Temperature sensitivity of CO_2 efflux in soils from two alpine elevation levels with distinct bedrock types. *Applied Soil Ecology* **162**, 103875.

Musielok, Ł., Drewnik, M., Szymański, W., Stolarczyk, M., Gus-Stolarczyk, M. & Skiba, M. (2021). Conditions favoring local podzolization in soils developed from flysch regolith – a case study from the Bieszczady Mountains in southeastern Poland. *Geoderma* **381**, 114667.

*Mysterud, A., Ove Hansen, L., Peters, C. & Austrheim, G. (2005). The short-term effect of sheep grazing on selected invertebrates (Diptera and Hemiptera) relative to other environmental factors in an alpine ecosystem. *Journal of Zoology* **266**, 411–418.

*Nae, I. & Băncilă, R. I. (2017). Mesovoid shallow substratum as a biodiversity hotspot for conservation priorities: analysis of oribatid mite (Acari: Oribatida) fauna. *Acarologia* **57**, 855–868.

*Nagy, L. (2013). Biological Flora of the British Isles: *Silene suecica*. *Journal of Ecology* **101**, 532–544.

*Nakanishi, H., Seto, K., Takeuchi, N. & Kagami, M. (2023). Novel parasitic chytrids infecting snow algae in an alpine snow ecosystem in Japan. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1201230.

Nara, K. & Hogetsu, T. (2004). Ectomycorrhizal fungi on established shrubs facilitate subsequent seedling establishment of successional plant species. *Ecology* **85**, 1700–1707.

*Naruoka, T. & Onodera, S. (1999). Changes in dissolved load and biogeochemical processes from low mountainous to sub-alpine watersheds, linked to air temperature. In *Proceedings of the IUGG 99, the XXII General Assembley of the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics, at Birmingham, UK, 18–30 July 1999*, pp. 103–109. IAHS Press, Wallingford, UK.

Nascimbene, J., Fontana, V. & Spitale, D. (2014). A multi-taxon approach reveals the effect of management intensity on biodiversity in alpine larch grasslands. *Science of the Total Environment* **487**, 110–116.

*Nascimbene, J., Mayrhofer, H., Dainese, M. & Bilovitz, P. O. (2017). Assembly patterns of soil-dwelling lichens after glacier retreat in the European Alps. *Journal of Biogeography* **44**, 1393–1404.

*Navarro-Rosines, P. & Etayo, J. (2001). *Lichenochora epinashii* sp. nov. and *L. sinapispermae* sp. nov. (Phyllachorales, Ascomicetes), two new lichenicolous fungi growing in Caloplaca. *Cryptogamie Mycologie* **22**, 147–149.

*Nawrath, A., Tůma, I. & Skládanka, J. (2011). The role of soil microorganisms in the carbon cycle on alpine meadows. *MendelNet* **2011**, 679–686.

*Nayaka, S., Ranjan, S., Saxena, P., Pathre, U. V., Upreti, D. K. & Singh, R. (2009). Assessing the vitality of Himalayan lichens by measuring their photosynthetic performances using chlorophyll fluorescence technique. *Current Science* **97**, 538–545.

*Negi, H. R. & Gadgil, M. (1996). Patterns of distribution of macrolichens in western parts of Nanda Devi biosphere reserve. *Current Science* **71**, 568–575.

Negro, M., Isaia, M., Palestrini, C., Schoenhofer, A. & Rolando, A. (2010). The impact of high-altitude ski pistes on ground-dwelling arthropods in the Alps. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **19**, 1853–1870.

Negro, M., Rolando, A., Barni, E., Bocola, D., Filippa, G., Freppaz, M., Isaia, M., Siniscalco, C. & Palestrini, C. (2013). Differential responses of ground dwelling arthropods to ski-piste restoration by hydroseeding. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **22**, 2607–2634.

*Negro, M., Rolando, A. & Palestrini, C. (2011). The impact of overgrazing on dung beetle diversity in the Italian maritime Alps. *Environmental Entomology* **40**, 1081–1092.

Nemergut, D. R., Costello, E. K., Meyer, A. F., Pescador, M. Y., Weintraub, M. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2005). Structure and function of alpine and arctic soil microbial communities. *Research in Microbiology* **156**, 775–784.

*Nemergut, D. R., Townsend, A. R., Sattin, S. R., Freeman, K. R., Fierer, N., Neff, J. C., Bowman, W. D., Schadt, C. W., Weintraub, M. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2008). The effects of chronic nitrogen fertilization on alpine tundra soil microbial communities: implications for carbon and nitrogen cycling. *Environmental Microbiology* **10**, 3093–3105.

*Ni, B., Zhao, W., Zuo, X., You, J., Li, Y., Li, J., Du, Y. & Chen, X. (2022). *Deyeuxia angustifolia* Kom. Encroachment changes soil physicochemical properties and microbial community in the alpine tundra under climate change. *The Science of the Total Environment* **813**, 152615.

*Ni, Y., Yang, T., Zhang, K., Shen, C. & Chu, H. (2018). Fungal communities along a small-scale elevational gradient in an alpine tundra are determined by soil carbon-nitrogen ratios. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **9**, 1815.

*Nian, L., Zhang, X., Li, L., Zhou, S.-Y.-D., Liu, X., Li, X., Liu, X., Zhao, Q., Wu, Y., Haider, F. U., Liu, X. & Yang, Y. (2024). Effects of alpine meadows with different degradation gradients on the stability of the soil micro-foodweb in the Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Indicators* **158**, 111390.

*Nie, X., Wang, D., Ren, L., Zhou, G. & Du, Y. (2023*a*). Soil N:P ratio and its regulation factors in alpine wetlands across the three rivers source region. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **23**, 1138–1148.

*Nie, X., Zhou, G., Du, Y., Ren, L., Chen, Y., Wang, D., Li, X. & Li, C. (2023*b*). Grazing intensity affects soil organic carbon stock and its chemical compositions in *Potentilla fruticosa* shrublands on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **23**, 5887–5898.

Niittynen, P. & Luoto, M. (2018). The importance of snow in species distribution models of arctic vegetation. *Ecography* **41**, 1024–1037.

Nilsson, M.-C., Wardle, D. A., Zackrisson, O. & Jäderlund, A. (2002). Effects of alleviation of ecological stresses on an alpine tundra community over an eight-year period. *Oikos* **97**, 3–17.

Nimis, P. L., Conti, M. & Martellos, S. (2024). ITALIC 8.0 - The information system on Italian lichens [WWW Document]. https://italic.units.it.

Nimis, P. L. & Martellos, S. (2004). *Keys to the Lichens of Italy - I. Terricolous Species*. Edizioni Goliardiche, Bagnaria Arsa.

*Niu, F., He, J., Zhang, G., Liu, X., Liu, W., Dong, M., Wu, F., Liu, Y., Ma, X., An, L. & Feng, H. (2014). Effects of enhanced UV-B radiation on the diversity and activity of soil microorganism of alpine meadow ecosystem in Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Ecotoxicology* **23**, 1833–1841.

*Niu, Y., Kang, E., Li, Y., Zhang, X., Yan, Z., Li, M., Yan, L., Zhang, K., Wang, X., Yang, A., Yu, X., Kang, X. & Cui, X. (2024). Non-flooding conditions caused by water table drawdown alter microbial network complexity and decrease multifunctionality in alpine wetland soils. *Environmental Research* **254**, 119152.

*Noel, N. M. & Finch, O.-D. (2010). Effects of the abandonment of alpine summer farms on spider assemblages (Araneae). *Journal of Insect Conservation* **14**, 427–438.

*Noffsinger, C., Cripps, C. L. & Horak, E. (2020). A 200-year history of arctic and alpine fungi in North America: early sailing expeditions to the molecular era. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **52**, 323–340.

*Noll, M. & Wellinger, M. (2008). Changes of the soil ecosystem along a receding glacier: testing the correlation between environmental factors and bacterial community structure. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **40**, 2611–2619.

*Nordberg, M.-L. & Allard, A. (2002). A remote sensing methodology for monitoring lichen cover. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing* **28**, 262–274.

Notarnicola, C. (2022). Overall negative trends for snow cover extent and duration in global mountain regions over 1982–2020. *Scientific Reports* **12**, 13731.

*Novák, J. (2017). *Neobisium (N.) tothi* sp. nov., a new species from Hungary and Romania, and first records of *Neobisium (N.) noricum* Beier, 1939 from Hungary (Pseudoscorpiones: Neobisiidae). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* **41**, 416–423.

*Novakovskaya, I. V., Boldina, O. N., Shadrin, D. M. & Patova, E. N. (2023). *Heterochlamydomonas uralensis* sp. nov. (Chlorophyta, Chlamydomonadaceae), new species described from the mountain tundra community in the subpolar Urals (Russia). *Diversity* **15**, 673.

*Novakovskaya, I. V., Patova, E. N., Dubrovskiy, Y. A., Novakovskiy, A. B. & Kulyugina, E. E. (2022). Distribution of algae and cyanobacteria of biological soil crusts along the elevation gradient in mountain plant communities at the northern Urals (Russian European northeast). *Journal of Mountain Science* **19**, 637–646.

*Novis, P. M. & Visnovsky, G. (2012). Novel alpine algae from New Zealand: Chlorophyta. *Phytotaxa* **39**, 1.

*Nowak, A., Nowak, S., Nobis, M. & Nobis, A. (2014). Vegetation of rock clefts and ledges in the Pamir alai Mts, Tajikistan (middle Asia). *Open Life Sciences* **9**, 444–460.

*Nybakken, L., Sandvik, S. M. & Klanderud, K. (2011). Experimental warming had little effect on carbon-based secondary compounds, carbon and nitrogen in selected alpine plants and lichens. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* **72**, 368–376.

Nystuen, K. O., Sundsdal, K., Opedal, Ø. H., Holien, H., Strimbeck, G. R. & Graae, B. J. (2019). Lichens facilitate seedling recruitment in alpine heath. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **30**, 868–880.

*O'Lear, H. A. & Seastedt, T. R. (1994). Landscape patterns of litter decomposition in alpine tundra. *Oecologia* **99**, 95–101.

O'Malley, M. A., Simpson, A. G. B. & Roger, A. J. (2013). The other eukaryotes in light of evolutionary protistology. *Biology & Philosophy* **28**, 299–330.

Odland, A. & Munkejord, H. K. (2008). Plants as indicators of snow layer duration in southern Norwegian mountains. *Ecological Indicators* **8**, 57–68.

Odland, A., Reinhardt, S. & Pedersen, A. (2015). Differences in richness of vascular plants, mosses, and liverworts in southern Norwegian alpine vegetation. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **8**, 37–47.

*Oehl, F. & Körner, C. (2014). Multiple mycorrhization at the coldest place known for angiosperm plant life. *Alpine Botany* **124**, 193–198.

*Oehl, F., Palenzuela, J., Sánchez-Castro, I., Kuss, P., Sieverding, E. & Silva, G. A. d. (2012). *Acaulospora nivalis*, a new fungus in the Glomeromycetes, characteristic for high alpine and nival altitudes of the Swiss Alps. *Nova Hedwigia* **95**, 105–122.

*Oehl, F., Schneider, D., Sieverding, E. & Burga, C. A. (2011). Succession of arbuscular mycorrhizal communities in the foreland of the retreating Morteratsch glacier in the Central Alps. *Pedobiologia* **54**, 321–331.

*Oehl, F., Sýkorová, Z., Redecker, D., Wiemken, A. & Sieverding, E. (2006). *Acaulospora alpina*, a new arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal species characteristic for high mountainous and alpine regions of the Swiss Alps. *Mycologia* **98**, 286–294.

*Ohler, L.-M., Haselberger, S., Janssen, S., Otto, J.-C., Kraushaar, S. & Junker, R. R. (2023). Proglacial slopes are protected against erosion by trait diverse and dense plant communities associated with specific microbial communities. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **71**, 57–71.

*Ohmura, Y. & Mayrhofer, H. (2016). *Protothelenella sphinctrinoides* (Protothelenellaceae) new to Japan and new chemical features for several species in the genus. *Herz* **29**, 137–142.

*Oline, D. K. & Grant, M. C. (2002). Scaling patterns of biomass and soil properties: an empirical analysis. *Landscape Ecology* **17**, 13–26.

*Oline, D. K., Schmidt, S. K. & Grant, M. C. (2006). Biogeography and landscape-scale diversity of the dominant Crenarchaeota of soil. *Microbial Ecology* **52**, 480–490.

Oliverio, A. M., Geisen, S., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Maestre, F. T., Turner, B. L. & Fierer, N. (2020). The global-scale distributions of soil protists and their contributions to belowground systems. *Science Advances* **6**, eaax8787.

*Olofsson, J. & Shams, H. (2007). Determinants of plant species richness in an alpine meadow. *Journal of Ecology* **95**, 916–925.

*Onipchenko, V. G., Blinnikov, M. S., Gerasimova, M. A., Volkova, E. V. & Cornelissen, J. H. C. (2009). Experimental comparison of competition and facilitation in alpine communities varying in productivity. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **20**, 718–727.

*Onipchenko, V. G., Makarov, M. I., Akhmetzhanova, A. A., Soudzilovskaia, N. A., Aibazova, F. U., Elkanova, M. K., Stogova, A. V. & Cornelissen, J. H. C. (2012). Alpine plant functional group responses to fertiliser addition depend on abiotic regime and community composition. *Plant and Soil* **357**, 103–115.

Onipchenko, V. G. & Zhakova, O. E. (1997). The structure of large soil invertebrate communities (Mesofauna) in the alpine ecosystems of the Teberda reserve, the Northwestern Caucasus. *Oecologia Montana* **6**, 35–38.

Onuț-Brännström, I., Tibell, L. & Johannesson, H. (2017). A worldwide phylogeography of the whiteworm lichens *Thamnolia* reveals three lineages with distinct habitats and evolutionary histories. *Ecology Evol.* **7**, 3602–3615.

Orgiazzi, A., Bardgett, R. D., Barrios, E., Behan-Pelletier, V., Briones, M. J. I., Chotte, J. L., De Deyn, G. B., Eggleton, P., Fierer, N., Fraser, T., Hedlund, K., Jeffery, S., Johnson, N. C., Jones, A., Kandeler, E., *et al.* (2016). *Global Soil Biodiversity Atlas*. Publications Office of the European Union, Luxembourg, Luxembourg.

*Ortiz, C., Fernández-Alonso, M. J., Kitzler, B., Díaz-Pinés, E., Saiz, G., Rubio, A. & Benito, M. (2022). Variations in soil aggregation, microbial community structure and soil organic matter cycling associated to long-term afforestation and woody encroachment in a Mediterranean alpine ecotone. *Geoderma* **405**, 115450.

*Osborne, B. B., Baron, J. S. & Wallenstein, M. D. (2016). Moisture and temperature controls on nitrification differ among ammonia oxidizer communities from three alpine soil habitats. *Frontiers in Earth Science* **10**, 1–12.

*Ottesen, P. (1996). Niche segregation of terrestrial alpine beetles (Coleoptera) in relation to environmental gradients and phenology. *Journal of Biogeography* **23**, 353–369.

Ozenda, P. (1988). *The Vegetation of the Alps*. Conseil de l'Europe, European Committee for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Strasbourg, France.

Ozenda, P. & Borel, J. L. (2003). The alpine vegetation of the Alps. In *Alpine Biodiversity in Europe, Ecological Studies* (eds L. Nagy, G. Grabherr, C. Körner and D. B. A. Thompson), pp. 53–64. Springer Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Germany.

*Palenzuela, J., Azcón-Aguilar, C., Barea, J.-M., Alves da Silva, G. & Oehl, F. (2013*a*). *Acaulospora pustulata* and *Acaulospora tortuosa*, two new species in the Glomeromycota from Sierra Nevada National Park (southern Spain). *Nova Hedwigia* **97**, 305–319.

*Palenzuela, J., Azcón-Aguilar, C., Barea, J.-M., da Silva, G. A. & Oehl, F. (2013*b*). *Septoglomus altomontanum*, a new arbuscular mycorrhizal fungus from mountainous and alpine areas in Andalucía (southern Spain). *IMA Fungus* **4**, 243–249.

Palomo, I. (2017). Climate change impacts on ecosystem services in high mountain areas: a literature review. *Mountain Research and Developement* **37**, 179–187.

*Pan, J., Liu, Y., He, X., Kang, S., Hou, Y., An, L. & Feng, H. (2013). Arbuscular mycorrhizal and dark septate endophytic fungi at 5500 m on a glacier forefront in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau, China. *Symbiosis* **60**, 101–105.

*Pan, J., Peng, Y., Wang, J., Tian, D., Zhang, R., Li, Y., Yang, L., Wang, S., Chen, C. & Niu, S. (2023*a*). Controlling factors for soil bacterial and fungal diversity and composition vary with vegetation types in alpine grasslands. *Applied Soil Ecology* **184**, 104777.

*Pan, J., Shi, J., Tian, D., Zhang, R., Li, Y., He, Y., Song, L., Wang, S., He, Y., Yang, J., Wei, C., Niu, S. & Wang, J. (2023*b*). Depth-dependent drivers of soil aggregate carbon across Tibetan alpine grasslands. *The Science of the Total Environment* **867**, 161428.

*Pan, J., Wang, J., Zhang, R., Tian, D., Cheng, X., Wang, S., Chen, C., Yang, L. & Niu, S. (2021). Microaggregates regulated by edaphic properties determine the soil carbon stock in Tibetan alpine grasslands. *Catena* **206**, 105570.

Pan, X., Xie, Z., Sun, X., Wu, D., Scheu, S. & Maraun, M. (2023*c*). Changes in oribatid mite community structure along two altitudinal gradients in Asia and Europe as related to environmental factors. *Applied Soil Ecology* **189**, 104912.

*Pan, Y., Li, S., Li, X. & Jiang, Y. (2022). Modeling the effects of changes in air temperature and precipitation on heterotrophic respiration in the central Tibetan plateau. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* **149**, 451–464.

Panchard, T., Broennimann, O., Gravey, M., Mariethoz, G. & Guisan, A. (2023). Snow cover persistence as a useful predictor of alpine plant distributions. *Journal of Biogeography* **50**, 1789–1802.

*Pandey, A., Jain, R., Sharma, A., Dhakar, K., Kaira, G. S., Rahi, P., Dhyani, A., Pandey, N., Adhikari, P. & Shouche, Y. S. (2019). 16S rRNA gene sequencing and MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry based comparative assessment and bioprospection of psychrotolerant bacteria isolated from high altitudes under mountain ecosystem. *SN Applied Sciences* **1**, 278.

*Pang, J., Palmer, M., Sun, H. J., Seymour, C. O., Zhang, L., Hedlund, B. P. & Zeng, F. (2021). Diversity of root nodule-associated bacteria of diverse legumes along an elevation gradient in the Kunlun Mountains, China. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 633141.

*Pang, Z., Wen, G., Jiang, L., Nie, X., Wang, Z., Pang, R., Liu, W., Chen, M., Zhao, W., Tang, L., Zhang, B., Li, L., Zhou, S., Xu, X., Hao, Y., *et al.* (2024). Warming mitigates the impacts of degradation on nitrogen allocation between soil microbes and plants in alpine meadow. *Agronomy* **14**, 508.

*Park, C. H., Jeong, G. & Hong, S. G. (2012). Possible multiple introductions of *Cladonia borealis* to King George Island. *Antarctic Science* **24**, 359–366.

*Park, J.-H., Meusburger, K., Jang, I., Kang, H. & Alewell, C. (2014). Erosion-induced changes in soil biogeochemical and microbiological properties in Swiss alpine grasslands. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **69**, 382–392.

*Parker, T. C., Sanderman, J., Holden, R. D., Blume-Werry, G., Sjögersten, S., Large, D., Castro-Díaz, M., Street, L. E., Subke, J.-A. & Wookey, P. A. (2018). Exploring drivers of litter decomposition in a greening Arctic: results from a transplant experiment across a treeline. *Ecology* **99**, 2284–2294.

*Parker, T. C., Subke, J.-A. & Wookey, P. A. (2015). Rapid carbon turnover beneath shrub and tree vegetation is associated with low soil carbon stocks at a subarctic treeline. *Global Change Biology* **21**, 2070–2081.

Parks, D. H., Chuvochina, M., Waite, D. W., Rinke, C., Skarshewski, A., Chaumeil, P.-A. & Hugenholtz, P. (2018). A standardized bacterial taxonomy based on genome phylogeny substantially revises the tree of life. *Nature Biotechnology* **36**, 996–1004.

Parolo, G. & Rossi, G. (2008). Upward migration of vascular plants following a climate warming trend in the Alps. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **9**, 100–107.

Paschetta, M., Christille, C., Marguerettaz, F. & Isaia, M. (2016). Regional catalogue of the spiders (Arachnida, Araneae) of Aosta Valley (NW Italy). *Zoosystema* **38**, 49–125.

*Paschetta, M., La Morgia, V., Masante, D., Negro, M., Rolando, A. & Isaia, M. (2013). Grazing history influences biodiversity: a case study on ground-dwelling arachnids (Arachnida: Araneae, Opiliones) in the Natural Park of Alpi Marittime (NW Italy). *Journal of Insect Conservation* **17**, 339–356.

*Patova, E., Sivkov, M. & Patova, A. (2016). Nitrogen fixation activity in biological soil crusts dominated by cyanobacteria in the subpolar Urals (European north-East Russia). *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **92**, fiw131.

*Patova, E. N., Novakovskaya, I. V. & Sivkov, M. D. (2023). Cyanobacteria and algae in biological soil crusts of frost boils in the mountain tundra of the Urals. *Eurasian Soil Science* **56**, 184–197.

*Pätsch, R., Zapisocki, Z., Tucker, D., Stroh, H. G., Becker, T., Spribille, T. & Wagner, V. (2022). Bedrock meadows: a distinct vegetation type in northwestern North America. *Applied Vegetation Science* **25**, e12702.

Paul, E. A. & Clark, F. E. (1996). *Soil Microbiology and Biochemistry*, Second Edition. Academic Press, San Diego.

Pawlowski, J., Audic, S., Adl, S., Bass, D., Belbahri, L., Berney, C., Bowser, S. S., Cepicka, I., Decelle, J., Dunthorn, M., Fiore-Donno, A. M., Gile, G. H., Holzmann, M., Jahn, R., Jirků, M., *et al.* (2012). CBOL protist working group: barcoding eukaryotic richness beyond the animal, plant, and fungal kingdoms. *PLoS Biology* **10**, e1001419.

Pedrotti, F. & Grafta, D. (2003). The high mountain flora and vegetation of the Apennines and the Italian Alps. In *Alpine Biodiversity in Europe, Ecological Studies* (eds L. Nagy, G. Grabherr, C. Körner and D. B. A. Thompson), pp. 73–84. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Germany.

Peer, T. (2010). Species composition and pedological characteristics of biological soil crusts in a high alpine ecosystem, Hohe Tauern, Austria. *Economics Monthly* **2**, 23–30.

Peer, T., Zheng, L.-J., Neubauer, F., Friedl, G., Hauzenberger, C. & Kasper-Giebl, A. (2022). Mineralogical composition and origin of airborne dust in an alpine environment of Hochtor (Hohe Tauern, Austria): effects on pedogenesis, biological soil crusts, and vascular plant growth. *Frontiers in Earth Science* **10**, 871211.

*Pei, Z.-Y., Ouyang, H., Zhou, C.-P. & Xu, X.-L. (2009). Carbon balance in an alpine steppe in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Journal of Integrative Plant Biology* **51**, 521–526.

Pellissier, L., Niculita-Hirzel, H., Dubuis, A., Pagni, M., Guex, N., Ndiribe, C., Salamin, N., Xenarios, I., Goudet, J., Sanders, I. R. & Guisan, A. (2014). Soil fungal communities of grasslands are environmentally structured at a regional scale in the Alps. *Molecular Ecology* **23**, 4274–4290.

*Peng, F., Zhang, W., Lai, C., Li, C., You, Q., Xue, X., Ma, S. & Tsunekawa, A. (2021). Legacy effect of warming on the heterotrophic respiration of alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **166**, 104093.

*Peng, F., Zhang, W., Li, C., Lai, C., Zhou, J., Xue, X. & Tsunekawa, A. (2020). Sustained increase in soil respiration after nine years of warming in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Geoderma* **379**, 114641.

Perez-Mon, C., Frey, B. & Frossard, A. (2020). Functional and structural responses of arctic and alpine soil prokaryotic and fungal communities under freeze-thaw cycles of different frequencies. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **11**, 982.

*Perez-Mon, C., Qi, W., Vikram, S., Frossard, A., Makhalanyane, T., Cowan, D. & Frey, B. (2021). Shotgun metagenomics reveals distinct functional diversity and metabolic capabilities between 12,000-year-old permafrost and active layers on Muot da Barba Peider (Swiss Alps). *Microbial Genomics* **7**, 558.

*Persiani, A. M., Tosi, S., Del Frate, G., Granito, V. M., Guglielminetti, M., Lunghini, D., Maggi, O., Mulas, B., Pasqualetti, M., Picco, A. M., Rambelli, A., Rodolfi, M., Solari, N. & Tempesta, S. (2011). High spots for diversity of soil and litter microfungi in Italy. *Plant Biosystems* **145**, 969–977.

Pessi, I. S., Pushkareva, E., Lara, Y., Borderie, F., Wilmotte, A. & Elster, J. (2019). Marked succession of cyanobacterial communities following glacier retreat in the high arctic. *Microbial Ecology* **77**, 136–147.

*Petraglia, A. & Tomaselli, M. (2007). Phytosociological study of the snowbed vegetation in the northern Apennines (northern Italy). *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research* **37**, 67–98.

*Petrovic, U., Gunde-Cimerman, N. & Zalar, P. (2000). Xerotolerant mycobiota from high altitude Anapurna soil, Nepal. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* **182**, 339–342.

Petz, W., Foissner, W., Wirnsberger, E., Krautgartner, W. D. & Adam, H. (1986). Mycophagy, a new feeding strategy in autochthonous soil ciliates. *Naturwissenschaften* **73**, 560–562.

*Pezzotti, D., Peli, M., Sanzeni, A. & Barontini, S. (2021). Seasonality of earthworm macropores in a temperate alpine area. *Eurasian Soil Science* **54**, 1935–1944.

*Philippot, L., Tscherko, D., Bru, D. & Kandeler, E. (2011). Distribution of high bacterial taxa across the chronosequence of two alpine glacier forelands. *Microbial Ecology* **61**, 303–312.

*Pintaldi, E., Pittarello, M., Viglietti, D., Quaglia, E., D'Amico, M. E., Lombardi, G., Colombo, N., Lonati, M. & Freppaz, M. (2022). Snowbed communities and soil C and N dynamics during a four-year investigation in the NW-Italian Alps. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **54**, 368–385.

Pinto-Figueroa, E. A., Seddon, E., Yashiro, E., Buri, A., Niculita-Hirzel, H., van der Meer, J. R. & Guisan, A. (2019). Archaeorhizomycetes spatial distribution in soils along wide elevational and environmental gradients reveal co-abundance patterns with other fungal saprobes and potential weathering capacities. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **10**, 656.

Pissolito, C., Garibotti, I. & Villalba, R. (2021). Inter-annual climatic variability modulates biotic interactions on early *Nothofagus pumilio* community development. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **14**, 65–80.

Pizzolotto, R., Albertini, A., Gobbi, M. & Brandmayr, P. (2016). Habitat diversity analysis along an altitudinal sequence of alpine habitats: the carabid beetle assemblages as a study model. *Periodicum Biologorum* **118**, 241–254.

*Pizzolotto, R., Gobbi, M. & Brandmayr, P. (2014). Changes in ground beetle assemblages above and below the treeline of the Dolomites after almost 30 years (1980/2009). *Ecology and Evolution* **4**, 1284–1294.

*Plassart, P., Prévost-Bouré, N. C., Uroz, S., Dequiedt, S., Stone, D., Creamer, R., Griffiths, R. I., Bailey, M. J., Ranjard, L. & Lemanceau, P. (2019). Soil parameters, land use, and geographical distance drive soil bacterial communities along a European transect. *Scientific Reports* **9**, 605.

Pohl, M., Alig, D., Körner, C. & Rixen, C. (2009). Higher plant diversity enhances soil stability in disturbed alpine ecosystems. *Plant and Soil* **324**, 91–102.

Pontes, A., Ruethi, J., Frey, B., Aires, A., Thomas, A., Overy, D., Halti, B., Kerr, R. & Sampaio, J. P. (2020). *Cryolevonia* gen. Nov. and *Cryolevonia schafbergensis* sp. nov., a cryophilic yeast from ancient permafrost and melted sea ice. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* **70**, 2334–2338.

Porazinska, D. L., Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Farrer, E. C., Spasojevic, M. J., Suding, K. N. & Schmidt, S. K. (2021). Nematode community diversity and function across an alpine landscape undergoing plant colonization of previously unvegetated soils. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **161**, 108380.

Potapov, M.B. (2001). *Synopses on Palaearctic Collembola. Volume 3, Isotomidae.* Görlitz, Germany: Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde Görlitz.

Potapov, A. M., Beaulieu, F., Birkhofer, K., Bluhm, S. L., Degtyarev, M. I., Devetter, M., Goncharov, A. A., Gongalsky, K. B., Klarner, B., Korobushkin, D. I., Liebke, D. F., Maraun, M., Mc Donnell, R. J., Pollierer, M. M., Schaefer, I., *et al.* (2022). Feeding habits and multifunctional classification of soil-associated consumers from protists to vertebrates. *Biological Reviews* **97**, 1057–1117.

*Potter, T. S., Owens, W. M. & Bowman, W. D. (2019). Do plant–microbe interactions and aluminum tolerance influence alpine sedge species' responses to nitrogen deposition? *Ecosphere* **10**, e02775.

Praeg, N., Pauli, H. & Illmer, P. (2019). Microbial diversity in bulk and rhizosphere soil of *Ranunculus glacialis* along a high-alpine altitudinal gradient. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **10**, 1429.

Praeg, N., Seeber, J., Leitinger, G., Tasser, E., Newesely, C., Tappeiner, U. & Illmer, P. (2020). The role of land management and elevation in shaping soil microbial communities: insights from the central European Alps. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **150**, 107951.

*Price, M. V. & Waser, N. M. (2000). Responses of subalpine meadow vegetation to four years of experimental warming. *Ecological Applications* **10**, 811–823.

*Prokopyev, A. S., Yamburov, M. S., Butenkova, A. N., Chernova, O. D., Kataeva, T. N., Prokopyeva, E. S. & Machkinis, E. Y. (2023). Ecological and biological features of *Rhodiola algida* on the territory of the Akkol Mountain-Glacial Basin (Altai Republic). *Tomsk State University Journal of Biology* **64**, 81–106.

*Pugnaire, F. I., Aares, K. H., Alifriqui, M., Bråthen, K. A., Kindler, C., Schöb, C. & Manrique, E. (2023). Home-field advantage effects in litter decomposition is largely linked to litter quality. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **184**, 109069.

Puntscher, S. (1980). Ökologische Untersuchungen an Wirbellosen des zentralalpinen Hochgebirges (Obergurgl, Tirol), V. Verteilung und Jahresrhythmik von Spinnen. *Veröffentlichungen der Universität Innsbruck - Alpin-Biologische Studien* **14**, 1–106.

*Qi, Q., Haowei, Y., Zhang, Z., Van Nostrand, J. D., Wu, L., Guo, X., Feng, J., Wang, M., Yang, S., Zhao, J., Gao, Q., Zhang, Q., Zhao, M., Xie, C., Ma, Z., *et al.* (2021*a*). Microbial functional responses explain alpine soil carbon fluxes under future climate scenarios. *MBio* **12**, e00761–e00820.

*Qi, Q., Zhao, J., Tian, R., Zeng, Y., Xie, C., Gao, Q., Dai, T., Wang, H., He, J.-S., Konstantinidis, K. T., Yang, Y., Zhou, J. & Guo, X. (2022). Microbially enhanced methane uptake under warming enlarges ecosystem carbon sink in a Tibetan alpine grassland. *Global Change Biology* **28**, 6906–6920.

*Qi, Q., Zhao, M., Wang, S., Ma, X., Wang, Y., Gao, Y., Lin, Q., Li, X., Gu, B., Li, G., Zhou, J. & Yang, Y. (2017). The biogeographic pattern of microbial functional genes along an altitudinal gradient of the Tibetan pasture. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **8**, 976.

*Qi, X., Chen, X., Zhou, X., Qian, Z., Zhou, H., Zhuang, G. & Ma, A. (2024). Effects of grazing in different intensities and 10-year grazing exclusion on soil bacterial community composition and interaction complexity in alpine grasslands of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **35**, 2274–2283.

*Qi, X., Wang, C., He, T., Ding, F., Li, A., Zhang, X., An, L. & Xu, S. (2021*b*). Changes in alpine grassland type drive niche differentiation of nitrifying communities on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **104**, 103316.

*Qi, X.-E., Wang, C., He, T., Ding, F., Zhang, X., An, L. & Xu, S. (2021*c*). Bacterial community changes and their responses to nitrogen addition among different alpine grassland types at the eastern edge of Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Archives of Microbiology* **203**, 5963–5974.

*Qi, Y., Sun, X., Peng, S., Tan, X. & Zhou, S. (2023). Effects of fertilization on soil nematode communities in an alpine meadow of Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 1122505.

*Qiao, L., Zhou, H., Wang, Z., Li, Y., Chen, W., Wu, Y., Liu, G. & Xue, S. (2023). Variations in soil aggregate stability and organic carbon stability of alpine meadow and shrubland under long-term warming. *Catena* **222**, 106848.

*Qiao, N., Xu, X., Cao, G., Ouyang, H. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2015). Land use change decreases soil carbon stocks in Tibetan grasslands. *Plant and Soil* **395**, 231–241.

*Qin, M., Shi, G., Miranda, J.-P., Liu, Y., Meng, Y., Pan, J., Chai, Y., Jiang, S., Zhou, G., Feng, H. & Zhang, Q. (2019). Revegetation differentially influences microbial trophic groups in a Qinghai-Tibetan alpine steppe ecosystem. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* **59**, 992–1003.

*Qin, Y., Liu, X., Huang, B., Yu, H. & Yi, S. (2023). Soil microbial communities and the associated effect on soil organic carbon in response to plateau pika bioturbation in alpine grasslands. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **46**, e02561.

*Qin, Y., Xiaofang, Z., Adamowski, J. F., Biswas, A., Holden, N. M. & Hu, Z. (2021). Grassland grazing management altered soil properties and microbial β-diversity but not α-diversity on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **167**, 104032.

*Qiu, J., Song, M., Wang, C., Dou, X., Liu, F., Wang, J., Zhu, C. & Wang, S. (2023). Five-year warming does not change soil organic carbon stock but alters its chemical composition in an alpine peatland. *Pedosphere* **33**, 776–787.

*Qu, S., Shen, C., Zhang, L., Wang, J., Zhang, L.-M., Chen, B., Sun, G.-X. & Ge, Y. (2023). Dispersal limitation and host selection drive geo-specific and plant-specific differentiation of soil bacterial communities in the Tibetan alpine ecosystem. *The Science of the Total Environment* **863**, 160944.

*Quan, Q., Ma, F., Wang, J., Tian, D., Zhou, Q. & Niu, S. (2023). Contextualized response of carbon-use efficiency to warming at the plant and ecosystem levels. *The Science of the Total Environment* **885**, 163777.

*R Core Team (2024). *R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing*. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.

*Radford, I. J., Dickinson, K. J. M. & Lord, J. M. (2010). Does disturbance, competition or resource limitation underlie *Hieracium lepidulum* invasion in New Zealand? Mechanisms of establishment and persistence, and functional differentiation among invasive and native species. *Austral Ecology* **35**, 282–293.

*Rafiq, M. K., Bai, Y., Aziz, R., Rafiq, M. T., Mašek, O., Bachmann, R. T., Joseph, S., Shahbaz, M., Qayyum, A., Shang, Z., Danaee, M. & Long, R. (2020). Biochar amendment improves alpine meadows growth and soil health in Tibetan plateau over a three year period. *The Science of the Total Environment* **717**, 135296.

Raggio, J., Allan Green, T. G., Sancho, L. G., Pintado, A., Colesie, C., Weber, B. & Büdel, B. (2017). Metabolic activity duration can be effectively predicted from macroclimatic data for biological soil crust habitats across Europe. *Geoderma* **306**, 10–17.

*Ragot, S., Zeyer, J., Zehnder, L., Reusser, E., Brandl, H. & Lazzaro, A. (2013). Bacterial community structures of an alpine apatite deposit. *Geoderma* **202–203**, 30–37.

Rai, H., Upreti, D. K. & Gupta, R. K. (2012). Diversity and distribution of terricolous lichens as indicator of habitat heterogeneity and grazing induced trampling in a temperate-alpine shrub and meadow. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **21**, 97–113.

*Rall, G. (1965). Soil fungi from the alpine zone of the medicine Bow Mountains, Wyoming. *Mycologia* **57**, 872.

*Rambia, A., Veluchamy, C., Rawat, J. M., Jamdhade, M. D., Purohit, S., Pawar, K. D., Rajasekaran, C., Rawat, B. & Sharma, A. (2024). Revealing bacterial and fungal communities of the untapped forest and alpine grassland zones of the Western-Himalayan region. *International Microbiology* **27**, 781–795.

*Raschmanová, N., Miklisová, D., Kováč, L. & Šustr, V. (2015). Community composition and cold tolerance of soil Collembola in a collapse karst doline with strong microclimate inversion. *Biologia* **70**, 802–811.

Raso, L., Sint, D., Mayer, R., Plangg, S., Recheis, T., Brunner, S., Kaufmann, R. & Traugott, M. (2014). Intraguild predation in pioneer predator communities of alpine glacier forelands. *Molecular Ecology* **23**, 3744–3754.

*Rawat, M., Jägerbrand, A. K., Bai, Y. & Alatalo, J. M. (2021). Litter decomposition above the treeline in alpine regions: a mini review. *Acta Oecologica* **113**, 103775.

*Razavi, B. S., Liu, S. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2017). Hot experience for cold-adapted microorganisms: temperature sensitivity of soil enzymes. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **105**, 236–243.

Recuero, E., Etzler, F. E. & Caterino, M. S. (2024). Most soil and litter arthropods are unidentifiable based on current DNA barcode reference libraries. *Current Zoology* **70**, 637–646.

*Reháková, K., Capková, K., Dvorský, M., Kopecký, M., Altman, J., Šmilauer, P. & Dolezal, J. (2017). Interactions between soil phototrophs and vascular plants in Himalayan cold deserts. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **115**, 568–578.

*Reháková, K., Capková, K., Hrouzek, P., Koblížek, M. & Dolezal, J. (2019). Microbial photosynthetic and photoprotective pigments in Himalayan soils originating from different elevations and successional stages. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **132**, 153–164.

Reháková, K., Chlumská, Z. & Dolezal, J. (2011). Soil cyanobacterial and microalgal diversity in dry mountains of Ladakh, NW Himalaya, as related to site, altitude, and vegetation. *Microbial Ecology* **62**, 337–346.

*Reháková, K., Chroňáková, A., Krištůfek, V., Kuchtová, B., Capková, K., Scharfen, J., Capek, P. & Dolezal, J. (2015). Bacterial community of cushion plant *Thylacospermum ceaspitosum* on elevational gradient in the Himalayan cold desert. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **6**, 304.

*Rehder, H. (1976). Nutrient turnover studies in alpine ecosystems: II. Phytomass and nutrient relations in the Caricetum firmae. *Oecologia* **23**, 49–62.

*Rehder, H. & Schäfer, A. (1978). Nutrient turnover studies in alpine ecosystems: IV. Communities of the Central Alps and comparative survey. *Oecologia* **34**, 309–327.

*Reisigl, H. & Pitschmann, H. (1958). Obere Grenzen von Flora und Vegetation in der Nivalstufe der Zentralen Ötztaler Alpen (Tirol). *Vegetatio* **8**, 93–129.

*Rėlys, V. (2000). Arctic-alpine and boreo-montane spider (Araneae) species in epigeic communities in the subalpine zone of the eastern Alps. *Ekológia (Bratislava)* **19**, 227–234.

Reymond, A., Purcell, J., Cherix, D., Guisan, A. & Pellissier, L. (2013). Functional diversity decreases with temperature in high elevation ant fauna. *Ecological Entomology* **38**, 364–373.

Ricketts, M. P., Poretsky, R. S., Welker, J. M. & Gonzalez-Meler, M. A. (2016). Soil bacterial community and functional shifts in response to altered snowpack in moist acidic tundra of northern Alaska. *The Soil* **2**, 459–474.

Riebesell, J. F. (1982). Arctic-alpine plants on mountaintops: agreement with Island biogeography theory. *American Naturalist* **119**, 657–674.

*Rijavec, T. & Lapanje, A. (2016). Hydrogen cyanide in the rhizosphere: not suppressing plant pathogens, but rather regulating availability of phosphate. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **7**, 1785.

Rime, T., Hartmann, M., Brunner, I., Widmer, F., Zeyer, J. & Frey, B. (2015). Vertical distribution of the soil microbiota along a successional gradient in a glacier forefield. *Molecular Ecolology* **24**, 1091–1108.

Rime, T., Hartmann, M. & Frey, B. (2016*a*). Potential sources of microbial colonizers in an initial soil ecosystem after retreat of an alpine glacier. *The ISME Journal* **10**, 1625–1641.

Rime, T., Hartmann, M., Stierli, B., Anesio, A. M. & Frey, B. (2016*b*). Assimilation of microbial and plant carbon by active prokaryotic and fungal populations in glacial forefields. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **98**, 30–41.

*Rindt, O., Rosinger, C., Bonkowski, M., Rixen, C., Brüggemann, N., Urich, T. & Fiore-Donno, A. M. (2023). Biogeochemical dynamics during snowmelt and in summer in the Alps. *Biogeochemistry* **162**, 257–266.

Risch, A. C., Schotz, M., Vandegehuchte, M. L., Van Der Putten, W. H., Duyts, H., Raschein, U., Gwiazdowicz, D. J., Busse, M. D., Page-dumroese, D. S. & Zimmermann, S. (2015). Aboveground vertebrate and invertebrate herbivore impact on net N mineralization in subalpine grasslands. *Ecology* **96**, 3312–3322.

*Rodolfi, M., Longa, C. M. O., Pertot, I., Tosi, S., Savino, E., Guglielminetti, M., Altobelli, E., Del Frate, G. & Picco, A. M. (2016). Fungal biodiversity in the periglacial soil of Dosdè glacier (Valtellina, northern Italy). *Journal of Basic Microbiology* **56**, 263–274.

Rodríguez-Caballero, E., Reyes, A., Kratz, A., Caesar, J., Guirado, E., Schmiedel, U., Escribano, P., Fiedler, S. & Weber, B. (2022). Effects of climate change and land use intensification on regional biological soil crust cover and composition in southern Africa. *Geoderma* **406**, 115508.

*Rodríguez-Echeverría, S., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Morillo, J. A., Gaxiola, A., Manzano, M., Marquet, P. A., González, L., Cavieres, L. A., Pugnaire, F. I. & Armas, C. (2021). *Azorella* cushion plants and aridity are important drivers of soil microbial communities in Andean ecosystems. *Ecosystems* **24**, 1576–1590.

Rodwell, J. S. (ed.) (1992*a*). *British Plant Communities, Volume 2: Mires and Heaths*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Rodwell, J. S. (ed.) (1992*b*). *British Plant Communities, Volume 3: Grasslands and Montane Communities*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

*Roe-Andersen, S. M. & Southworth, D. (2013). Microsite factors and spore dispersal limit obligate mycorrhizal fern distribution: habitat islands of *Botrychium pumicola* (Ophioglossaceae). *American Fern Journal* **103**, 1–20.

*Roland, C. A., Stehn, S. E. & Schmidt, J. H. (2017). Species richness of multiple functional groups peaks in alpine tundra in subarctic Alaska. *Ecosphere* **8**, e01848.

Ronikier, A. (2008). Contribution to the biogeography of arctic-alpine fungi: first records in the southern Carpathians (Romania). *Sommerfeltia* **31**, 191–211.

Ronikier, A. & Ronikier, M. (2009). How 'alpine' are nivicolous myxomycetes? A worldwide assessment of altitudinal distribution. *Mycologia* **101**, 1–16.

*Roos, R. E., Asplund, J., Birkemoe, T., Halbritter, A. H., Olsen, S. L., Vassvik, L., van Zuijlen, K. & Klanderud, K. (2023). Three decades of environmental change studies at alpine Finse, Norway: climate trends and responses across ecological scales. *Arctic Science* **9**, 430–450.

*Rosbakh, S., Fernández-Pascual, E., Mondoni, A. & Onipchenko, V. (2022). Alpine plant communities differ in their seed germination requirements along a snowmelt gradient in the Caucasus. *Alpine Botany* **132**, 223–232.

Rosling, A., Timling, I. & Taylor, D. L. (2013). Archaeorhizomycetes: patterns of distribution and abundance in soil. In *Genomics of Soil- and Plant-Associated Fungi, Soil*

Biology (eds B. A. Horwitz, P. K. Mukherjee, M. Mukherjee and C. P. Kubicek), pp. 333–349. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Rota, N., Canedoli, C., Ferrè, C., Ficetola, G. F., Guerrieri, A. & Padoa-Schioppa, E. (2020). Evaluation of soil biodiversity in alpine habitats through eDNA metabarcoding and relationships with environmental features. *Forests* **11**, 738.

Rousk, J., Brookes, P. C. & Bååth, E. (2009). Contrasting soil pH effects on fungal and bacterial growth suggest functional redundancy in carbon mineralization. *Appl. Environmental Microbiology* **75**, 1589–1596.

Roux-Fouillet, P., Wipf, S. & Rixen, C. (2011). Long-term impacts of ski piste management on alpine vegetation and soils. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **48**, 906–915.

*Roy, J., Albert, C. H., Ibanez, S., Saccone, P., Zinger, L., Choler, P., Clément, J. C., Lavergne, S. & Geremia, R. A. (2013). Microbes on the cliff: alpine cushion plants structure bacterial and fungal communities. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **4**, 64.

*Roy, J., Bonneville, J.-M., Saccone, P., Ibanez, S., Albert, C. H., Boleda, M., Gueguen, M., Ohlmann, M., Rioux, D., Clément, J.-C., Lavergne, S. & Geremia, R. A. (2018). Differences in the fungal communities nursed by two genetic groups of the alpine cushion plant, *Silene acaulis*. *Ecology and Evolution* **8**, 11568–11581.

*Ruan, Y., Ling, N., Jiang, S., Jing, X., He, J.-S., Shen, Q. & Nan, Z. (2024). Warming and altered precipitation independently and interactively suppress alpine soil microbial growth in a decadal-long experiment. *eLife* **12**, RP89392.

*Rui, J., Hu, J., Wang, F., Zhao, Y. & Li, C. (2022). Altitudinal niches of symbiotic, associative and free-living diazotrophs driven by soil moisture and temperature in the alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Research* **211**, 113033.

Rui, J., Li, J., Wang, S., An, J., Liu, W., Lin, Q., Yang, Y., He, Z. & Li, X. (2015). Responses of bacterial communities to simulated climate changes in alpine meadow soil of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* **81**, 6070–6077.

Rui, J., Zhao, Y., Cong, N., Wang, F., Li, C., Liu, X., Hu, J., Ling, N. & Jing, X. (2023). Elevational distribution and seasonal dynamics of alpine soil prokaryotic communities. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1280011.

*Rui, Y., Wang, S., Xu, Z., Wang, Y., Chen, C., Zhou, X., Kang, X., Lu, S., Hu, Y., Lin, Q. & Luo, C. (2011). Warming and grazing affect soil labile carbon and nitrogen pools differently in an alpine meadow of the Qinghai–Tibet plateau in China. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **11**, 903–914.

*Rui, Y., Wang, Y., Chen, C., Zhou, X., Wang, S., Xu, Z., Duan, J., Kang, X., Lu, S. & Luo, C. (2012). Warming and grazing increase mineralization of organic P in an alpine meadow ecosystem of Qinghai-Tibet plateau, China. *Plant and Soil* **357**, 73–87.

*Ruibal, M. P., Triponez, Y., Smith, L. M., Peakall, R. & Linde, C. C. (2017). Population structure of an orchid mycorrhizal fungus with genus-wide specificity. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 5613.

*Ruka, A. T., Capková, K., Reháková, K., Angel, R., Chroňáková, A., Kopecký, M., Macek, M., Dvorský, M. & Dolezal, J. (2023). Bacterial and plant community successional pathways in glacier forefields of the Western Himalaya. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **119**, 103565.

Rumpf, S. B., Hülber, K., Klonner, G., Moser, D., Schütz, M., Wessely, J., Willner, W., Zimmermann, N. E. & Dullinger, S. (2018). Range dynamics of mountain plants decrease with elevation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **115**, 1848–1853.

*Ruotsalainen, A. L., Väre, H., Oksanen, J. & Tuomi, J. (2004). Root fungus colonization along an altitudinal gradient in North Norway. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **36**, 239–243.

*Ruotsalainen, A. L., Väre, H. & Vestberg, M. (2002). Seasonality of root fungal colonization in low-alpine herbs. *Mycorrhiza* **12**, 29–36.

*Ruprecht, U., Brunauer, G. & Türk, R. (2014). High photobiont diversity in the common European soil crust lichen *Psora decipiens*. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **23**, 1771–1785.

Rusek, J. (1993). Air-pollution-mediated changes in alpine ecosystems and ecotones. *Ecological Applications* **3**, 409–416.

*Rusek, J. (1997). *Tetrodontophora bielanensis* (Collembola: Onychiuridae), its distribution and ecological requirements. *Pedobiologia* **41**, 74–79.

Rüthi, J., Bölsterli, D., Pardi-Comensoli, L., Brunner, I. & Frey, B. (2020). The 'plastisphere' of biodegradable plastics is characterized by specific microbial taxa of alpine and arctic soils. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **8**, 562263.

Růžička, V. & Zacharda, M. (1994). Arthropods of stony debris in the Krkonoše Mountains, Czech Republic. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **26**, 332–338.

Ryberg, M., Andreasen, M. & Björk, R. G. (2011). Weak habitat specificity in ectomycorrhizal communities associated with *Salix herbacea* and *Salix polaris* in alpine tundra. *Mycorrhiza* **21**, 289–296.

*Rydgren, K., Halvorsen, R., Auestad, I. & Hamre, L. N. (2013). Ecological design is more important than compensatory mitigation for successful restoration of alpine spoil heaps. *Restoration Ecology* **21**, 17–25.

Rydgren, K., Halvorsen, R., Odland, A. & Skjerdal, G. (2011). Restoration of alpine spoil heaps: successional rates predict vegetation recovery in 50 years. *Ecological Engineering* **37**, 294–301.

*Rydgren, K., Halvorsen, R., Töpper, J. P. & Njøs, J. M. (2014). Glacier foreland succession and the fading effect of terrain age. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **25**, 1367–1380.

Salmon, J. T. (1940). The collembolan fauna of New Zealand, including a discussion of its distribution and affinities. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* **70**, 282–431.

*Samedov, N. G. & Bababekova, L. A. (1980). Landscape variations of mesopopulation amount and biomass in soils of minor Caucasus region in Azerbaijan. *Pedobiologia* **20**, 387–393.

*Sánchez Moreno, S., Iglesias, M., Usero, F., Kindler, C. & Armas, C. (2021). Impact of N and P deposition on soil microfauna of high mountain systems of the Spanish National Parks network. *Ecosistemas: Revista Cietifica y Tecnica de Ecologia y Medio Ambiente* **30**, 2142.

*Sandoz, F. A., Bindschedler, S., Dauphin, B., Farinelli, L., Grant, J. R. & Hervé, V. (2020). Biotic and abiotic factors shape arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities associated with the roots of the widespread fern *Botrychium lunaria* (Ophioglossaceae). *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **12**, 342–354.

*Sandzewicz, M., Khomutovska, N., Łach, Ł., Kwiatowski, J., Niyatbekov, T., Suska-Malawska, M. & Jasser, I. (2023). Salinity matters the most: how environmental factors shape the diversity and structure of cyanobacterial mat communities in high altitude arid ecosystems. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1108694.

Sannino, C., Borruso, L., Mezzasoma, A., Battistel, D., Ponti, S., Turchetti, B., Buzzini, P. & Guglielmin, M. (2021). Abiotic factors affecting the bacterial and fungal diversity of permafrost in a rock glacier in the Stelvio pass (Italian Central Alps). *Applied Soil Ecology* **166**, 104079.

Sannino, C., Borruso, L., Smiraglia, C., Bani, A., Mezzasoma, A., Brusetti, L., Turchetti, B. & Buzzini, P. (2020). Dynamics of in situ growth and taxonomic structure of fungal communities in alpine supraglacial debris. *Fungal Ecology* **44**, 100891.

*Sannino, C., Qi, W., Rüthi, J., Stierli, B. & Frey, B. (2023). Distinct taxonomic and functional profiles of high Arctic and alpine permafrost-affected soil microbiomes. *Environmental Microbiomes* **18**, 54.

Santibáñez, P., Kohshima, S., Sheihing, R., Silva, R., Jaramillo, J., Labarca, P. & Casassa, G. (2011). First record of testate amoebae on glaciers and description of a new species *Puytoracia jenswendti* nov. sp. (Rhizaria, Euglyphida). *Acta Protozoologica* **2011**, 1–14.

*Sasaki, T., Ishii, N. I., Makishima, D., Sutou, R., Goto, A., Kawai, Y., Taniguchi, H., Okano, K., Matsuo, A., Lochner, A., Cesarz, S., Suyama, Y., Hikosaka, K. & Eisenhauer, N. (2022). Plant and microbial community composition jointly determine moorland multifunctionality. *Journal of Ecology* **110**, 2507–2521.

*Schadt, C. W., Mullen, R. B. & Schmidt, S. K. (2001). Isolation and phylogenetic identification of a dark-septate fungus associated with the alpine plant *Ranunculus adoneus*. *New Phytologist* **150**, 747–755.

*Schatz, H. (1981). Abundance, biomass, and respiration rate of the arthropod-mesofauna in the high mountains (Obergurgl, Tyrolean Central Alps). *Pedobiologia* **22**, 52–70.

*Schatz, H. (1985). The life-cycle of an alpine Oribatid mite, *Oromurcia sudetica* Willmann. *Acarologia* **26**, 95–100.

Schatz, H. (2017). Oribatid mites (Acari: Oribatida) in the LTSER-research area in Mazia/Matsch (SouthTyrol, Prov. Bolzano, Italy) – investigations in the frame of the research week 2016. *Gredleriana* **17**, 157–172.

*Schatz, H., Fortini, L., Fusco, T., Casale, F., Jacomini, C. & Giulio, A. D. (2021). Oribatid mites (Acari, Oribatida) from Parco Naturale delle Alpi Marittime (Piedmont, Italy). *Zootaxa* **5082**, 501–540.

Schellenberg, J. & Bergmeier, E. (2020). Heathland plant species composition and vegetation structures reflect soil-related paths of development and site history. *Applied Vegetation Science* **23**, 386–405.

*Scheller, U. & Barratt, B. I. P. (2012). Pauropoda (Myriapoda) from indigenous high-country tussock grassland in New Zealand with descriptions of two new genera and eight new species. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **51**, 28–46.

*Schentz, H., Peterseil, J. & Bertrand, N. (2013). EnvThes - interlinked thesaurus for long term ecological research, monitoring, and experiments. In *Proceedings of the 27th Conference on Environmental Informatics - Informatics for Environmental Protection, Sustainable Development and Risk Management: 9. Presented at the 27th Conference on Environmental Informatics 2013*, Shaker Verlag, Aachen.

Schifani, E., Castracani, C., Spotti, F. A., Giannetti, D., Ghizzoni, M., Gobbi, M., Lencioni, V., Pedrotti, L., Grasso, D. A. & Mori, A. (2021). Social parasite ants in the Alps: a new site of the vulnerable *Myrmica myrmicoxena* and new uppermost altitudinal limit for *M. Microrubra*. *Sociobiology* **68**, e7176.

*Schinner, F. (1982). Soil microbial activities and litter decomposition related to altitude. *Plant and Soil* **65**, 87–94.

*Schinner, F. (1983). Litter decomposition, CO_2-release and enzyme activities in a snowbed and on a windswept ridge in an alpine environment. *Oecologia* **59**, 288–291.

Schlaghamersky, J. & Devetter, M. (2019). Enchytraeid assemblages at the foot of a talus slope in Skansbukta on the Arctic Island of Spitsbergen. *Soil Organisms* **91**, 97–105.

Schmeller, D. S., Thornton, J. M., Urbach, D., Alexander, J., Jetz, W., Kulonen, A., Mills, R. T. E., Notornicola, C., Palazzi, E., Pauli, H., Randin, C., Rosbakh, S., Sayre, R., Tehrani, N. A., Verbiest, W. W. M., *et al.* (2024). Toward a set of essential biodiversity variables for assessing change in mountains globally. *Bioscience* **74**, 539–551.

Schmeller, D. S., Urbach, D., Bates, K., Catalan, J., Cogălniceanu, D., Fisher, M. C., Friesen, J., Füreder, L., Gaube, V., Haver, M., Jacobsen, D., Le Roux, G., Lin, Y.-P., Loyau, A., Machate, O., *et al.* (2022). Scientists' warning of threats to mountains. *Science of the Total Environment* **853**, 158611.

*Schmera, D. & Baur, B. (2014). Gastropod communities in alpine grasslands are characterized by high beta diversity. *Community Ecology* **15**, 246–255.

*Schmidt, S. K., King, A. J., Meier, C. L., Bowman, W. D., Farrer, E. C., Suding, K. N. & Nemergut, D. R. (2015). Plant–microbe interactions at multiple scales across a high-elevation landscape. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **8**, 703–712.

*Schmidt, S. K., Naff, C. S. & Lynch, R. C. (2012). Fungal communities at the edge: ecological lessons from high alpine fungi. *Fungal Ecology* **5**, 443–452.

*Schmidt, S. K., Porazinska, D., Concienne, B. L., Darcy, J. L., King, A. J. & Nemergut, D. R. (2016). Biogeochemical stoichiometry reveals P and N limitation across the post-glacial landscape of Denali National Park, Alaska. *Ecosystems* **19**, 1164–1177.

Schmidt, S. K., Reed, S. C., Nemergut, D. R., Stuart Grandy, A., Cleveland, C. C., Weintraub, M. N., Hill, A. W., Costello, E. K., Meyer, A. F., Neff, J. C. & Martin, A. M. (2008). The earliest stages of ecosystem succession in high-elevation (5000 metres above sea level), recently deglaciated soils. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* **275**, 2793–2802.

Schmidt, S. K. & Vimercati, L. (2019). Growth of cyanobacterial soil crusts during diurnal freeze-thaw cycles. *Journal of Microbiology* **57**, 243–251.

*Schnittler, M., Erastova, D. A., Shchepin, O. N., Heinrich, E. & Novozhilov, Y. K. (2015). Four years in the Caucasus – observations on the ecology of nivicolous myxomycetes. *Fungal Ecology* **14**, 105–115.

*Schön, M. E., Abarenkov, K. & Garnica, S. (2022). Host generalists dominate fungal communities associated with alpine knotweed roots: a study of Sebacinales. *PeerJ* **10**, e14047.

Schoville, S. D., Slatyer, R. A., Bergdahl, J. C. & Valdez, G. A. (2015). Conserved and narrow temperature limits in alpine insects: thermal tolerance and supercooling points of the ice-crawlers, *Grylloblatta* (Insecta: Grylloblattodea: Grylloblattidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* **78**, 55–61.

*Scott, L. C., Aubee, A., Wilson, M. J., Esser, S., Descamps, D., Lee, N., Distler, E. & Aw, T. G. (2023). Leave No trace? Ecological and anthropogenic determinants of antibiotic resistant bacteria in a recreational alpine environment. *Environmental Research* **216**, 114617.

*Sedlacek, J. F., Bossdorf, O., Cortés, A. J., Wheeler, J. A. & van Kleunen, M. (2014). What role do plant–soil interactions play in the habitat suitability and potential range expansion of the alpine dwarf shrub *Salix herbacea*? *Basic and Applied Ecology* **15**, 305–315.

*Seeber, J., Langel, R., Meyer, E. & Traugott, M. (2009). Dwarf shrub litter as a food source for macro-decomposers in alpine pastureland. *Applied Soil Ecology* **41**, 178–184.

Seeber, J., Newesely, C., Steinwandter, M., Rief, A., Körner, C., Tappeiner, U. & Meyer, E. (2021). Soil invertebrate abundance, diversity, and community composition across steep high elevation snowmelt gradients in the European Alps. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **53**, 288–299.

Seeber, J., Seeber, G. U. H., Kössler, W., Langel, R., Scheu, S. & Meyer, E. (2005). Abundance and trophic structure of macro-decomposers on alpine pastureland (Central Alps, Tyrol): effects of abandonment of pasturing. *Pedobiologia* **49**, 221–228.

*Seeber, J., Steinwandter, M., Tasser, E., Guariento, E., Peham, T., Rüdisser, J., Schlick-Steiner, B. C., Steiner, F. M., Tappeiner, U. & Meyer, E. (2022). Distribution of soil macrofauna across different habitats in the eastern European Alps. *Scientific Data* **9**, 632.

*Šeffer, J. & Šefferová, E. (1995). Gradient analysis of tall-forb and tall-grass communities in the high Tatra mountains. *Ekológia (Bratislava)* **14**, 17–22.

*Sekulová, L. & Hájek, M. (2009). Diversity of subalpine and alpine vegetation of the eastern part of the Nízke Tatry Mts in Slovakia: major types and environmental gradients. *Biologia* **64**, 908–918.

*Selvakumar, G., Joshi, P., Nazim, S., Mishra, P. K., Bisht, J. K. & Gupta, H. S. (2009). Phosphate solubilization and growth promotion by *Pseudomonas fragi* CS11RH1 (MTCC 8984), a psychrotolerant bacterium isolated from a high altitude Himalayan rhizosphere. *Biologia* **64**, 239–245.

*Selvakumar, G., Joshi, P., Suyal, P., Mishra, P. K., Joshi, G. K., Bisht, J. K., Bhatt, J. C. & Gupta, H. S. (2011). *Pseudomonas lurida* M2RH3 (MTCC 9245), a psychrotolerant bacterium from the Uttarakhand Himalayas, solubilizes phosphate and promotes wheat seedling growth. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* **27**, 1129–1135.

*Selvakumar, G., Kundu, S., Joshi, P., Nazim, S., Gupta, A. D., Mishra, P. K. & Gupta, H. S. (2008). Characterization of a cold-tolerant plant growth-promoting bacterium *Pantoea dispersa* 1A isolated from a sub-alpine soil in the North Western Indian Himalayas. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* **24**, 955–960.

*Semeraro, S., Kipf, P., Le Bayon, R.-C. & Rasmann, S. (2023). Solar radiation explains litter degradation along alpine elevation gradients better than other climatic or edaphic parameters. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1152187.

Senn-Irlet, B. (1988). Macromycetes in alpine snow-bed communitiesmycocoenological investigations. *Acta Botanica Neerlandica* **37**, 251–263.

Senn-Irlet, B. (1993). The mycoflora of alpine mire communities rich in *Salix*. In *Arctic and Alpine Mycology*, pp. 3–4. Cramer, Berlin.

*Sepehr, S., Shahnavaz, B., Asoodeh, A. & Karrabi, M. (2019). Biodegradation of phenol by cold-tolerant bacteria isolated from alpine soils of Binaloud Mountains in Iran. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health. Part A, Toxic/Hazardous Substances & Environmental Engineering* **54**, 367–379.

Seppey, C. V. W., Broennimann, O., Buri, A., Yashiro, E., Pinto-Figueroa, E., Singer, D., Blandenier, Q., Mitchell, E. A. D., Niculita-Hirzel, H., Guisan, A. & Lara, E. (2020). Soil protist diversity in the Swiss western Alps is better predicted by topo-climatic than by edaphic variables. *Journal of Biogeography* **47**, 866–878.

Seppey, C. V. W., Singer, D., Dumack, K., Fournier, B., Belbahri, L., Mitchell, E. A. D. & Lara, E. (2017). Distribution patterns of soil microbial eukaryotes suggests widespread algivory by phagotrophic protists as an alternative pathway for nutrient cycling. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **112**, 68–76.

*Shang, W., Wu, X., Zhao, L., Yue, G., Zhao, Y., Qiao, Y. & Li, Y. (2016). Seasonal variations in labile soil organic matter fractions in permafrost soils with different vegetation types in the central Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Catena* **137**, 670–678.

*Shang, W., Zhao, L., Wu, X., Li, Y., Yue, G., Zhao, Y. & Qiao, Y. (2015). Soil organic matter fractions under different vegetation types in permafrost regions along the Qinghai-Tibet highway, north of Kunlun Mountains, China. *Journal of Mountain Science* **12**, 1010–1024.

*Shang, Z.-H., Cao, J.-J., Guo, R.-Y., Long, R.-J. & Deng, B. (2014). The response of soil organic carbon and nitrogen 10 years after returning cultivated alpine steppe to grassland by abandonment or reseeding. *Catena* **119**, 28–35.

*Shangguan, Z., Jing, X., Wang, H., Liu, H., Gu, H. & He, J. (2024). Plant biodiversity responds more strongly to climate warming and anthropogenic activities than microbial biodiversity in the Qinghai–Tibetan alpine grasslands. *Journal of Ecology* **112**, 110–125.

*Shao, K., Bai, C., Cai, J., Hu, Y., Gong, Y., Chao, J., Dai, J., Wang, Y., Ba, T., Tang, X. & Gao, G. (2019). Illumina sequencing revealed soil microbial communities in a Chinese alpine grassland. *Geomicrobiology Journal* **36**, 204–211.

*Shao, M., Zhang, S., Niu, B., Pei, Y., Song, S., Lei, T. & Yun, H. (2022). Soil texture influences soil bacterial biomass in the permafrost-affected alpine desert of the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 1007194.

Shen, C., He, J.-Z. & Ge, Y. (2021). Seasonal dynamics of soil microbial diversity and functions along elevations across the treeline. *Science of the Total Environment* **794**, 148644.

Shen, C., Liang, W., Shi, Y., Lin, X., Zhang, H., Wu, X., Xie, G., Chain, P., Grogan, P. & Chu, H. (2014). Contrasting elevational diversity patterns between eukaryotic soil microbes and plants. *Ecology* **95**, 3190–3202.

Shen, C., Ni, Y., Liang, W., Wang, J. & Chu, H. (2015*a*). Distinct soil bacterial communities along a small-scale elevational gradient in alpine tundra. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **6**, 582.

*Shen, C., Shi, Y., Fan, K., He, J.-S., Adams, J. M., Ge, Y. & Chu, H. (2019). Soil pH dominates elevational diversity pattern for bacteria in high elevation alkaline soils on the Tibetan plateau. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **95**, fiz003.

*Shen, C., Xiong, J., Zhang, H., Feng, Y., Lin, X., Li, X., Liang, W. & Chu, H. (2013). Soil pH drives the spatial distribution of bacterial communities along elevation on Changbai Mountain. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **57**, 204–211.

*Shen, R., Xu, M., Li, R., Zhao, F. & Sheng, Q. (2015*b*). Spatial variability of soil microbial biomass and its relationships with edaphic, vegetational and climatic factors in the Three-River headwaters region on Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **95**, 191–203.

*Shen, Y., Fang, Y., Chen, H., Ma, Z., Huang, C., Wu, X., Chang, S. X., Tavakkoli, E. & Cai, Y. (2023). New insights into the relationships between livestock grazing behaviors and soil organic carbon stock in an alpine grassland. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **355**, 108602.

*Shi, F., Chen, H., Wu, Y. & Wu, N. (2010*a*). Effects of livestock exclusion on vegetation and soil properties under two topographic habitats in an alpine meadow on the eastern Quinghai - Tibetan plateau. *Polish Journal of Ecology* **58**, 125–133.

*Shi, G., Yang, Y., Liu, Y., Uwamungu, J. Y., Liu, Y., Wang, Y., Feng, H., Yao, B. & Zhou, H. (2022). Effect of *Elymus nutan* s on the assemblage of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities enhanced by soil available nitrogen in the restoration succession of revegetated grassland on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **33**, 931–944.

*Shi, G., Yao, B., Liu, Y., Jiang, S., Wang, W., Pan, J., Zhao, X., Feng, H. & Zhou, H. (2017). The phylogenetic structure of AMF communities shifts in response to gradient warming with and without winter grazing on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **121**, 31–40.

*Shi, G., Zhang, Z., Ma, L., Liu, Y., Wang, Y., Uwamungu, J. Y., Feng, H., Dong, S., Yao, B. & Zhou, H. (2024*a*). Nitrogen addition drives changes in arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal richness through changes in plant species richness in revegetated alpine grassland. *Fungal Ecology* **67**, 101303.

*Shi, H., Wang, X., Zhou, Y., Liu, D., Zhang, Y., Yang, M., Timdal, E. & Wang, L. (2018). Three new species and one new combination of *Gypsoplaca* (lichenized Ascomycota) from the Hengduan Mountains in China. *Mycological Progress* **17**, 781–790.

*Shi, L., Lin, Z., Yao, Z., Peng, C., Hu, M., Yin, N., Lu, X., Zhou, H., Liu, K. & Shao, X. (2024*b*). Increased precipitation rather than warming increases ecosystem multifunctionality in an alpine meadow. *Plant and Soil* **498**, 357–370.

*Shi, X.-M., Li, X. G., Li, C. T., Zhao, Y., Shang, Z. H. & Ma, Q. (2013). Grazing exclusion decreases soil organic C storage at an alpine grassland of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **57**, 183–187.

*Shi, X. M., Li, X. G., Long, R. J., Singh, B. P., Li, Z. T. & Li, F. M. (2010*b*). Dynamics of soil organic carbon and nitrogen associated with physically separated fractions in a grassland-cultivation sequence in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **46**, 103–111.

*Shi, X. M., Li, X. G., Wu, R. M., Yang, Y. H. & Long, R. J. (2011). Changes in soil biochemical properties associated with *Ligularia virgaurea* spreading in grazed alpine meadows. *Plant and Soil* **347**, 65–78.

*Shigeta, H., Nakayama, K., Inubushi, K., Yashima, M. M. & Sakamoto, M. (2022). Effects of mire disturbance by sika deer on nitrogen fixation and denitrification in Ozegahara mire, Japan. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **68**, 35–40.

Shmakova, L., Malavin, S., Iakovenko, N., Vishnivetskaya, T., Shain, D., Plewka, M. & Rivkina, E. (2021). A living bdelloid rotifer from 24,000-year-old Arctic permafrost. *Current Biology* **31**, R712–R713.

*Shrubovych, J. & Sterzyńska, M. (2017). Diversity and distributional pattern of soil microarthropods (Protura) across a transitional zone in Ukraine. *The Canadian Entomologist* **149**, 628–638.

*Shukla, K., Negi, R., Kaur, T., Devi, R., Kour, D. & Yadav, A. N. (2023). First report on rhizospheric silicate mineral weathering bacteria from Indian Himalayas and their roles for plant growth promotion of tomato (*Solanum lycopersium* L.). *National Academy Science Letters* **46**, 435–438.

*Shulls, W. A. & Mancinelli, R. L. (1982). Comparative study of metabolic activities of bacteria in three ecoregions of the Colorado front range, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **14**, 53–57.

*Sigdel, S. R., Rokaya, M. B., Münzbergová, Z. & Liang, E. (2017). Habitat ecology of *Ophiocordyceps sinensis* in Western Nepal. *Mountain Research and Development* **37**, 216–223.

*Simčič, T., Mori, N., Hossli, C., Robinson, C. T. & Doering, M. (2015). The response in floodplain respiration of an alpine river to experimental inundation under different temperature regimes. *Hydrological Processes* **29**, 5438–5450.

*Simpson, A. C., Zabowski, D., Rochefort, R. M. & Edmonds, R. L. (2019). Increased microbial uptake and plant nitrogen availability in response to simulated nitrogen deposition in alpine meadows. *Geoderma* **336**, 68–80.

Sinclair, B. J., Vernon, P., Jaco Klok, C. & Chown, S. L. (2003). Insects at low temperatures: an ecological perspective. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **18**, 257–262.

Singer, D., Duckert, C., Hedenec, P., Lara, E., Hiltbrunner, E. & Mitchell, E. A. D. (2020). High-throughput sequencing of litter and moss eDNA reveals a positive correlation between the diversity of *Apicomplexa* and their invertebrate hosts across alpine habitats. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **147**, 107837.

Singer, D., Seppey, C. V. W., Lentendu, G., Dunthorn, M., Bass, D., Belbahri, L., Blandenier, Q., Debroas, D., de Groot, G. A., de Vargas, C., Domaizon, I., Duckert, C., Izaguirre, I., Koenig, I., Mataloni, G., et al. (2021). Protist taxonomic and functional diversity in soil, freshwater and marine ecosystems. *Environment International* **146**, 106262.

*Singer, G. A., Fasching, C., Wilhelm, L., Niggemann, J., Steier, P., Dittmar, T. & Battin, T. J. (2012). Biogeochemically diverse organic matter in alpine glaciers and its downstream fate. *Nature Geoscience* **5**, 710–714.

Singh, D., Takahashi, K. & Adams, J. M. (2012*a*). Elevational patterns in archaeal diversity on Mt, Fuji. *PLoS One* **7**, e44494.

*Singh, D., Takahashi, K., Kim, M., Chun, J. & Adams, J. M. (2012*b*). A hump-backed trend in bacterial diversity with elevation on Mount Fuji, Japan. *Microbial Ecology* **63**, 429–437.

Singh, R., Gupta, I., Raina, R., Mahajan, P., Srivastava, P., Singh, V. K. & Batish, D. R. (2023). Mountain soils and climate change: importance, threats and mitigation measures. In *Understanding Soils of Mountainous Landscapes*, pp. 3–21. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Sint, D., Kaufmann, R., Mayer, R. & Traugott, M. (2019). Resolving the predator first paradox: arthropod predator food webs in pioneer sites of glacier forelands. *Molecular Ecolology* **28**, 336–347.

*Skobel, N., Kozub, Ł., Dembicz, I., Boch, S., Bruun, H. H., Chusova, O., Golub, V., Helm, A., Iakushenko, D., Pawlikowski, P., Zaniewski, P. & Dengler, J. (2024). Nordic-Baltic grassland vegetation database (NBGVD) – current state and future prospects. *Vegetation Classification and Survey* **5**, 75–84.

Smith, C. A. S., Tomlin, A. D., Miller, J. J., Moore, L. V., Tynen, M. J. & Coates, K. A. (1990). Large enchytraeid (Annelida: Oligochaeta) worms and associated fauna from unglaciated soils of the northern Yukon, Canada. *Geoderma* **47**, 17–32.

Snethlage, M. A., Geschke, J., Ranipeta, A., Jetz, W., Yoccoz, N. G., Körner, C., Spehn, E. M., Fischer, M. & Urbach, D. (2022*a*). A hierarchical inventory of the world's mountains for global comparative mountain science. *Scientific Data* **9**, 149.

*Snethlage, M. A., Geschke, J., Spehn, E. M., Ranipeta, A., Yocco, N. G., Körner, C., Jetz, W., Fischer, M. & Urbach, D. (2022*b*). *GMBA Mountain Inventory*, Edition (Volume **v2**). GMBA-EarthEnv, Bern, Switzerland.

Snyder, B. A., Callaham, M. A. & Hendrix, P. F. (2011). Spatial variability of an invasive earthworm (*Amynthas agrestis*) population and potential impacts on soil characteristics and millipedes in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, USA. *Biological Invasions* **13**, 349–358.

Soil Survey Staff (2022). *Keys to Soil Taxonomy*, 13th Edition. USDA Natural ResourcesConservation Service, Washington, D.C..

*Solly, E. F., Lindahl, B. D., Dawes, M. A., Peter, M., Souza, R. C., Rixen, C. & Hagedorn, F. (2017). Experimental soil warming shifts the fungal community composition at the alpine treeline. *The New Phytologist* **215**, 766–778.

*Solon, A. J., Vimercati, L., Darcy, J. L., Arán, P., Porazinska, D., Dorador, C., Farías, M. E. & Schmidt, S. K. (2018). Microbial communities of high-elevation fumaroles, penitentes, and dry tephra 'soils' of the Puna de Atacama volcanic zone. *Microbial Ecology* **76**, 340–351.

Sømme, L. & Block, W. (1991). Adaptations to alpine and polar environments in insects and other terrestrial arthropods. In *Insects at Low Temperature: 318–359* (eds R. E. Lee and D. L. Denlinger). Springer USA, Boston, MA.

*Sommerfeld, R. A., Mosier, A. R. & Musselman, R. C. (1993). CO_2, CH_4 and N_2O flux through a Wyoming snowpack and implications for global budgets. *Nature* **361**, 140–142.

*Song, B., Stöcklin, J., Zhang, Z., Yang, Y. & Sun, H. (2013). Seed and microsite limitation in *Rheum nobile*, a rare and endemic plant from the subnival zone of Sino-Himalaya. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **6**, 503–509.

*Song, B., Sun, J., Zhou, Q., Zong, N., Li, L. & Niu, S. (2017). Initial shifts in nitrogen impact on ecosystem carbon fluxes in an alpine meadow: patterns and causes. *Biogeosciences* **14**, 3947–3956.

*Song, H., Liu, Z., Cui, H., Chen, J., Chen, S., Gao, H., Yang, X., Wang, Y., Wang, J., Liu, K., Xiao, S., An, L. & Nielsen, U. N. (2023). Contrasting influences of two dominant plants, *Dasiphora fruticosa* and *Ligularia virguarea*, on aboveground and belowground communities in an alpine meadow. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1118789.

*Song, M., Chen, Y., He, X., Xu, C., Wang, P., Xiaodong, M. & Xiaojun, Y. (2022). Long-term grazing of *Cervus elaphus kansuensis* restrains expansion of *Salix cupularis* shrubs in the eastern Qilian Mountains. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **33**, e01987.

*Song, M., Guo, Y., Yu, F., Zhang, X., Cao, G. & Cornelissen, J. H. C. (2018). Shifts in priming partly explain impacts of long-term nitrogen input in different chemical forms on soil organic carbon storage. *Global Change Biology* **24**, 4160–4172.

*Song, M., Jiang, J., Cao, G. & Xu, X. (2010). Effects of temperature, glucose and inorganic nitrogen inputs on carbon mineralization in a Tibetan alpine meadow soil. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **46**, 375–380.

Sørensen, L. I., Mikola, J., Kytöviita, M.-M. & Olofsson, J. (2009). Trampling and spatial heterogeneity explain decomposer abundances in a sub-arctic grassland subjected to simulated reindeer grazing. *Ecosystems* **12**, 830–842.

*Sørensen, M. V., Strimbeck, R., Nystuen, K. O., Kapas, R. E., Enquist, B. J. & Graae, B. J. (2018). Draining the pool? Carbon storage and fluxes in three alpine plant communities. *Ecosystems* **21**, 316–330.

*Soudzilovskaia, N. A., Onipchenko, V. G., Cornelissen, J. H. C. & Aerts, R. (2005). Biomass production, N:P ratio and nutrient limitation in a Caucasian alpine tundra plant community. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **16**, 399–406.

*Soudzilovskaia, N. A., Onipchenko, V. G., Cornelissen, J. H. C. & Aerts, R. (2007). Effects of fertilisation and irrigation on 'foliar afterlife' in alpine tundra. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **18**, 755–766.

*Spence, J. R. (1990). A buried seed experiment using caryopses of *Chionochloa macra* Zotov (Danthonieae: Poaceae), South Island, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany* **28**, 471–474.

Spotti, F. A., Castracani, C., Grasso, D. A. & Mori, A. (2015). Daily activity patterns and food preferences in an alpine ant community. *Ethology Ecology & Evolution* **27**, 306–324.

St. Clair, L. L., Johansen, J. R., St. Clair, S. B. & Knight, K. B. (2007). The influence of grazing and other environmental factors on lichen community structure along an alpine tundra ridge in the Uinta Mountains, Utah, U.S.A. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **39**, 603–613.

Stajich, J. E., Berbee, M. L., Blackwell, M., Hibbett, D. S., James, T. Y., Spatafora, J. W. & Taylor, J. W. (2009). The fungi. *Current Biology* **19**, R840–R845.

Stanchi, S., Anarbaev, M., Hannman, I., Illmer, P., Praeg, N., Seeber, J., Steinwandter, M., Weber, B. & Freppaz, M. (2023). *Sustainable Soil Management in Mountain Regions - Policy Brief*. FAO Mountain Partnership, Rome, Italy.

Stanchi, S., D'Amico, M. E., Pintaldi, E., Colombo, N., Romeo, R. & Freppaz, M. (2021). Mountain soils. In *Recarbonizing Global Soils – A Technical Manual of Recommended Management Practices*, pp. 107–128. FAO, Rome, Italy.

*Startsev, V. V., Dubrovsky, Y. A., Zhangurov, E. V. & Dymov, A. A. (2019). Spatial heterogeneity of soil properties in the zone of sporadic distribution of permafrost (subpolar Urals). *Vestnik Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta. Biologiya* **48**, 32–55.

*Stassen, P. J. C. (2021). Rootstocks for peach and nectarine trees in different south African soils. *Acta Horticulturae* **1304**, 177–184.

Staude, I. R., Pereira, H. M., Daskalova, G. N., Bernhardt-Römermann, M., Diekmann, M., Pauli, H., Van Calster, H., Vellend, M., Bjorkman, A. D., Brunet, J., De Frenne, P., Hédl, R., Jandt, U., Lenoir, J., Myers-Smith, I. H., *et al.* (2022). Directional turnover towards larger-ranged plants over time and across habitats. *Ecology Letters* **25**, 466–482.

*Stebaeva, S. (2003). Collembolan communities of the Ubsu-Nur Basin and adjacent mountains (Russia, Tuva). *Pedobiologia* **47**, 341–356.

Steinbauer, M. J., Grytnes, J.-A., Jurasinski, G., Kulonen, A., Lenoir, J., Pauli, H., Rixen, C., Winkler, M., Bardy-Durchhalter, M., Barni, E., Bjorkman, A. D., Breiner, F. T., Burg, S., Czortek, P., Dawes, M. A., *et al.* (2018). Accelerated increase in plant species richness on mountain summits is linked to warming. *Nature* **556**, 231–234.

*Steiner, W. A. (1996). Distribution of entomopathogenic nematodes in the Swiss Alps. *Revue suisse de zoologie* **103**, 439–452.

Steinwandter, M., Blasbichler, H. & Seeber, J. (2022). Vegetation shapes alpine ground-dwelling macro-invertebrate communities: a case study from the Stilfserjoch/Stelvio National Park (Martell/Martello, South Tyrol, Italy). *Gredleriana* **22**, 128–140.

Steinwandter, M., Kahlen, M., Tappeiner, U. & Seeber, J. (2019). First records of *Opetiopalpus sabulosus* Motschulsky, 1840 (Coleoptera, Cleridae) for the European Alps. *Nature Conservation* **34**, 119–125.

Steinwandter, M., Rief, A., Scheu, S., Traugott, M. & Seeber, J. (2018). Structural and functional characteristics of high alpine soil macro-invertebrate communities. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **86**, 72–80.

Steinwandter, M. & Seeber, J. (2022). Belowground mountaineers: critters living in mountain soils. *Frontiers for Young Minds* **10**, 660110.

Steinwandter, M. & Seeber, J. (2023). Ground-dwelling invertebrates of the high alpine: changes in diversity and community composition along elevation (1500–3000 m). *Applied Soil Ecology* **190**, 104988.

*Stemmer, M., Hromatka, A., Lettner, H. & Strebl, F. (2005). Radiocesium storage in soil microbial biomass of undisturbed alpine meadow soils and its relation to ^{137}Cs soil-plant transfer. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity* **79**, 107–118.

*Stewart, A., Rioux, D., Boyer, F., Gielly, L., Pompanon, F., Saillard, A., Thuiller, W., Valay, J.-G., Maréchal, E. & Coissac, E. (2021). Altitudinal zonation of green algae biodiversity in the French Alps. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 679428.

*Streit, K., Hagedorn, F., Hiltbrunner, D., Portmann, M., Saurer, M., Buchmann, N., Wild, B., Richter, A., Wipf, S. & Siegwolf, R. T. W. (2014). Soil warming alters microbial substrate use in alpine soils. *Global Change Biology* **20**, 1327–1338.

*Striganova, B. R. & Loginova, N. G. (1984). The role of diplopods in the biological matter turnover in alpine meadows of the minor Caucasus. *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii* **45**, 196–202.

Striganova, B. R. & Rybalov, L. B. (2008). Altitude-related changes in the mesofauna structure in soils of the Ethiopian plateau. *Eurasian Soil Science* **41**, 759–767.

*Stützer, A. (1999). Podzolisation as a soil forming process in the alpine belt of Rondane, Norway. *Geoderma* **91**, 237–248.

*Su, J., Ji, W., Li, H., Yao, T., Wang, J. & Nan, Z. (2020). Zokor disturbances indicated positive soil microbial responses with carbon cycle and mineral encrustation in alpine grassland. *Ecological Engineering* **144**, 105702.

*Su, J., Ji, W., Sun, X., Wang, H., Kang, Y. & Yao, B. (2023). Effects of different management practices on soil microbial community structure and function in alpine grassland. *Journal of Environmental Management* **327**, 116859.

Subedi, I. P. & Budha, P. B. (2020). Diversity and distribution patterns of ants along elevational gradients. *Nepalese Journal of Zoology* **4**, 44–49.

*Suding, K. N., Ashton, I. W., Bechtold, H., Bowman, W. D., Mobley, M. L. & Winkleman, R. (2008). Plant and microbe contribution to community resilience in a directionally changing environment. *Ecological Monographs* **78**, 313–329.

*Sun, F., Chang, R., Tariq, A., Sardans, J., Penuelas, J., Jiang, H., Zhou, X. & Li, N. (2023*a*). Livestock grazing-exclusion under global warming scenario decreases phosphorus mineralization by changing soil food web structure in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *The Science of the Total Environment* **873**, 162313.

*Sun, G., Luo, P., Wu, N., Qiu, P. F., Gao, Y. H., Chen, H. & Shi, F. S. (2009). *Stellera chamaejasme* L. increases soil N availability, turnover rates and microbial biomass in an alpine meadow ecosystem on the eastern Tibetan plateau of China. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **41**, 86–91.

*Sun, G., Wang, Z., Zhu-Barker, X., Zhang, N., Wu, N., Liu, L. & Lei, Y. (2016). Biotic and abiotic controls in determining exceedingly variable responses of ecosystem functions to extreme seasonal precipitation in a mesophytic alpine grassland. *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology* **228–229**, 180–190.

*Sun, H., Li, X., Jin, L., Zhang, J., Lin, C. & Liu, K. (2021*a*). Evolutionary characteristics of biological soil crusts in grassland restoration in the source zone of the Yellow River. *Israel Journal of Ecology and Evolution* **68**, 31–42.

*Sun, H., Liu, J., Wu, J., Hu, H., Chen, Q., Fang, H. & Tao, K. (2024*a*). Effects of alpine grassland degradation on soil microbial community structure and metabolic activity in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **200**, 105458.

*Sun, J., Wang, P., Wang, H. & Yu, X. (2021*b*). Changes in plant communities, soil characteristics, and microbial communities in alpine meadows degraded to different degrees by pika on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **27**, e01621.

*Sun, J., Zhan, T., Liu, M., Zhang, Z., Wang, Y., Liu, S., Wu, G., Liu, G. & Tsunekawa, A. (2021*c*). Verification of the biomass transfer hypothesis under moderate grazing across the Tibetan plateau: a meta-analysis. *Plant and Soil* **458**, 139–150.

*Sun, S., Liu, C., Zhang, Y., Yue, Y., Sun, S., Bai, Y., Zhang, P., Ravanbakhsh, M., Dini-Andreote, F., Li, R., Zhang, Z., Jousset, A., Shen, Q., Kowalchuk, A. & Xiong, W. (2024*b*). Divergent impacts of fertilization regimes on below-ground prokaryotic and eukaryotic communities in the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Environmental Management* **364**, 121379.

*Sun, S., Zhao, Y., Dong, Q., Yang, X., Liu, Y., Liu, W., Shi, G., Liu, W., Zhang, C. & Yu, Y. (2023*b*). Symbiotic diazotrophs in response to yak grazing and Tibetan sheep grazing in Qinghai-Tibetan plateau grassland soils. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1257521.

Sun, S.-Q., Wu, Y.-H., Wang, G.-X., Zhou, J., Yu, D., Bing, H.-J. & Luo, J. (2013). Bryophyte species richness and composition along an altitudinal gradient in Gongga Mountain, China. *PLoS One* **8**, e58131.

*Sun, T., Wang, Y., Guo, Y., Jing, X. & Feng, W. (2023*c*). Contrasting elevational patterns of microbial carbon and nutrient limitation in soil from alpine meadow to desert. *Catena* **223**, 106901.

*Sun, Y., Clauson, K., Zhou, M., Sun, Z., Zheng, C. & Zheng, Y. (2021*d*). Hillslopes in headwaters of Qinghai-Tibetan plateau as hotspots for subsurface dissolved organic carbon processing during permafrost thaw. *Journal of geophysical research. Biogeosciences* **126**, e2020JG006222.

*Sun, Y., Du, X., Li, Y., Han, X., Fang, S., Geisen, S. & Li, Q. (2023*d*). Database and primer selections affect nematode community composition under different vegetations of Changbai Mountain. *Soil Ecology Letters* **5**, 142–150.

*Sun, Y., Schleuss, P.-M., Pausch, J., Xu, X. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2018). Nitrogen pools and cycles in Tibetan *Kobresia* pastures depending on grazing. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **54**, 569–581.

*Sun, Y., Zhang, X., Yang, Y., Zhang, Y., Wang, J., Zhang, M., Wu, C., Zou, J., Zhou, H. & Li, J. (2024*c*). Alpine meadow degradation regulates soil microbial diversity via decreasing plant production on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Indicators* **163**, 112097.

*Sundqvist, M. K., Liu, Z., Giesler, R. & Wardle, D. A. (2014*a*). Plant and microbial responses to nitrogen and phosphorus addition across an elevational gradient in subarctic tundra. *Ecology* **95**, 1819–1835.

*Sundqvist, M. K., Wardle, D. A., Vincent, A. & Giesler, R. (2014*b*). Contrasting nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics across an elevational gradient for subarctic tundra heath and meadow vegetation. *Plant and Soil* **383**, 387–399.

Sundstøl, S. A. & Odland, A. (2017). Responses of alpine vascular plants and lichens to soil temperatures. *Annales Botanici Fennici* **54**, 17–28.

*Sushko, S., Ovsepyan, L., Gavrichkova, O., Yevdokimov, I., Komarova, A., Zhuravleva, A., Blagodatsky, S., Kadulin, M. & Ivashchenko, K. (2023). Contribution of microbial activity and vegetation cover to the spatial distribution of soil respiration in mountains. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1165045.

*Svantesson, S., Larsson, K.-H. & Larsson, E. (2021). *Pseudotomentella badjelanndana*, *Pseudotomentella sorjusensis* and *Tomentella viridibasidia*—three new corticioid Thelephorales species from the Scandes Mountains. *Phytotaxa* **497**, 61–78.

*Sykorová, Z., Wiemken, A. & Redecker, D. (2007). Cooccurring *Gentiana verna* and *Gentiana acaulis* and their neighboring plants in two Swiss upper montane meadows harbor distinct arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **73**, 5426–5434.

Sylvain, Z. A., Wall, D. H., Cherwin, K. L., Peters, D. P. C., Reichmann, L. G. & Sala, O. E. (2014). Soil animal responses to moisture availability are largely scale, not ecosystem dependent: insight from a cross-site study. *Global Change Biology* **20**, 2631–2643.

*Tajovsky, K. (1997). Distribution of millipedes along an altitudinal gradient in three mountain regions in the Czech and Slovak republics (Diplopoda). *Entomologica scandinavica* **51**, 225–233.

*Talbot, S. S., Talbot, S. L., Thomson, J. W. & Schofield, W. B. (2000). Lichens of Izembek National Wildlife Refuge, westernmost Alaska peninsula. *The Bryologist* **103**, 379–389.

Tamm, A., Caesar, J., Kunz, N., Colesie, C., Reichenberger, H. & Weber, B. (2018). Ecophysiological properties of three biological soil crust types and their photoautotrophs from the succulent Karoo, South Africa. *Plant and Soil* **429**, 1–20.

*Tampucci, D., Gobbi, M., Marano, G., Boracchi, P., Boffa, G., Ballarin, F., Pantini, P., Seppi, R., Compostella, C. & Caccianiga, M. (2017). Ecology of active rock glaciers and surrounding landforms: climate, soil, plants and arthropods. *Boreas* **46**, 185–198.

*Tan, Y., Chen, Z., Liu, W., Yang, M., Du, Z., Wang, Y., Bol, R. & Wu, D. (2024). Grazing exclusion alters denitrification $N_2O/(N_2O + N_2)$ ratio in alpine meadow of Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **912**, 169358.

*Tan, Y., Wang, Y., Chen, Z., Yang, M., Ning, Y., Zheng, C., Du, Z., Bol, R. & Wu, D. (2022). Long-term artificial drainage altered the product stoichiometry of denitrification in alpine peatland soil of Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Geoderma* **428**, 116206.

*Tang, H., Li, Q., Bao, Q., Tang, B., Li, K., Ding, Y., Luo, X., Zeng, Q., Liu, S., Shu, X., Liu, W. & Du, L. (2024*a*). Alpine wetland litter decomposition under wet and dry conditions: a comparative study of native vs. standardized litter. *Ecological Indicators* **161**, 111982.

*Tang, H., Li, Q., Bao, Q., Tang, B., Li, K., Ding, Y., Luo, X., Zeng, Q., Liu, S., Shu, X., Liu, W. & Du, L. (2024*b*). Interplay of soil characteristics and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi diversity in alpine wetland restoration and carbon stabilization. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **15**, 1376418.

*Tang, L., Chen, L. & Yang, Z. (2021). Artificial measures are not necessarily better than natural recovery for the extremely degraded alpine meadow: the results of simulated degradation restoration after three years. *Journal of Biobased Materials and Bioenergy* **15**, 224–230.

*Tang, L., Xue, K., Pang, Z., Jiang, L., Zhang, B., Wang, W., Wang, S., Xu, Z., Rui, Y., Zhong, L., Che, R., Li, T., Zhou, S., Wang, K., Du, J., *et al.* (2023*a*). Plant community associates with rare rather than abundant fungal taxa in alpine grassland soils. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **89**, e0186222.

*Tang, M., Li, L., Wang, X., You, J., Li, J. & Chen, X. (2020). Elevational is the main factor controlling the soil microbial community structure in alpine tundra of the Changbai Mountain. *Scientific Reports* **10**, 12442.

*Tang, X., Zhang, M., Fang, Z., Yang, Q., Zhang, W., Zhou, J., Zhao, B., Fan, T., Wang, C., Zhang, C., Xia, Y. & Zheng, Y. (2023*b*). Changing microbiome community structure and functional potential during permafrost thawing on the Tibetan Plateau. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **99**, fiad117.

*Tang, Y., Fan, D., Guo, W. & Kong, W. (2023*c*). Controls on diversity of core and indicative microbial subcommunities in Tibetan Plateau grassland soils. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **99**, fiad005.

*Tao, Y., Wang, Z., Ma, C., He, H., Xu, J., Jin, Y., Wang, H. & Zheng, X. (2019*a*). Soil mesofauna respond to the upward expansion of *Deyeuxia purpurea* in the alpine tundra of the Changbai Mountains, China. *Plants* **8**, 615.

*Tao, Y., Wang, Z., Ma, C., He, H., Xu, J., Jin, Y., Wang, H. & Zheng, X. (2019*b*). Vegetation heterogeneity effects on soil macro-arthropods in an alpine tundra of the Changbai Mountains, China. *Plants* **8**, 418.

*Tao, Z., Shen, C., Gao, Q., Sun, Y., Yi, W. & Li, Y. (2007). Soil organic carbon storage and soil CO_2 flux in the alpine meadow ecosystem. *Science in China Series D: Earth Sciences* **50**, 1103–1114.

*Tapia-Vázquez, I., Sánchez-Cruz, R., Arroyo-Domínguez, M., Lira-Ruan, V., Sánchez-Reyes, A., Del Rayo Sánchez-Carbente, M., Padilla-Chacón, D., Batista-García, R. A. & Folch-Mallol, J. L. (2020). Isolation and characterization of psychrophilic and psychrotolerant plant-growth promoting microorganisms from a high-altitude volcano crater in Mexico. *Microbiological Research* **232**, 126394.

*Tate, K. R. & Newman, R. H. (1982). Phosphorus fractions of a climosequence of soils in New Zealand tussock grassland. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **14**, 191–196.

Taylor, A. F. S., Freitag, T. E., Robinson, L., White, D., Hedley, P. & Britton, A. J. (2022). Nitrogen deposition and temperature structure fungal communities associated with alpine moss-sedge heath in the UK. *Fungal Ecology* **60**, 101191.

Taylor, D. L., Hollingsworth, T. N., McFarland, J. W., Lennon, N. J., Nusbaum, C. & Ruess, R. W. (2014). A first comprehensive census of fungi in soil reveals both hyperdiversity and fine-scale niche partitioning. *Ecology Monographs* **84**, 3–20.

Tedersoo, L., Bahram, M., Põlme, S., Kõljalg, U., Yorou, N. S., Wijesundera, R., Villarreal Ruiz, L., Vasco-Palacios, A. M., Thu, P. Q., Suija, A., Smith, M. E., Sharp, C., Saluveer, E., Saitta, A., Rosas, M., *et al.* (2014). Fungal biogeography - global diversity and geography of soil fungi. *Science* **346**, 1256688.

*Telagathoti, A., Probst, M., Mandolini, E. & Peintner, U. (2022). Mortierellaceae from subalpine and alpine habitats: new species of *Entomortierella*, *Linnemannia*, *Mortierella*, *Podila* and *Tyroliella* gen. Nov. *Studies in Mycology* **103**, 25–58.

*Teodoreseu, G. (2005). Evaluation of quality of environment in Romania and effects of air pollution on plants. In *Rural Development - Globalisation and integration challenges to rural development in Eastern and Central Europe*, pp. 65–67. Lithuanian University of Agriculture, Akademija, Lithuania.

*Teofilova, T. M. (2018). Ground beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in grasslands: model for assessment of the species diversity and ecosystem condition in Bulgaria. *North-Western Journal of Zoology* **14**, e171101.

*Testolin, R., Attorre, F. & Jiménez-Alfaro, B. (2020). Global distribution and bioclimatic characterization of alpine biomes. *Ecography* **43**, 779–788.

Thoen, E., Aas, A. B., Vik, U., Brysting, A. K., Skrede, I., Carlsen, T. & Kauserud, H. (2019). A single ectomycorrhizal plant root system includes a diverse and spatially structured fungal community. *Mycorrhiza* **29**, 167–180.

Thompson, D. B. A. & Brown, A. (1992). Biodiversity in montane Britain: habitat variation, vegetation diversity and some objectives for conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation* **1**, 179–208.

*Thomson, J. W. (1987). The lichen genera *Catapyrenium* and *Placidiopsis* in North America. *The Bryologist* **90**, 27.

*Tian, J., Wu, B., Chen, H., Jiang, N., Kang, X. & Liu, X. (2017). Patterns and drivers of fungal diversity along an altitudinal gradient on mount Gongga, China. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **17**, 2856–2865.

*Tian, J., Zhu, Y., Kang, X., Dong, X., Li, W., Chen, H. & Wang, Y. (2012). Effects of drought on the archaeal community in soil of the Zoige wetlands of the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **52**, 84–90.

*Tian, J., Zong, N., Hartley, I. P., He, N., Zhang, J., Powlson, D., Zhou, J., Kuzyakov, Y., Zhang, F., Yu, G. & Dungait, J. A. J. (2021*a*). Microbial metabolic response to winter warming stabilizes soil carbon. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 2011–2028.

*Tian, L., Bai, Y., Wang, W., Qu, G., Deng, Z., Li, R. & Zhao, J. (2021*b*). Warm- and cold- season grazing affect plant diversity and soil carbon and nitrogen sequestration differently in Tibetan alpine swamp meadows. *Plant and Soil* **458**, 151–164.

*Tian, X.-F., Hu, H.-W., Ding, Q., Song, M.-H., Xu, X.-L., Zheng, Y. & Guo, L.-D. (2014). Influence of nitrogen fertilization on soil ammonia oxidizer and denitrifier abundance, microbial biomass, and enzyme activities in an alpine meadow. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **50**, 703–713.

*Toju, H., Tanabe, A. S. & Ishii, H. S. (2016). Ericaceous plant-fungus network in a harsh alpine-subalpine environment. *Molecular Ecology* **25**, 3242–3257.

*Tolbert, W. W., Tolbert, V. R. & Ambrose, R. E. (1977). Distribution, abundance, and biomass of colorado alpine tundra arthropods. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **9**, 221.

*Tong, Y., Dong, Q., Yu, Y., Cao, Q., Yang, X., Liu, W., Yang, Z., Zhang, X., Liu, Y. & Zhang, C. (2024). Nitrogen application increases the productivity of perennial alpine cultivated grassland by improving soil physicochemical properties and microbial community characteristics. *Plant and Soil* **505**, 559–579.

*Tong, Y., Long, Y. & Yang, Z. (2023). Effects of warming and isolation from precipitation on the soil carbon, nitrogen, and phosphorus, and their stoichiometries in an alpine meadow in the Qinghai–Tibet plateau: a greenhouse warming study. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 1149240.

*Tonione, M. A., Cho, S. M., Richmond, G., Irian, C. & Tsutsui, N. D. (2020). Intraspecific variation in thermal acclimation and tolerance between populations of the winter ant, *Prenolepis imparis*. *Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 4749–4761.

Tonjer, L.-R., Thoen, E., Morgado, L., Botnen, S., Mundra, S., Nybakken, L., Bryn, A. & Kauserud, H. (2021). Fungal community dynamics across a forest-alpine ecotone. *Molecular Ecolology* **30**, 4926–4938.

*Totubaeva, N., Tokpaeva, Z., Izakov, J. & Moldobaev, M. (2023). Bioremediation approaches for oil contaminated soils in extremely high-mountainous conditions. *Plant, Soil and Environment* **69**, 188–193.

*Treby, S. & Grover, S. P. (2023). Carbon emissions from Australian sphagnum peatlands increase with feral horse (*Equus caballus*) presence. *Journal of Environmental Management* **347**, 119034.

*Tschaikner, A., Ingolić, E. & Gärtner, G. (2007). Observations in a new isolate of *Coelastrella terrestris* (Reisigl) Hegewald & Hanagata (Chlorophyta, Scenedesmaceae) from alpine soil (Tyrol, Austria). *Phyton: Annales rei botanicae* **46**, 237–245.

*Tscherko, D., Hammesfahr, U., Marx, M.-C. & Kandeler, E. (2004). Shifts in rhizosphere microbial communities and enzyme activity of *Poa alpina* across an alpine chronosequence. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **36**, 1685–1698.

*Tscherko, D., Hammesfahr, U., Zeltner, G., Kandeler, E. & Böcker, R. (2005). Plant succession and rhizosphere microbial communities in a recently deglaciated alpine terrain. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **6**, 367–383.

*Tschuor, A. C., Kaufmann, C., Schaffner, F. & Mathis, A. (2009). Occurrence of biting midges (*Culicoides* spp.) at three different altitudes in an alpine region of Switzerland. *Schweizer Archiv fur Tierheilkunde* **151**, 215–221.

Tsujimoto, M., Imura, S. & Kanda, H. (2016). Recovery and reproduction of an Antarctic tardigrade retrieved from a moss sample frozen for over 30 years. *Cryobiology* **72**, 78–81.

Tsyganov, A. N., Bobrov, A. A., Shimano, S. D., Mitchell, E. A. D., Hagiwara, Y., Wall, A. A. J., Mazei, N. G., Chernyshov, V. A., Wanner, M., Zhong, Y., Sogame, Y. & Mazei, Y. A. (2022). Distribution of soil testate amoeba assemblages along an elevation gradient on Mount Fuji (Japan). *European Journal of Protistology* **84**, 125894.

*Tsyganov, A. N., Milbau, A. & Beyens, L. (2013). Environmental factors influencing soil testate amoebae in herbaceous and shrubby vegetation along an altitudinal gradient in subarctic tundra (Abisko, Sweden). *European Journal of Protistology* **49**, 238–248.

Türk, R. & Gärtner, G. (2003). Biological soil crusts of the subalpine, alpine, and nival areas in the Alps. In *Biological Soil Crusts: Structure, Function, and Management, Ecological Studies* (eds J. Belnap and O. L. Lange), pp. 67–73. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Heidelberg.

UN Convention on Biological Diversity (2022). *Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework*. UN Environment Programme, Montreal, Canada.

United Nations (2015). *Global Sustainable Development Report 2015*. UNDESA, New York, NY.

*University of California (2022). *Global Administrative Areas (GADM)*. Computer Software. University of California, Berkeley, CA.

*Unteregelsbacher, S., Hafner, S., Guggenberger, G., Miehe, G., Xu, X., Liu, J. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2012). Response of long-, medium- and short-term processes of the carbon budget to overgrazing-induced crusts in the Tibetan plateau. *Biogeochemistry* **111**, 187–201.

*Usman, M., Dyer, P. S. & Khalid, A. N. (2021). A novel arctic-alpine lichen from Deosai National Park, Gilgit Baltistan, Pakistan. *The Bryologist* **124**, 484–493.

*Vachez, D., Gomez, I. & Garnier, E. (2020). Semantics of biodiversity: from thesaurus to linked open data (LOD). In *Proceedings of the 47th LIBER Annual Conference: Research Libraries as an Open Science Hub: 1*. Presented at the 47th LIBER Annual Conference: Research Libraries as an Open Science Hub, Jul 2018, Lille, France, HAL Open Science, Paris, France. https://about.hal.science/legal-notice/.

Valencia, E., Gross, N., Quero, J. L., Carmona, C. P., Ochoa, V., Gozalo, B., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Dumack, K., Hamonts, K., Singh, B. K., Bonkowski, M. & Maestre, F. T. (2018). Cascading effects from plants to soil microorganisms explain how plant species richness and simulated climate change affect soil multifunctionality. *Global Change Biology* **24**, 5642–5654.

Valle, B., Ambrosini, R., Caccianiga, M. & Gobbi, M. (2020). Ecology of the cold-adapted species *Nebria germari* (Coleoptera: Carabidae): the role of supraglacial stony debris as refugium during the current interglacial period. *Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* **66**, 199–220.

*Valle, B., Gobbi, M., Tognetti, M., Borgatti, M. S., Compostella, C., Pantini, P. & Caccianiga, M. (2022). Glacial biodiversity of the southernmost glaciers of the European Alps (Clapier and Peirabroc, Italy). *Journal of Mountain Science* **19**, 2139–2159.

van den Hoogen, J., Geisen, S., Routh, D., Ferris, H., Traunspurger, W., Wardle, D. A., de Goede, R. G. M., Adams, B. J., Ahmad, W., Andriuzzi, W. S., Bardgett, R. D., Bonkowski, M., Campos-Herrera, R., Cares, J. E., Caruso, T., et al. (2019). Soil nematode abundance and functional group composition at a global scale. *Nature* **572**, 194–198.

van der Linde, S., Suz, L. M., Orme, C. D. L., Cox, F., Andreae, H., Asi, E., Atkinson, B., Benham, S., Carroll, C., Cools, N., De Vos, B., Dietrich, H.-P., Eichhorn, J., Gehrmann, J., Grebenc, T., et al. (2018). Environment and host as large-scale controls of ectomycorrhizal fungi. *Nature* **558**, 243–248.

van der Putten, W. H., Bardgett, R. D., Farfan, M., Montanarella, L., Six, J. & Wall, D. H. (2023). Soil biodiversity needs policy without borders. *Science* **379**, 32–34.

van der Merwe, S. S., Swart, V. R., Bredenhand, E. & Haddad, C. R. (2020). Soil-dwelling arthropods as indicators of erosion in a south African grassland habitat. *Pedobiologia* **80**, 150647.

van Zuijlen, K., Roos, R. E., Klanderud, K., Lang, S. I. & Asplund, J. (2020). Mat-forming lichens affect microclimate and litter decomposition by different mechanisms. *Fungal Ecology* **44**, 100905.

*Vandvik, V., Althuizen, I. H. J., Jaroszynska, F., Krüger, L. C., Lee, H., Goldberg, D. E., Klanderud, K., Olsen, S. L., Telford, R. J., Östman, S. A. H., Busca, S., Dahle, I. J., Egelkraut, D. D., Geange, S. R., Gya, R., et al. (2022). The role of plant functional groups mediating climate impacts on carbon and biodiversity of alpine grasslands. *Scientific Data* **9**, 451.

Vanneste, T., Michelsen, O., Graae, B. J., Kyrkjeeide, M. O., Holien, H., Hassel, K., Lindmo, S., Kapás, R. E. & De Frenne, P. (2017). Impact of climate change on alpine vegetation of mountain summits in Norway. *Ecology Research* **32**, 579–593.

*Vare, H., Vestberg, M. & Ohtonen, R. (1997). Shifts in mycorrhiza and microbial activity along an oroarctic altitudinal gradient in northern Fennoscandia. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **29**, 93.

*Vater, A. E. & Matthews, J. A. (2013). Testing the 'addition and persistence model' of invertebrate succession in a subalpine glacier-foreland chronosequence: Fåbergstølsbreen, southern Norway. *The Holocene* **23**, 1151–1162.

*Vater, A. E. & Matthews, J. A. (2015). Succession of pitfall-trapped insects and arachnids on eight Norwegian glacier forelands along an altitudinal gradient: patterns and models. *The Holocene* **25**, 108–129.

*Venturella, G., Altobelli, E., Bernicchia, A., Di Piazza, S., Donnini, D., Gargano, M. L., Gorjòn, S. P., Granito, V. M., Lantieri, A., Lunghini, D., Montemartini, A., Padovan, F., Pavarino, M., Pecoraro, L., Perini, C., et al. (2011). Fungal biodiversity and *in situ* conservation in Italy. *Plant Biosystems* **145**, 950–957.

Verdon, V., Malard, L., Collart, F., Adde, A., Guex, N., Mod, H., Yashiro, E., Yashiro, E., Singer, D., Niculita-Hirzel, H. & Guisan, A. (2023). Can we accurately predict the distribution of soil microorganism presence and relative abundance? *Authorea*. https://doi.org/10.22541/au.169382533.31134634/v1.

Vetrovský, T., Kohout, P., Kopecký, M., Machac, A., Man, M., Bahnmann, B. D., Brabcová, V., Choi, J., Meszárošová, L., Human, Z. R., Lepinay, C., Lladó, S., López-Mondéjar, R., Martinović, T., Mašínová, T., et al. (2019). A meta-analysis of global fungal distribution reveals climate-driven patterns. *Nature Communications* **10**, 5142.

*Victorino, Í. M. M., Voyron, S., Caser, M., Orgiazzi, A., Demasi, S., Berruti, A., Scariot, V., Bianciotto, V. & Lumini, E. (2021). Metabarcoding of soil fungal communities associated with alpine field-grown saffron (*Crocus sativus* L.) inoculated with AM fungi. *Journal of Fungi* **7**, 45.

*Vidal, A., Schucknecht, A., Toechterle, P., Linares, D. R. A., Garcia-Franco, N., von Hessberg, A., Krämer, A., Sierts, A., Fischer, A., Willibald, G., Fuetterer, S., Ewald, J., Baumert, V., Weiss, M., Schulz, S., et al. (2020). High resistance of soils to short-term re-grazing in a long-term abandoned alpine pasture. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **300**, 107008.

*Viereck, L. A. (1966). Plant succession and soil development on gravel outwash of the Muldrow glacier, Alaska. *Ecological Monographs* **36**, 181–199.

*Vimercati, L., Bueno de Mesquita, C. P. & Schmidt, S. K. (2020). Limited response of indigenous microbes to water and nutrient pulses in high-elevation Atacama soils: implications for the cold-dry limits of life on earth. *Microorganisms* **8**, 1061.

Virtanen, R., Dirnböck, T., Dullinger, S., Grabherr, G., Pauli, H., Staudinger, M. & Villar, L. (2003). Patterns in the plant species richness of European high mountain vegetation. In *Alpine Biodiversity in Europe, Ecological Studies* (eds L. Nagy, G. Grabherr, C. Körner and D. B. A. Thompson), pp. 149–172. Springer Berlin Heidelberg, Berlin, Germany.

*Virtanen, R., Salminen, J. & Strömmer, R. (2008). Soil and decomposer responses to grazing exclusion are weak in mountain snow-beds. *Acta Oecologica* **33**, 207–212.

Visioli, G., Sanangelantoni, A. M., Conti, F. D., Bonati, B., Gardi, C. & Menta, C. (2019). Above and belowground biodiversity in adjacent and distinct serpentine soils. *Applied Soil Ecology* **133**, 98–103.

*Vitt, D. H., Belland, R. J. & Belland, R. J. (1997). Attributes of rarity among Alberta mosses: patterns and prediction of species diversity. *The Bryologist* **100**, 1–12.

Vittoz, P., Camenisch, M., Mayor, R., Miserere, L., Vust, M. & Theurillat, J.-P. (2010). Subalpine-nival gradient of species richness for vascular plants, bryophytes and lichens in the Swiss inner Alps. *Botanica Helvetica* **120**, 139–149.

Wagner, R., Zona, D., Oechel, W. & Lipson, D. (2017). Microbial community structure and soil pH correspond to methane production in Arctic Alaska soils. *Environmental Microbiology* **19**, 3398–3410.

*Wahren, C. H. A., Williams, R. J. & Papst, W. A. (1999). Alpine and subalpine wetland vegetation on the Bogong High Plains, South-eastern Australia. *Australian Journal of Botany* **47**, 165.

*Wahren, C. H. A., Williams, R. J. & Papst, W. A. (2001*a*). Alpine and subalpine snow patch vegetation on the Bogong High Plains, SE Australia. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **12**, 779–790.

Wahren, C. H. A., Williams, R. J. & Papst, W. A. (2001*b*). Vegetation change and ecological processes in alpine and subalpine *sphagnum* bogs of the Bogong high plains, Victoria, Australia. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **33**, 357–368.

Walker, T. W. N., Gavazov, K., Guillaume, T., Lambert, T., Mariotte, P., Routh, D., Signarbieux, C., Block, S., Münkemüller, T., Nomoto, H., Crowther, T. W., Richter, A., Buttler, A. & Alexander, J. M. (2022).

Lowland plant arrival in alpine ecosystems facilitates a decrease in soil carbon content under experimental climate warming. *eLife* **11**, e78555.

*Wan, B., Mei, X., Hu, Z., Guo, H., Chen, X., Griffiths, B. S. & Liu, M. (2021). Moderate grazing increases the structural complexity of soil micro-food webs by promoting root quantity and quality in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Applied Soil Ecology* **168**, 104161.

*Wan, Q., Li, L., Liu, B., Xie, M. & Zhang, Z. (2024). Altered intra-annual precipitation patterns affect the N-limitation status of soil microorganisms in a semiarid alpine grassland. *Ecological Indicators* **158**, 111457.

*Wang, B., Chen, C., Xiao, Y., Chen, K., Wang, J. & Zhou, G. (2023*a*). Temperature thresholds drive the biogeographic pattern of root endophytic fungal diversity in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **889**, 164270.

*Wang, C., Wang, G., Wang, Y., Zi, H., Lerdau, M. & Liu, W. (2017*a*). Effects of long-term experimental warming on plant community properties and soil microbial community composition in an alpine meadow. *Israel Journal of Ecology & Evolution* **63**, 85–96.

Wang, C., Wang, G., Wu, P., Rafique, R., Zi, H., Li, X. & Luo, Y. (2017*b*). Effects of ant mounds on the plant and soil microbial community in an alpine meadow of Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Land Degradation & Development* **28**, 1538–1548.

*Wang, C., Zhao, X., Zi, H., Hu, L., Ade, L., Wang, G. & Lerdau, M. (2017*c*). The effect of simulated warming on root dynamics and soil microbial community in an alpine meadow of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **116**, 30–41.

*Wang, C. T., Wang, G. X., Liu, W., Wang, Y., Hu, L. & Ma, L. (2013*a*). Effects of establishing an artificial grassland on vegetation characteristics and soil quality in a degraded meadow. *Israel Journal of Ecology and Evolution* **59**, 141–153.

*Wang, D., Gao, Y., Wang, P. & Zeng, X. (2016*a*). Responses of CO_2 and N_2O emissions to carbon and phosphorus additions in two contrasting alpine meadow soils on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* **25**, 4401–4408.

*Wang, D., Zhou, H., Zuo, J., Chen, P., She, Y., Yao, B., Dong, S., Wu, J., Li, F., Njoroge, D. M., Shi, G., Mao, X., Ma, L., Zhang, Z. & Mao, Z. (2022*a*). Responses of soil microbial metabolic activity and community structure to different degraded and restored grassland gradients of the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 770315.

*Wang, G., Wang, Y., Yang, P., Luo, H., Huang, H., Shi, P., Meng, K. & Yao, B. (2010). Molecular detection and diversity of xylanase genes in alpine tundra soil. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **87**, 1383–1393.

*Wang, J., Bonser, S. P., Liu, K., Liu, Z., Gao, H., Cui, H., Chen, J., Wang, Y., Song, H., Meng, L., Yang, X., Wang, X., An, L., Xiao, S. & Chen, S. (2023*b*). Warming affects herbaceous germination, early survival, and growth by shifting plant-soil microbe interactions in an alpine ecosystem. *Plant and Soil* **487**, 249–265.

*Wang, J., He, L., Wang, J., Liu, Y., Ren, C., Wang, J., Guo, Y., Wang, N., Wang, W. & Zhao, F. (2024*a*). Contrasting potential impact patterns of unique and shared microbial species on nitrous oxide emissions in grassland soil on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **195**, 105246.

*Wang, J., Li, W., Cao, W., Atio Abalori, T., Liu, Y., Xin, Y., Wang, S. & Zhang, D. (2021*a*). Soil bacterial community responses to short-term grazing exclusion in a degraded alpine shrubland – grassland ecotone. *Ecological Indicators* **130**, 108043.

*Wang, J., Liu, K., Bonser, S. P., Liu, Z., Jiang, X., Cui, H., Li, Z., Chen, J., Wang, Y., Song, H., Yang, Z., An, L., Xiao, S. & Chen, S. (2024*b*). Nitrogen addition reduces the positive effect of *Ligularia virgaurea* on seed germination of alpine species on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **501**, 307–321.

*Wang, J., Wang, X., Liu, G., Wang, G., Wu, Y. & Zhang, C. (2020*a*). Fencing as an effective approach for restoration of alpine meadows: evidence from nutrient limitation of soil microbes. *Geoderma* **363**, 114148.

*Wang, J., Wang, X., Liu, G., Wang, G. & Zhang, C. (2021*b*). Grazing-to-fencing conversion affects soil microbial composition, functional profiles by altering plant functional groups in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Applied Soil Ecology* **166**, 104008.

Wang, J., Wu, Y., Li, J., He, Q., Zhu, H. & Bing, H. (2021*c*). Energetic supply regulates heterotrophic nitrogen fixation along a glacial chronosequence. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **154**, 108150.

*Wang, J., Xiao, Y., Wang, B., Fan, B., Zhang, D. & Zhou, G. (2023*c*). Different effects of long-term grazing exclusion and growth stages on soil fungi and bacteria in an alpine steppe on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **47**, e02641.

*Wang, J., Xu, B., Wu, Y., Gao, J. & Shi, F. (2016*b*). Flower litters of alpine plants affect soil nitrogen and phosphorus rapidly in the eastern Tibetan plateau. *Biogeosciences* **13**, 5619–5631.

*Wang, J., Xu, X., Liu, Y., Wang, W., Ren, C., Guo, Y., Wang, J., Wang, N., He, L. & Zhao, F. (2024*c*). Unknown bacterial species lead to soil CO_2 emission reduction by promoting lactic fermentation in alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **906**, 167610.

*Wang, J., Yan, X., Zhang, F., Wu, Q., Li, Q., Liu, X., Li, Y. & Lin, G. (2022*b*). Changes in community assembly processes and co-occurrence networks of soil diazotrophs along an elevational gradient in Tibetan alpine meadows. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **113**, 103445.

*Wang, J., Yuan, Y., Zhang, M., Dai, X., He, H., Li, H. & Li, Y. (2021*d*). Impact of degradation and restoration on soil fungi and extracellular enzyme activity in alpine rangelands on the Tibetan plateau. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science* **67**, 1917–1929.

Wang, J.-T., Cao, P., Hu, H.-W., Li, J., Han, L.-L., Zhang, L.-M., Zheng, Y.-M. & He, J.-Z. (2015). Altitudinal distribution patterns of soil bacterial and archaeal communities along Mt. Shegyla on the Tibetan plateau. *Microbial Ecolology* **69**, 135–145.

*Wang, K., Xue, K., Wang, Z., Liu, W., Zhao, R., Wu, W., Tang, L., Zhang, B., Zhou, S., Hao, Y., Cui, X., Jiang, L., Wang, S. & Wang, Y. (2023*d*). Accelerated temporal turnover of the soil nematode community under alpine grassland degradation. *Land Degradation & Development* **34**, 1171–1181.

*Wang, L., Liu, G., Ma, P., Cheng, Z., Wang, Y., Li, Y. & Wu, X. (2023*e*). Effects of thaw slump on soil bacterial communities on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Catena* **232**, 107342.

*Wang, L., Otgonsuren, B. & Godbold, D. L. (2017*d*). Mycorrhizas and soil ecosystem function of co-existing woody vegetation islands at the alpine tree line. *Plant and Soil* **411**, 467–481.

*Wang, L., Yu, X., Xu, C., Jing, Y. & Song, M. (2022*c*). Grazing by Tibetan sheep enhances soil bacterial and fungal diversity in cold season pastures of alpine meadows on the northern Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **22**, 2434–2456.

*Wang, L., Zhang, D., Kang, L., Li, Z. & Yang, Y. (2024*d*). Divergent microbial phosphorous acquisition strategies between active layer and permafrost deposits on the Tibetan plateau. *Functional Ecology* **38**, 2015–2026.

*Wang, P., Guo, J., Xu, X., Yan, X., Zhang, K., Qiu, Y., Zhao, Q., Huang, K., Luo, X., Yang, F., Guo, H. & Hu, S. (2020*b*). Soil acidification alters root morphology, increases root biomass but reduces root decomposition in an alpine grassland. *Environmental Pollution* **265**, 115016.

*Wang, P., Wang, J., Elberling, B., Ambus, P., Li, Y., Pan, J., Zhang, R., Guo, H. & Niu, S. (2024*e*). Regional emissions of soil greenhouse gases across Tibetan alpine grasslands. *Geoderma* **443**, 116843.

*Wang, P., Yang, F., Chen, X., Li, J., Zhou, X. & Guo, H. (2022*d*). Long-term fertilization effects on soil biotic communities are mediated by plant diversity in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Plant and Soil* **474**, 525–540.

*Wang, Q., Chen, X., Sun, H., Zhou, Y., Tao, K. & Hou, T. (2023*f*). Driving factors of soil bacterial biogeographical distribution in three alpine grassland types. *Land Degradation & Development* **34**, 4847–4856.

*Wang, Q., Jin, H., Wen, J., Yuan, Z., Jin, X. & Ma, Q. (2019*a*). Hydro-meteorological influences on the growing season CO_2 exchange of an alpine meadow in the northeastern Tibetan plateau permafrost region: observations using eddy covariance method. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology* **138**, 1039–1073.

*Wang, Q., Liu, K., Tao, K. & Hou, T. (2023*g*). Biogeographical patterns and drivers of bacterial community in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **183**, 104757.

*Wang, Q., Wan, J., Li, H., Liu, B., Tao, K., Jin, H. & Hou, T. (2022*e*). Effects of disturbances by plateau pikas on soil microbial communities in an alpine ecosystem of the southeast Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **113**, 103442.

*Wang, R., Wang, M., Wang, J. & Lin, Y. (2021*e*). Habitats are more important than seasons in shaping soil bacterial communities on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Microorganisms* **9**, 1595.

*Wang, R., Wang, M., Wang, J., Yao, J., Li, X., Lin, Y. & Du, F. K. (2021*f*). Soil bacterial characteristics under four habitats with different vegetation communities on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Wetlands* **41**, 58.

*Wang, R.-Z. & Hu, X. (2024). Seasonal freeze–thaw processes impact microbial communities of soil aggregates associated with soil pores on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Ecological Processes* **13**, 40.

*Wang, S., Abalori, T. A., Wang, W., Deng, X., Liu, W., Wang, J. & Cao, W. (2022*f*). Response of soil microbial compositional and functional heterogeneity to grazing exclusion in alpine shrub and meadows in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 1038805.

*Wang, S., Chen, X., Li, W., Gong, W., Wang, Z. & Cao, W. (2023*h*). Grazing exclusion alters soil methane flux and methanotrophic and methanogenic communities in alpine meadows on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1293720.

*Wang, S., Heal, K. V., Zhang, Q., Yu, Y., Tigabu, M., Huang, S. & Zhou, C. (2023*i*). Soil microbial community, dissolved organic matter and nutrient cycling interactions change along an elevation gradient in subtropical China. *Journal of Environmental Management* **345**, 118793.

*Wang, S., Jiao, C., Zhao, D., Zeng, J., Xing, P., Liu, Y. & Wu, Q. L. (2022*g*). Disentangling the assembly mechanisms of bacterial communities in a transition zone between the alpine steppe and alpine meadow ecosystems on the Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **847**, 157446.

*Wang, W., Zhang, L., Liao, L., Yan, W., Hassan Farooq, T. & Wang, X. (2024*f*). Burrowing-mammal-induced enhanced soil multifunctionality is associated with higher microbial network complexity in alpine meadows. *Geoderma* **443**, 116849.

*Wang, X., Cao, Z., Wang, C., Xu, L., Zong, N., Zhang, J. & He, N. (2022*h*). Influence of simulated warming on soil nitrogen fractions in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **23**, 646–656.

*Wang, X., Dong, S., Gao, Q., Zhou, H., Liu, S., Su, X. & Li, Y. (2014). Effects of short-term and long-term warming on soil nutrients, microbial biomass and enzyme activities in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau of China. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **76**, 140–142.

*Wang, X., Guo, H., Wang, J., He, P., Kuzyakov, Y., Ma, M. & Ling, N. (2024*g*). Microbial phosphorus-cycling genes in soil under global change. *Global Change Biology* **30**, e17281.

*Wang, X., He, X., Price, M., He, Q., Zhang, P., Ran, J. & Wu, Y. (2022*i*). Epigeic arthropod community changes in response to livestock-caused alpine grassland degradation on the eastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Global Ecology and Conservation* **35**, e02062.

*Wang, X., Li, L., Zhao, W., Zhao, J. & Chen, X. (2017*e*). *Rhododendron aureum* Georgi formed a special soil microbial community and competed with above-ground plants on the tundra of the Changbai Mountain, China. *Ecology and Evolution* **7**, 7503–7514.

*Wang, X., Michalet, R., He, S. & Wang, X. (2023*j*). The subalpine shrub *Dasiphora fruticosa* alters seasonal and elevational effects on soil microbial diversity and ecosystem functions on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **60**, 52–63.

Wang, X., Nielsen, U. N., Yang, X., Zhang, L., Zhou, X., Du, G., Li, G., Chen, S. & Xiao, S. (2018). Grazing induces direct and indirect shrub effects on soil nematode communities. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **121**, 193–201.

*Wang, X., Wang, Q., Jin, L., Sun, L., Wang, Q., Zhang, L. & Chen, Y. (2019*b*). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in the rhizosphere soil of poisonous plants depressed the growth of pasture grasses in the Tibetan plateau alpine meadow. *Ecosystem Health and Sustainability* **5**, 226–236.

*Wang, X., Wang, Q. & Wang, Q. (2022*j*). Community structure of AM fungal species of six host plant species on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Symbiosis* **88**, 37–45.

*Wang, X., Xiao, S., Yang, X., Liu, Z., Zhou, X., Du, G., Zhang, L., Guo, A., Chen, S. & Nielsen, U. N. (2019*c*). Dominant plant species influence nematode richness by moderating understory diversity and microbial assemblages. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **137**, 107566.

*Wang, X., Yuan, W., Feng, X., Wang, D. & Luo, J. (2019*d*). Moss facilitating mercury, lead and cadmium enhanced accumulation in organic soils over glacial erratic at Mt. Gongga, China. *Environmental Pollution* **254**, 112974.

*Wang, Y., Chen, Y., Xue, Q., Xiang, Q., Zhao, K., Yu, X., Chen, Q., Ma, M., Jiang, H., Zhang, X., Penttinen, P. & Gu, Y. (2021*g*). The abundance of the *nifH* gene became higher and the *nifH*-containing diazotrophic bacterial communities changed during primary succession in the Hailuogou glacier chronosequence, China. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 672656.

*Wang, Y., Li, C., Kou, Y., Wang, J., Tu, B., Li, H., Li, X., Wang, C. & Yao, M. (2017*f*). Soil pH is a major driver of soil diazotrophic community assembly in Qinghai-Tibet alpine meadows. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **115**, 547–555.

*Wang, Y., Liu, M., Chen, Y., Zeng, T., Lu, X., Yang, B., Wang, Y., Zhang, L., Nie, X., Xiao, F., Zhang, Z. & Sun, J. (2021*h*). Plants and microbes mediate the shift in ecosystem multifunctionality from low to high patterns across alpine grasslands on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 760599.

*Wang, Y., Lu, G., Yu, H., Du, X., He, Q., Yao, S., Zhao, L., Huang, C., Wen, X. & Deng, Y. (2021*i*). Meadow degradation increases spatial turnover rates of the fungal community through both niche selection and dispersal limitation. *The Science of the Total Environment* **798**, 149362.

*Wang, Y., Ma, A., Liu, G., Ma, J., Wei, J., Zhou, H., Brandt, K. K. & Zhuang, G. (2020*c*). Potential feedback mediated by soil microbiome response to warming in a glacier forefield. *Global Change Biology* **26**, 697–708.

*Wang, Y., Ma, Q., Wang, L., Hu, J., Xue, H., Han, D., Xing, Z. & Ruan, Z. (2023*k*). Structure and function analysis of cultivated *Meconopsis integrifolia* soil microbial community based on high-throughput sequencing and culturability. *Biology* **12**, 160.

*Wang, Y., Sun, J. & Lee, T. M. (2023*l*). Altitude dependence of alpine grassland ecosystem multifunctionality across the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Environmental Management* **332**, 117358.

*Wang, Z., Lu, G., Yuan, M., Yu, H., Wang, S., Li, X. & Deng, Y. (2019*e*). Elevated temperature overrides the effects of N amendment in Tibetan grassland on soil microbiome. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **136**, 107532.

*Wang, Z., Ma, S., Hu, Y., Chen, Y., Jiang, H., Duan, B. & Lu, X. (2022*k*). Links between chemical composition of soil organic matter and soil enzyme activity in alpine grassland ecosystems of the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **218**, 106565.

*Wang, Z., Sun, G., Luo, P., Mou, C. & Wang, J. (2013*b*). A study of soil-dynamics based on a simulated drought in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Mountain Science* **10**, 833–844.

*Warren, C. R. & Taranto, M. T. (2010). Temporal variation in pools of amino acids, inorganic and microbial N in a temperate grassland soil. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **42**, 353–359.

*Watson, A., Welch, D. & Heslop, R. E. F. (2010). *Deschampsia flexuosa* snowbed grassland on granitic mountains in the Cairngorms. *Plant Ecology & Diversity* **3**, 95–99.

Weber, B., Belnap, J., Büdel, B., Antoninka, A. J., Barger, N. N., Chaudhary, V. B., Darrouzet-Nardi, A., Eldridge, D. J., Faist, A. M., Ferrenberg, S., Havrilla, C. A., Huber-Sannwald, E., Malam Issa, O., Maestre, F. T., Reed, S. C., *et al.* (2022). What is a biocrust? A refined, contemporary definition for a broadening research community. *Biological Reviews* **97**, 1768–1785.

Weber, B., Büdel, B. & Belnap, J. (eds) (2016). *Biological Soil Crusts: An Organizing Principle in Drylands. Ecological Studies*. Springer International Publishing, Cham.

Wehner, A., Hein, N., Beckers, N., Dobbert, S., Pape, R. & Löffler, J. (2023). Early snow melt and diverging thermal constraints control body size in arctic–alpine spiders. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* **138**, 1–13.

*Wei, S., Cui, H., He, H., Hu, F., Su, X. & Zhu, Y. (2014). Diversity and distribution of archaea community along a stratigraphic permafrost profile from Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *Archaea* **2014**, 240817.

*Wei, X., Cao, R., Wu, X., Eisenhauer, N. & Sun, S. (2018). Effect of water table decline on the abundances of soil mites, springtails, and nematodes in the Zoige peatland of eastern Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **129**, 77–83.

*Wei, X., Han, B., Wu, B., Shao, X. & Qian, Y. (2023). Stronger effects of simultaneous warming and precipitation increase than the individual factor on soil bacterial community composition and assembly processes in an alpine grassland. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1237850.

Wei, X., Qin, F., Han, B., Zhou, H., Liu, M. & Shao, X. (2022*a*). Spatial variations of bacterial communities associated with biological soil crusts along a climatic gradient in alpine grassland ecosystems. *Plant and Soil* **480**, 493–506.

*Wei, X., Shi, Y., Qin, F., Zhou, H. & Shao, X. (2021). Effects of experimental warming, precipitation increase and their interaction on AM fungal community in an alpine grassland of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **102**, 103272.

*Wei, X. & Wu, P. (2021). Responses of soil insect communities to alpine wetland degradation on the eastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau, China. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **103**, 103276.

*Wei, X., Yu, L., Han, B., Liu, K., Shao, X. & Jia, S. (2022*b*). Spatial variations of root-associated bacterial communities of alpine plants in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **839**, 156086.

Weigand, H., Beermann, A. J., Ciampor, F., Costa, F. O., Csabai, Z., Duarte, S., Geiger, M. F., Grabowski, M., Rimet, F., Rulik, B., Strand, M., Szucsich, N., Weigand, A. M., Willassen, E., Wyler, S. A., *et al.* (2019). DNA barcode reference libraries for the monitoring of aquatic biota in Europe: gap-analysis and recommendations for future work. *The Science of the Total Environment* **678**, 499–524.

*Weil, T., De Filippo, C., Albanese, D., Donati, C., Pindo, M., Pavarini, L., Carotenuto, F., Pasqui, M., Poto, L., Gabrieli, J., Barbante, C., Sattler, B., Cavalieri, D. & Miglietta, F. (2017). Legal immigrants: invasion of alien microbial communities during winter occurring desert dust storms. *Microbiome* **5**, 32.

*Welch, A. M., Pedron, S. A., Jespersen, R. G., Xu, X., Martinez, B., Khazindar, Y., Fiore, N. M., Goulden, M. L. & Czimczik, C. I. (2023). Implications of alder shrub growth for alpine tundra soil properties in interior Alaska. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **55**, 2285334.

Wen, A., Wu, T., Zhu, X., Li, R., Wu, X., Chen, J., Qiao, Y., Ni, J., Ma, W., Li, X. & Shang, C. (2022). Changes in the spatial distribution of bryophytes on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau under CMIP6 future projections. *Environment and Earth Science* **81**, 15.

*Wen, L., Dong, S., Li, Y., Wang, X., Li, X., Shi, J. & Dong, Q. (2013). The impact of land degradation on the C pools in alpine grasslands of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Plant and Soil* **368**, 329–340.

*Wen, Q., Yin, X., Moming, A., Liu, G., Jiang, B., Wang, J., Fan, Z., Sajjad, W., Ge, Y., Kang, S., Shen, S. & Deng, F. (2024). Viral communities locked in high elevation permafrost up to 100 m in depth on the Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **932**, 172829.

*White, J. D., Running, S. W., Thornton, P. E., Keane, R. E., Ryan, K. C., Fagre, D. B. & Key, C. H. (1998). Assessing simulated ecosystem processes for climate variability research at glacier National Park, USA. *Ecological Applications* **8**, 805.

*Wicaksono, W. A., Mora, M., Bickel, S., Berg, C., Kühn, I., Cernava, T. & Berg, G. (2024). Rhizosphere assembly alters along a chronosequence in the Hallstätter glacier forefield (Dachstein, Austria). *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **100**, fiae005.

*Wickham, H. (2022). *Stringr: Simple, Consistent Wrappers for Common String Operations*. R Studio, Computer software, Boston, MA.

*Widden, P. (1987). Fungal communities in soils along an elevation gradient in northern England. *Mycologia* **79**, 298.

*Wieder, W. R., Knowles, J. F., Blanken, P. D., Swenson, S. C. & Suding, K. N. (2017). Ecosystem function in complex mountain terrain: combining models and long-term observations to advance process-based understanding. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **122**, 825–845.

*Wiemken, V. & Boller, T. (2006). Delayed succession from alpine grassland to savannah with upright pine: limitation by ectomycorrhiza formation? *Forest Ecology and Management* **237**, 492–502.

Wieser, G., Holtmeier, F.-K. & Smith, W. K. (2014). Treelines in a changing global environment. In *Trees in a Changing Environment, Plant Ecophysiology: 221–263* (eds M. Tausz and N. Grulke). Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht.

Wilkinson, D. M., Koumoutsaris, S., Mitchell, E. A. D. & Bey, I. (2012). Modelling the effect of size on the aerial dispersal of microorganisms. *Journal of Biogeography* **39**, 89–97.

*Williams, M. W., Brooks, P. D. & Seastedt, T. (1998). Nitrogen and carbon soil dynamics in response to climate change in a high-elevation ecosystem in the Rocky Mountains, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **30**, 26.

Williamson, K. E., Fuhrmann, J. J., Wommack, K. E. & Radosevich, M. (2017). Viruses in soil ecosystems: an unknown quantity within an unexplored territory. *Annual Review of Virology* **4**, 201–219.

*Wilson, B. R., Tulau, M., Kuginis, L., McInnes-Clarke, S., Grover, S., Milford, H. & Jenkins, B. R. (2022). Distribution, nature and threats to soils of the Australian Alps: a review. *Austral Ecology* **47**, 166–188.

*Wilson, J. B. & Meurk, C. D. (2011). The control of community composition by distance, environment and history: a regional-scale study of the mountain grasslands of southern New Zealand. *Journal of Biogeography* **38**, 2384–2396.

*Wilson, S. D. (1994). The contribution of grazing to plant diversity in alpine grassland and heath. *Australian Journal of Ecology* **19**, 137–140.

Winkler, M., Illmer, P., Querner, P., Fischer, B. M., Hofmann, K., Lamprecht, A., Praeg, N., Schied, J., Steinbauer, K. & Pauli, H. (2018). Side by side? Vascular plant, invertebrate, and microorganism distribution patterns along an alpine to nival elevation gradient. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **50**, e1475951.

Wipf, S., Rixen, C., Fischer, M., Schmid, B. & Stoeckli, V. (2005). Effects of ski piste preparation on alpine vegetation. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **42**, 306–316.

*Withington, C. L. & Sanford, R. L. (2007). Decomposition rates of buried substrates increase with altitude in the forest-alpine tundra ecotone. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **39**, 68–75.

*Wojciechowski, M. F. & Heimbrook, M. E. (1984). Dinitrogen fixation in alpine tundra, Niwot ridge, front range, Colorado, U.S.A. *Arctic and Alpine Research* **16**, 1–10.

Wojcik, R., Donhauser, J., Frey, B. & Benning, L. G. (2020). Time since deglaciation and geomorphological disturbances determine the patterns of geochemical, mineralogical and microbial successions in an Icelandic foreland. *Geoderma* **379**, 114578.

Woodward, A. (2021). *Rock Gnome Lichen (Gymnoderma Lineare) Monitoring Assessment, Southern Appalachian Mountains, 1983–2008 (USGS Numbered Series No. 2021–1011)*. Open-File Report. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

*Wu, B., Ding, M., Zhang, H., Devlin, A. T., Wang, P., Chen, L., Zhang, Y., Xia, Y., Wen, J., Liu, L., Zhang, Y. & Wang, M. (2023*a*). Reduced soil multifunctionality and microbial network complexity in degraded and revegetated alpine meadows. *Journal of Environmental Management* **343**, 118182.

*Wu, G.-L., Liu, Z.-H., Zhang, L., Chen, J.-M. & Hu, T.-M. (2010). Long-term fencing improved soil properties and soil organic carbon storage in an alpine swamp meadow of western China. *Plant and Soil* **332**, 331–337.

*Wu, H., Wang, X., Ganjurjav, H., Hu, G., Qin, X. & Gao, Q. (2020*a*). Effects of increased precipitation combined with nitrogen addition and increased temperature on methane fluxes in alpine meadows of the Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **705**, 135818.

*Wu, J. (2020*a*). Change in soil microbial biomass and regulating factors in an alpine meadow site on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **66**, 177–194.

*Wu, J. (2020*b*). Temporal variations in soil CO_2 efflux in an alpine meadow site on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Grassland Science* **66**, 3–15.

*Wu, J., Gao, W., Liang, Y., Fu, J., Shi, J., Lu, Y., Wang, Y. & Jiang, G. (2020*b*). Short- and medium-chain chlorinated paraffins in multi-environmental matrices in the Tibetan plateau environment of China: a regional scale study. *Environment International* **140**, 105767.

*Wu, J., Lu, Y., Wang, H. & Li, G. (2023*b*). Effects of nitrogen and phosphorus additions on CH_4 flux in wet meadow of Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **887**, 163448.

*Wu, J., Wang, H., Li, G., Wu, J., Gong, Y. & Wei, X. (2022*a*). Unimodal response of N_2O flux to changing rainfall amount and frequency in a wet meadow in the Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **174**, 106461.

*Wu, J., Wang, H., Li, G., Wu, J., Gong, Y., Wei, X. & Lu, Y. (2021*a*). Responses of CH_4 flux and microbial diversity to changes in rainfall amount and frequencies in a wet meadow in the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **202**, 105253.

*Wu, J., Wang, H., Li, G., Wu, J. & Ma, W. (2021*b*). Vertical and seasonal changes in soil carbon pools to vegetation degradation in a wet meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Scientific Reports* **11**, 12268.

*Wu, L., Xie, Y., Li, J., Han, M., Yang, X. & Chang, F. (2024*a*). The effect of two siderophore-producing *bacillus* strains on the growth promotion of perennial ryegrass under cadmium stress. *Microorganisms* **12**, 1083.

*Wu, L., Yang, Y., Wang, S., Yue, H., Lin, Q., Hu, Y., He, Z., Van Nostrand, J. D., Hale, L., Li, X., Gilbert, J. A. & Zhou, J. (2017*c*). Alpine soil carbon is vulnerable to rapid microbial decomposition under climate cooling. *The ISME Journal* **11**, 2102–2111.

*Wu, M.-H., Chen, S.-Y., Chen, J.-W., Xue, K., Chen, S.-L., Wang, X.-M., Chen, T., Kang, S.-C., Rui, J.-P., Thies, J. E., Bardgett, R. D. & Wang, Y.-F. (2021*c*). Reduced microbial stability in the active layer is associated with carbon loss under alpine permafrost degradation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **118**, 2025321118.

*Wu, M.-H., Xue, K., Wei, P.-J., Jia, Y.-L., Zhang, Y. & Chen, S.-Y. (2022*b*). Soil microbial distribution and assembly are related to vegetation biomass in the alpine permafrost regions of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **834**, 155259.

Wu, P., Zhang, H., Cui, L., Wickings, K., Fu, S. & Wang, C. (2017*a*). Impacts of alpine wetland degradation on the composition, diversity and trophic structure of soil nematodes on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 837.

*Wu, P., Zhang, H., Cui, L., Wickings, K., Fu, S. & Wang, C. (2018). Author correction: impacts of alpine wetland degradation on the composition, diversity and trophic structure of soil nematodes on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **8**, 5771.

Wu, P., Zhang, H. & Wang, Y. (2015*a*). The response of soil macroinvertebrates to alpine meadow degradation in the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau, China. *Applied Soil Ecology* **90**, 60–67.

*Wu, X., Cao, R., Wei, X., Xi, X., Shi, P., Eisenhauer, N. & Sun, S. (2017*b*). Soil drainage facilitates earthworm invasion and subsequent carbon loss from peatland soil. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **54**, 1291–1300.

*Wu, X. & Sun, S. (2010). The roles of beetles and flies in yak dung removal in an alpine meadow of eastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Écoscience* **17**, 146–155.

*Wu, X., Zhang, C., Griffin, J. N. & Sun, S. (2014). The brown-world role of insectivores: frogs reduce plant growth by suppressing detritivores in an alpine meadow. *Basic and Applied Ecology* **15**, 66–74.

*Wu, Y., Yang, W., Li, Q., Qiao, Q., Zhao, S., Zhang, Y., Yu, Y., Zhang, S., Li, X. & Kou, J. (2024*b*). Microbial community response to alpine meadow degradation and its impact on soil nutrient cycling. *Agronomy* **14**, 195.

*Wu, Y., Zhou, H., Sun, W., Zhao, Q., Liang, M., Chen, W., Guo, Z., Jiang, Y., Jiang, Y., Liu, G. & Xue, S. (2022*c*). Temperature sensitivity of soil enzyme kinetics under N and P fertilization in an alpine grassland, China. *The Science of the Total Environment* **838**, 156042.

*Wu, Z., Lin, W., Li, B., Wu, L., Fang, C. & Zhang, Z. (2015*b*). Terminal restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of soil bacterial communities under different vegetation types in subtropical area. *PLoS One* **10**, e0129397.

*Wunderlin, T., Ferrari, B. & Power, M. (2016). Global and local-scale variation in bacterial community structure of snow from the Swiss and Australian Alps. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **92**, fiw132.

*Xi, S., Hu, T., Mou, X., Kou, X., Wang, X. & Yu, Y. (2024). Reduced plant species diversity and soil carbon and nitrogen contents driven by vegetation patchiness in alpine meadows. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **35**, e13238.

*Xia, H., Peng, Y., Yan, W. & Ning, W. (2014). Effect of snow depth and snow duration on soil N dynamics and microbial activity in the alpine areas of the eastern Tibetan plateau. *Russian Journal of Ecology* **45**, 263–268.

*Xiang, X., Gibbons, S. M., He, J.-S., Wang, C., He, D., Li, Q., Ni, Y. & Chu, H. (2016). Rapid response of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal communities to short-term fertilization in an alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *PeerJ* **4**, e2226.

*Xiang, X., He, D., He, J.-S., Myrold, D. D. & Chu, H. (2017). Ammonia-oxidizing bacteria rather than archaea respond to short-term urea amendment in an alpine grassland. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **107**, 218–225.

*Xiao, J., Dong, S., Shen, H., Li, S., Wessell, K., Liu, S., Li, W., Zhi, Y., Mu, Z. & Li, H. (2022). N addition overwhelmed the effects of P addition on the soil C, N, and P cycling genes in alpine meadow of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 860590.

*Xiao, J., Dong, S., Zhao, Z., Han, Y., Li, S., Shen, H. & Ding, C. (2021). Stabilization of soil organic carbon in the alpine meadow is dependent on the nitrogen deposition level on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **170**, 106348.

Xiao, X., Zhang, F., Li, X., Wang, G., Zeng, C. & Shi, X. (2020*a*). Hydrological functioning of thawing soil water in a permafrost-influenced alpine meadow hillslope. *Vadose Zone Journal* **19**, e20022.

*Xiao, Y., Li, C., Yang, Y., Peng, Y., Yang, Y. & Zhou, G. (2020*b*). Soil fungal community composition, not assembly process, was altered by nitrogen addition and precipitation changes at an alpine steppe. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **11**, 579072.

*Xie, F., Ma, A., Zhou, H., Liang, Y., Yin, J., Ma, K., Zhuang, X. & Zhuang, G. (2020). Revealing fungal communities in alpine wetlands through species diversity, functional diversity and ecological network diversity. *Microorganisms* **8**, 632.

*Xie, H., Chai, Y., Liu, Z., Hao, W. & Gai, J. (2024). Community assembly of endophytic bacteria and fungi differs in soil-root continuum of *Carex cepillacea*. *Applied Soil Ecology* **194**, 105206.

*Xie, H. H., Wu, Q. G., Hu, J. Y., Yu, L. F., Bie, P. F., Wang, H. & Deng, D. Z. (2018). Changes in soil physical and chemical properties during the process of alpine meadow degradation along the eastern Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Eurasian Soil Science* **51**, 1440–1446.

*Xie, L., Li, W., Pang, X., Liu, Q. & Yin, C. (2023). Soil properties and root traits are important factors driving rhizosphere soil bacterial and fungal community variations in alpine *Rhododendron nitidulum* shrub ecosystems along an altitudinal gradient. *The Science of the Total Environment* **864**, 161048.

*Xie, M., Wu, X. & Sun, S. (2021). Interspecific interactions between burrowing dung beetles and earthworms on yak dung removal and herbage growth in an alpine meadow. *Soil Ecology Letters* **3**, 94–102.

Xie, Z., Sun, X., Lux, J., Chen, T.-W., Potapov, M., Wu, D. & Scheu, S. (2022). Drivers of Collembola assemblages along an altitudinal gradient in northeast China. *Ecology and Evolution* **12**, e8559.

*Xing, R., Deng, Y., Yao, Y., Gao, Q., Zhang, F., Wang, J., Liu, H. & Chen, S. (2022). Fine-scale genetic diversity and genet dynamics of the fairy ring fungus *Floccularia luteovirens* on the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Fungal Ecology* **60**, 101194.

*Xing, R., Zhang, H.-C., Gao, Q.-B., Zhang, F.-Q., Chi, X.-F. & Chen, S.-L. (2023). Bacterial communities associated with mushrooms in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau are shaped by soil parameters. *International Microbiology* **26**, 231–242.

*Xiong, J., Chu, H., Sun, H., Xue, X., Peng, F. & Zhang, H. (2014*a*). Divergent responses of soil fungi functional groups to short-term warming. *Microbial Ecology* **68**, 708–715.

*Xiong, J., Sun, H., Peng, F., Zhang, H., Xue, X., Gibbons, S. M., Gilbert, J. A. & Chu, H. (2014*b*). Characterizing changes in soil bacterial community structure in response to short-term warming. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **89**, 281–292.

*Xiong, Q., Pan, K., Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Li, W., He, X. & Luo, H. (2016). Warming and nitrogen deposition are interactive in shaping surface soil microbial communities near the alpine timberline zone on the eastern Qinghai–Tibet plateau, southwestern China. *Applied Soil Ecology* **101**, 72–83.

*Xu, B., Wang, J., Wu, N., Wu, Y. & Shi, F. (2018*a*). Seasonal and interannual dynamics of soil microbial biomass and available nitrogen in an alpine meadow in the eastern part of Qinghai–Tibet plateau, China. *Biogeosciences* **15**, 567–579.

*Xu, G., Zhang, S., Zhang, Y. & Ma, K. (2018*b*). Environmental correlates underlying elevational richness, abundance, and biomass patterns of multi-feeding guilds in litter invertebrates across the treeline. *The Science of the Total Environment* **633**, 529–538.

Xu, H., Zhang, Y., Kang, B., Qin, F., Liu, X., Zhou, H. & Shao, X. (2020*a*). Different types of biocrusts affect plant communities by changing the microenvironment and surface soil nutrients in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Arid Land Research and Management* **34**, 306–318.

*Xu, M., Li, X., Cai, X., Gai, J., Li, X., Christie, P. & Zhang, J. (2014). Soil microbial community structure and activity along a montane elevational gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **64**, 6–14.

*Xu, M., Li, T., Liu, W., Ding, J., Gao, L., Han, X. & Zhang, X. (2021*a*). Sensitivity of soil nitrifying and denitrifying microorganisms to nitrogen deposition on the Qinghai–Tibetan plateau. *Annals of Microbiology* **71**, 6.

*Xu, M., Li, X., Kuyper, T. W., Xu, M., Li, X. & Zhang, J. (2021*b*). High microbial diversity stabilizes the responses of soil organic carbon decomposition to warming in the subsoil on the Tibetan plateau. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 2061–2075.

*Xu, M., Wu, S., Jiang, Z., Xu, L., Li, M., Bian, H. & He, N. (2020*b*). Effect of pulse precipitation on soil CO_2 release in different grassland types on the Tibetan plateau. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **101**, 103250.

*Xu, T., Chen, X., Hou, Y. & Zhu, B. (2021*c*). Changes in microbial biomass, community composition and diversity, and functioning with soil depth in two alpine ecosystems on the Tibetan plateau. *Plant and Soil* **459**, 137–153.

*Xu, W., Yuan, W., Cui, L., Ma, M. & Zhang, F. (2019). Responses of soil organic carbon decomposition to warming depend on the natural warming gradient. *Geoderma* **343**, 10–18.

*Xu, X., Ouyang, H., Cao, G., Richter, A., Wanek, W. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2011*a*). Dominant plant species shift their nitrogen uptake patterns in response to nutrient enrichment caused by a fungal fairy in an alpine meadow. *Plant and Soil* **341**, 495–504.

*Xu, X., Ouyang, H., Richter, A., Wanek, W., Cao, G. & Kuzyakov, Y. (2011*b*). Spatio-temporal variations determine plant–microbe competition for inorganic nitrogen in an alpine meadow. *Journal of Ecology* **99**, 563–571.

*Xu, Y., Dong, S., Gao, X., Yang, M., Li, S., Shen, H., Xiao, J., Han, Y., Zhang, J., Li, Y., Zhi, Y., Yang, Y., Liu, S., Dong, Q. & Zhou, H. (2021*d*). Aboveground community composition and soil moisture play determining roles in restoring ecosystem multifunctionality of alpine steppe on Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **305**, 107163.

*Xu, Z., Yu, G., Zhang, X., Ge, J., He, N., Wang, Q. & Wang, D. (2015). The variations in soil microbial communities, enzyme activities and their relationships with soil organic matter decomposition along the northern slope of Changbai Mountain. *Applied Soil Ecology* **86**, 19–29.

*Xue, D., Chen, H., Zhan, W., Huang, X., He, Y., Zhao, C., Zhu, D. & Liu, J. (2021). How do water table drawdown, duration of drainage, and warming influence greenhouse gas emissions from drained peatlands of the Zoige plateau? *Land Degradation & Development* **32**, 3351–3364.

Xue, D., Yao, H.-Y., Ge, D.-Y. & Huang, C.-Y. (2008). Soil microbial community structure in diverse land use systems: a comparative study using biolog, DGGE, and PLFA analyses. *Pedosphere* **18**, 653–663.

*Xue, J., Wei, X., Guo, H., Wang, C. & Wu, P. (2022). Soil macrofaunal communities develop a habitat-specific trophic structure dependent on the degree of degradation of alpine wetlands. *Soil Ecology Letters* **4**, 416–428.

*Xue, K., Zhang, B., Zhou, S., Ran, Q., Tang, L., Che, R., Pang, Z., Wang, F., Wang, D., Zhang, J., Jiang, L., Hu, R., Cui, X., Hao, Y. & Wang, Y. (2019). Soil microbial communities in alpine grasslands on the Tibet plateau and their influencing factors. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **64**, 2915–2927.

*Xue, R., Yang, Q., Miao, F., Wang, X. & Shen, Y. (2018). Slope aspect influences plant biomass, soil properties and microbial composition in alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition* **18**, 1–12.

*Xuemei, X., Kejia, D., Weishan, L., Tingxu, F., Fei, L. & Xijie, W. (2024). Indirect influence of soil enzymes and their stoichiometry on soil organic carbon response to warming and nitrogen deposition in the Tibetan plateau alpine meadow. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **15**, 1381891.

*Yan, H., Gu, S., Li, S., Shen, W., Zhou, X., Yu, H., Ma, K., Zhao, Y., Wang, Y., Zheng, H., Deng, Y. & Lu, G. (2022*a*). Grass-legume mixtures enhance forage production via the bacterial community. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **338**, 108087.

*Yan, Y., Wang, J., Tian, D., Zhang, R., Song, L., Li, Z. & Niu, S. (2022*b*). Heterotrophic respiration and its proportion to total soil respiration decrease with warming but increase with clipping. *Catena* **215**, 106321.

*Yan, Z., Li, Y., Wu, H., Zhang, K., Hao, Y., Wang, J., Zhang, X., Yan, L. & Kang, X. (2020). Different responses of soil hydrolases and oxidases to extreme drought in an alpine peatland on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau, China. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **99**, 103195.

*Yang, C., Liu, M. & Wang, X. (2023*a*). Species-abundance distributions of soil ciliates on different aspects in alpine meadows of Gannan, China. *Eurasian Soil Science* **56**, S325–S336.

*Yang, C., Zhang, H., Zhao, X., Liu, P., Wang, L. & Wang, W. (2023*b*). A functional metagenomics study of soil carbon and nitrogen degradation networks and limiting factors on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1170806.

*Yang, C., Zhang, Y., Hou, F., Millner, J. P., Wang, Z. & Chang, S. (2019*a*). Grazing activity increases decomposition of yak dung and litter in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Plant and Soil* **444**, 239–250.

*Yang, F., Niu, K., Collins, C. G., Yan, X., Ji, Y., Ling, N., Zhou, X., Du, G., Guo, H. & Hu, S. (2019*b*). Grazing practices affect the soil microbial community composition in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Land Degradation & Development* **30**, 49–59.

*Yang, F., Zhang, Z., Barberán, A., Yang, Y., Hu, S. & Guo, H. (2021*a*). Nitrogen-induced acidification plays a vital role driving ecosystem functions: insights from a 6-year nitrogen enrichment experiment in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **153**, 108107.

*Yang, H., Lü, G., Jiang, H., Shi, D. & Liu, Z. (2017*a*). Diversity and distribution of soil micro-fungi along an elevation gradient on the north slope of Changbai Mountain. *Journal of Forestry Research* **28**, 831–839.

*Yang, H., Pang, X. P., Li, J., Duan, Y. Y. & Guo, Z. G. (2024*a*). Effect of foraging tunnels created by small subterranean mammals on soil microbial biomass carbon and organic carbon storage in alpine grasslands. *Catena* **241**, 108046.

*Yang, J., Wang, S., Su, W., Yu, Q., Wang, X., Han, Q., Zheng, Y., Qu, J., Li, X. & Li, H. (2022*a*). Animal activities of the key herbivore plateau pika (*Ochotona curzoniae*) on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau affect grassland microbial networks and ecosystem functions. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 950811.

Yang, R., Cai, X., Li, X., Christie, P., Zhang, J. & Gai, J. (2017*b*). Temperature-mediated local adaptation alters the symbiotic function in arbuscular mycorrhiza. *Environmental Microbiology* **19**, 2616–2628.

*Yang, R., Zhang, B., Xu, Y., Zhang, G., Liu, Y., Zhang, D., Zhang, W., Chen, T. & Liu, G. (2022*b*). Genomic insights revealed the environmental adaptability of *Planococcus halotolerans* Y50 isolated from petroleum-contaminated soil on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Gene* **823**, 146368.

*Yang, S., Wen, X., Wu, T., Wu, X., Wang, X., Jin, X., Li, X., Yang, X., Yang, L. & Wang, H. (2024*b*). Carbon-cycling microorganisms in permafrost and their responses to a warming climate: a review. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes* **35**, 218–231.

*Yang, T., Adams, J. M., Shi, Y., He, J.-S., Jing, X., Chen, L., Tedersoo, L. & Chu, H. (2017*c*). Soil fungal diversity in natural grasslands of the Tibetan plateau: associations with plant diversity and productivity. *The New Phytologist* **215**, 756–765.

*Yang, W., Zheng, Y., Gao, C., Duan, J.-C., Wang, S.-P. & Guo, L.-D. (2016*a*). Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community composition affected by original elevation rather than translocation along an altitudinal gradient on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Scientific Reports* **6**, 36606.

*Yang, W., Zheng, Y., Gao, C., He, X., Ding, Q., Kim, Y., Rui, Y., Wang, S. & Guo, L.-D. (2013). The arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal community response to warming and grazing differs between soil and roots on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *PLoS One* **8**, e76447.

*Yang, X., Wang, X., Xiao, S., Liu, Z., Zhou, X., Du, G., Liu, K., Wang, Y., Chen, S. & Nielsen, U. N. (2021*b*). Dominant plants affect litter decomposition mainly through modifications of the soil microbial community. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **161**, 108399.

*Yang, X., Feng, Q., Zhu, M., Yang, L., Zhang, C., Zhang, J., Wang, Z. & Feng, Y. (2023*c*). Changes in nutrient-regulated soil microbial communities in soils concomitant with grassland restoration in the alpine mining region of the Qilian Mountains. *Agronomy* **13**, 3052.

*Yang, X., Feng, Q., Zhu, M., Zhang, J., Yang, L. & Li, R. (2024*c*). The impact of artificial restoration of alpine grasslands in the Qilian Mountains on vegetation, soil bacteria, and soil fungal community diversity. *Microorganisms* **12**, 854.

*Yang, X., Li, Y., Niu, B., Chen, Q., Hu, Y., Yang, Y., Song, L., Wang, J. & Zhang, G. (2022*c*). Temperature and precipitation drive elevational patterns of microbial beta diversity in alpine grasslands. *Microbial Ecology* **84**, 1141–1153.

*Yang, Y., Chen, Y., Hao, W., Xie, H., Chai, Y., Zhang, L., Zhang, Z., Christie, P., Li, X. & Gai, J. (2023*d*). Unraveling key functional bacteria across land-use types on the Tibetan plateau. *Ecosystem Health and Sustainability* **9**, 71.

Yang, Y., Gao, Y., Wang, S., Xu, D., Yu, H., Wu, L., Lin, Q., Hu, Y., Li, X., He, Z., Deng, Y. & Zhou, J. (2014). The microbial gene diversity along an elevation gradient of the Tibetan grassland. *The ISME Journal* **8**, 430–440.

*Yang, Y., Shi, G., Liu, Y., Ma, L., Zhang, Z., Jiang, S., Pan, J., Zhang, Q., Yao, B., Zhou, H. & Feng, H. (2022*d*). Experimental warming has not affected the changes in soil organic carbon during the growing season in an alpine meadow ecosystem on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 847680.

*Yang, Y., Xiao, Y., Li, C., Wang, B., Gao, Y. & Zhou, G. (2021*c*). Nitrogen addition, rather than altered precipitation, stimulates nitrous oxide emissions in an alpine steppe. *Ecology and Evolution* **11**, 15153–15163.

*Yang, Y., Zhou, Y., Shi, Z., Viscarra Rossel, R. A., Liang, Z., Wang, H., Zhou, L. & Yu, W. (2020). Interactive effects of elevation and land use on soil bacterial communities in the Tibetan plateau. *Pedosphere* **30**, 817–831.

*Yang, Z., Gao, J., Yang, M. & Sun, Z. (2016*b*). Effects of freezing intensity on soil solution nitrogen and microbial biomass nitrogen in an alpine grassland ecosystem on the Tibetan plateau, China. *Journal of Arid Land* **8**, 749–759.

*Yang, Z., Ma, T., Shi, B., Gao, W., Li, Y., Song, S., Zhu, J. & He, J.-S. (2023*e*). Nitrogen and phosphorus addition did not affect neutral sugars in plant but decreased them in soil in an alpine grassland on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **191**, 105028.

Yang, Z., Zhu, Q., Zhan, W., Xu, Y., Zhu, E., Gao, Y., Li, S., Zheng, Q., Zhu, D., He, Y., Peng, C. & Chen, H. (2018). The linkage between vegetation and soil nutrients and their variation under different grazing intensities in an alpine meadow on the eastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Ecological Engineering* **110**, 128–136.

Yao, F., Vik, U., Brysting, A. K., Carlsen, T., Halvorsen, R. & Kauserud, H. (2013). Substantial compositional turnover of fungal communities in an alpine ridge-to-snowbed gradient. *Molecular Ecolology* **22**, 5040–5052.

*Yao, F., Yang, S., Wang, Z., Wang, X., Ye, J., Wang, X., DeBruyn, J. M., Feng, X., Jiang, Y. & Li, H. (2017). Microbial taxa distribution is associated with ecological trophic cascades along an elevation gradient. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **8**, 2071.

Yashiro, E., Pinto-Figueroa, E., Buri, A., Spangenberg, J. E., Adatte, T., Niculita-Hirzel, H., Guisan, A. & van der Meer, J. R. (2016). Local environmental factors drive divergent grassland soil bacterial communities in the western Swiss Alps. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **82**, 6303–6316.

*Ye, G., Chu, B., Tang, Z., Hu, G., Bao, D., Hua, R., Pfeiffer, M., Hua, L. & Niu, Y. (2023). Soil microbial and macroinvertebrate functional diversity in response to Zokor disturbance in Tibetan alpine meadow. *Catena* **225**, 107014.

Yeates, G. W. & Foissner, W. (1995). Testate amoebae as predators of nematodes. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **20**, 1–7.

*Yin, M., Gao, X., Tenuta, M., Li, L., Gui, D., Li, X. & Zeng, F. (2020). Enhancement of N_2O emissions by grazing is related to soil physicochemical characteristics rather than nitrifier and denitrifier abundances in alpine grassland. *Geoderma* **375**, 114511.

*Yin, R., Qin, W., Wang, X., Xie, D., Wang, H., Zhao, H., Zhang, Z., He, J.-S., Schädler, M., Kardol, P., Eisenhauer, N. & Zhu, B. (2023*a*). Experimental warming causes mismatches in alpine plant-microbe-fauna phenology. *Nature Communications* **14**, 2159.

*Yin, R., Qin, W., Wang, X., Zhao, H., Zhang, Z. & Zhu, B. (2023*b*). Warmer temperature promotes the contribution of invertebrate fauna to litter components release in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **231**, 107334.

*Yin, R., Qin, W., Zhao, H., Wang, X., Cao, G. & Zhu, B. (2022). Climate warming in an alpine meadow: differential responses of soil faunal vs. microbial effects on litter decomposition. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **58**, 509–514.

*Yin, X., Li, X., An, J. & Wang, F. (2015). Characteristics of ecological distribution of soil microarthropod communities in the wetlands of the Lhasa River on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Wetlands* **35**, 589–596.

*Yin, X., Qiu, L., Jiang, Y. & Wang, Y. (2017). Diversity and spatial-temporal distribution of soil macrofauna communities along elevation in the Changbai Mountain, China. *Environmental Entomology* **46**, 454–459.

*You, Y., Aho, K., Lohse, K. A., Schwabedissen, S. G., Ledbetter, R. N. & Magnuson, T. S. (2021*a*). Biological soil crust bacterial communities vary along climatic and shrub cover gradients within a sagebrush steppe ecosystem. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 569791.

*You, Y., Ma, Z., Gu, Y., Ren, J., Wang, Y., Li, Y., Kamran, M., Zhou, Q. & Hou, F. (2023). Litter leachates transform soil bacterial composition enhancing nitrogen fixation in alpine meadow. *Applied Soil Ecology* **189**, 104979.

*You, Y., Ren, J., Wu, J., Ma, Z., Gu, Y., Wang, Y., Wang, Z., Bowatte, S., Zhou, Q. & Hou, F. (2021*b*). Forage taste agents modifying yak grazing decrease soil microbial diversity in alpine meadow. *Applied Soil Ecology* **168**, 104160.

*Yu, C., Liu, M., Song, M., Xu, X., Zong, N., Zhu, J. & Shi, P. (2023). Nitrogen enrichment enhances the competition for nitrogen uptake between *Stipa purpurea* and microorganisms in a Tibetan alpine steppe. *Plant and Soil* **488**, 503–516.

*Yu, C.-Q., Shen, Z.-X., Zhang, X.-Z., Sun, W. & Fu, G. (2014). Response of soil C and N, dissolved organic C and N, and inorganic N to short-term experimental warming in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *The Scientific World Journal* **2014**, 152576.

*Yu, J., Bing, H., Chang, R., Cui, Y., Shen, G., Wang, X., Zhang, S. & Fang, L. (2022*a*). Microbial metabolic limitation response to experimental warming along an altitudinal gradient in alpine grasslands, eastern Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **214**, 106243.

*Yu, J., Wan, L., Liu, G., Ma, K., Cheng, H., Shen, Y., Liu, Y. & Su, X. (2021). A meta-analysis on degraded alpine grassland mediated by climate factors: enlightenment for ecological restoration. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **12**, 821954.

*Yu, S., Liu, X., Chen, X., Sun, M., Cao, Y., Hu, J., Yang, L. & Hu, J. (2022*b*). Effects of shrub encroachment on grassland community and soil nutrients among three typical shrubby grasslands in the alpine subhumid region of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau, China. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* **10**, 1068200.

Yu, X.-D., Lü, L., Luo, T.-H. & Zhou, H.-Z. (2013). Elevational gradient in species richness pattern of epigaeic beetles and underlying mechanisms at east slope of Balang Mountain in southwestern China. *PLoS One* **8**, e69177.

*Yuan, C., Li, F., Yuan, Z., Li, G. & Liang, X. (2021*a*). Response of bacterial communities to mining activity in the alpine area of the Tianshan Mountain region, China. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research International* **28**, 15806–15818.

*Yuan, H., Matthew, C., He, X. Z., Sun, Y., Liu, Y., Zhang, T., Gao, X., Yan, C., Chang, S. & Hou, F. (2022). Seasonal variation in soil and herbage CO_2 efflux for a sheep-grazed alpine meadow on the north-east Qinghai-Tibetan plateau and estimated net annual CO_2 exchange. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 860739.

*Yuan, X., Chen, Y., Qin, W., Xu, T., Mao, Y., Wang, Q., Chen, K. & Zhu, B. (2021*b*). Plant and microbial regulations of soil carbon dynamics under warming in two alpine swamp meadow ecosystems on the Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **790**, 148072.

*Yuan, X., Knelman, J. E., Wang, D., Goebl, A., Gasarch, E. & Seastedt, T. R. (2017). Patterns of soil bacterial richness and composition tied to plant richness, soil nitrogen, and soil acidity in alpine tundra. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **49**, 441–453.

*Yuan, X., Qin, W., Chen, Y., Xu, T., Chen, K. & Zhu, B. (2021*c*). Plateau pika offsets the positive effects of warming on soil organic carbon in an alpine swamp meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **204**, 105417.

*Yuan, X., Qin, W., Xu, H., Zhang, Z., Zhou, H. & Zhu, B. (2020*a*). Sensitivity of soil carbon dynamics to nitrogen and phosphorus enrichment in an alpine meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **150**, 107984.

*Yuan, Y., Chen, L., Wang, J., Liu, Y., Ren, C., Guo, Y., Wang, J., Wang, N., Zhao, F. & Wang, W. (2023). Different response of plant- and microbial-derived carbon decomposition potential between alpine steppes and meadows on the Tibetan plateau. *Forests* **14**, 1580.

Yuan, Y., Si, G., Li, W. & Zhang, G. (2015). Altitudinal distribution of ammonia-oxidizing archaea and bacteria in alpine grassland soils along the south-facing slope of Nyqentangula Mountains, central Tibetan plateau. *Geomicrobiology Journal* **32**, 77–88.

Yuan, Y., Si, G., Wang, J., Luo, T. & Zhang, G. (2014). Bacterial community in alpine grasslands along an altitudinal gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *FEMS Microbiological Ecology* **87**, 121–132.

*Yuan, Z.-Q., Epstein, H. & Li, G.-Y. (2020*b*). Grazing exclusion did not affect soil properties in alpine meadows in the Tibetan permafrost region. *Ecological Engineering* **147**, 105657.

*Yuan, Z.-Q. & Jiang, X.-J. (2021). Vegetation and soil covariation, not grazing exclusion, control soil organic carbon and nitrogen in density fractions of alpine meadows in a Tibetan permafrost region. *Catena* **196**, 104832.

*Yuan, Z.-Q., Jiang, X.-J., Liu, G.-J., Jin, H.-J., Chen, J. & Wu, Q.-B. (2019). Responses of soil organic carbon and nutrient stocks to human-induced grassland degradation in a Tibetan alpine meadow. *Catena* **178**, 40–48.

*Yun, H., Wu, Q., Zhuang, Q., Chen, A., Yu, T., Lyu, Z., Yang, Y., Jin, H., Liu, G., Qu, Y. & Liu, L. (2018). Consumption of atmospheric methane by the Qinghai–Tibet plateau alpine steppe ecosystem. *The Cryosphere* **12**, 2803–2819.

Zawierucha, K., Vonnahme, T. R., Devetter, M., Kolicka, M., Ostrowska, M., Chmielewski, S. & Kosicki, J. Z. (2016). Area, depth and elevation of cryoconite holes in the Arctic do not influence Tardigrada densities. *Polish Polar Research* **37**, 325–334.

Zeidler, M., Šipoš, J., Banaš, M. & Cernohorský, J. (2022). Homogenization of bryophyte species after alpine grassland restoration. *Journal of Environmental Management* **319**, 115628.

Zeiss, R., Eisenhauer, N., Orgiazzi, A., Rillig, M., Buscot, F., Jones, A., Lehmann, A., Reitz, T., Smith, L. & Guerra, C. A. (2022). Challenges of and opportunities for protecting European soil biodiversity. *Conservation Biology* **36**, e13930.

*Zeng, J., Shen, J.-P., Wang, J.-T., Hu, H.-W., Zhang, C.-J., Bai, R., Zhang, L.-M. & He, J.-Z. (2018). Impacts of projected climate warming and wetting on soil microbial communities in alpine grassland ecosystems of the Tibetan plateau. *Microbial Ecology* **75**, 1009–1023.

*Zeng, J., Wang, X.-X., Lou, K., Eusufzai, M. K., Zhang, T., Lin, Q., Shi, Y.-W., Yang, H.-M. & Li, Z.-Q. (2015). Primary succession of soil enzyme activity and heterotrophic microbial communities along the chronosequence of Tianshan Mountains No. 1 glacier, China. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek* **107**, 453–466.

*Zeng, X. (2017). Differential response of microbial respiration to supplied nitrogen forms in 3 contrasting alpine meadow soils on the Tibetan plateau. *Bragantia* **76**, 416–421.

*Zeng, X., Deng, C., Liang, Y., Fu, J., Zhang, S. & Ni, T. (2023). Ecological risk evaluation and sensitivity analysis of heavy metals on soil organisms under human activities in the Tibet plateau, China. *PLoS One* **18**, e0285116.

*Zeng, X. & Gao, Y. (2017). Studies on the variation of CO_2 fluxes and its characterization with soil temperature, moisture and dissolved organic carbon under different sulfur levels from alpine grassland in the Tibetan plateau. *Jurnal Ekonomika Bisnis* **38**, 495–500.

*Zhang, B., Chen, S., He, X., Liu, W., Zhao, Q., Zhao, L. & Tian, C. (2014). Responses of soil microbial communities to experimental warming in alpine grasslands on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *PLoS One* **9**, e103859.

*Zhang, B., Chen, S. Y., Zhang, J. F., He, X. Y., Liu, W. J., Zhao, Q., Zhao, L. & Tian, C. J. (2015*a*). Depth-related responses of soil microbial communities to experimental warming in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *European Journal of Soil Science* **66**, 496–504.

*Zhang, B., Jiao, S., Zhu, G., Chen, H., Cai, Y. & Chang, S. X. (2023*a*). Neighboring plant community attributes drive rhizobiome assemblages of a focal plant in a *Kobresia* meadow. *Geoderma* **432**, 116409.

*Zhang, B., Liang, C., He, H. & Zhang, X. (2013*a*). Variations in soil microbial communities and residues along an altitude gradient on the northern slope of Changbai Mountain, China. *PLoS One* **8**, e66184.

*Zhang, B., Xue, K., Liu, W., Zhou, S., Nie, S., Rui, Y., Tang, L., Pang, Z., Li, L., Dong, J., Xu, C., Jiang, L., Wang, S., Hao, Y., Cui, X., *et al.* (2024*a*). Power law in species–area relationship overestimates bacterial diversity in grassland soils at larger scales. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* **33**, e13825.

*Zhang, B., Xue, K., Zhou, S., Che, R., Du, J., Tang, L., Pang, Z., Wang, F., Wang, D., Cui, X., Hao, Y. & Wang, Y. (2019*a*). Phosphorus mediates soil prokaryote distribution pattern along a small-scale elevation gradient in Noijin Kangsang peak, Tibetan plateau. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **95**, fiz076.

*Zhang, C., Lei, S., Wu, H., Liao, L., Wang, X., Zhang, L., Liu, G., Wang, G., Fang, L. & Song, Z. (2024*b*). Simplified microbial network reduced microbial structure stability and soil functionality in alpine grassland along a natural aridity gradient. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **191**, 109366.

*Zhang, F., Li, Y., Ji, B. & Dong, S. (2024*c*). Spatial distribution and drivers of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi on the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **15**, 1427850.

*Zhang, G., Ma, X., Niu, F., Dong, M., Feng, H., An, L. & Cheng, G. (2007*a*). Diversity and distribution of alkaliphilic psychrotolerant bacteria in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau permafrost region. *Extremophiles: Life Under Extreme Conditions* **11**, 415–424.

*Zhang, G., Niu, F., Ma, X., Liu, W., Dong, M., Feng, H., An, L. & Cheng, G. (2007*b*). Phylogenetic diversity of bacteria isolates from the Qinghai-Tibet plateau permafrost region. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* **53**, 1000–1010.

*Zhang, G., Shen, Z. & Fu, G. (2021*a*). Function diversity of soil fungal community has little exclusive effects on the response of aboveground plant production to experimental warming in alpine grasslands. *Applied Soil Ecology* **168**, 104153.

*Zhang, G., Shen, Z. & Fu, G. (2022*a*). Geo-distribution patterns of soil fungal community of *Pennisetum flaccidum* in Tibet. *Journal of Fungi* **8**, 1230.

*Zhang, H. & Fu, G. (2021). Responses of plant, soil bacterial and fungal communities to grazing vary with pasture seasons and grassland types, northern Tibet. *Land Degradation & Development* **32**, 1821–1832.

*Zhang, H., Zheng, K., Gu, S., Wang, Y., Zhou, X., Yan, H., Ma, K., Zhao, Y., Jin, X., Lu, G. & Deng, Y. (2023*b*). Grass-legume mixture with *rhizobium* inoculation enhanced the restoration effects of organic fertilizer. *Microorganisms* **11**, 1114.

*Zhang, J., Cui, X., Wang, Y., Gongbuzeren, Z. & Ji, B. (2020*a*). Ecological consequence of nomad settlement policy in the pasture area of Qinghai-Tibetan plateau: from plant and soil perspectives. *Journal of Environmental Management* **260**, 110114.

*Zhang, J., Man, B., Fu, B., Liu, L. & Han, C. (2013*b*). The diversity of soil culturable fungi in the three alpine shrub grasslands of eastern Qilian Mountains. *Frontiers in Earth Science* **7**, 76–84.

*Zhang, J., Wang, F., Che, R., Wang, P., Liu, H., Ji, B. & Cui, X. (2016*a*). Precipitation shapes communities of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in Tibetan alpine steppe. *Scientific Reports* **6**, 23488.

*Zhang, K., Li, M., Yan, Z., Li, M., Kang, E., Yan, L., Zhang, X., Li, Y., Wang, J., Yang, A., Niu, Y. & Kang, X. (2022*b*). Changes in precipitation regime lead to acceleration of the N cycle and dramatic N_2O emission. *The Science of the Total Environment* **808**, 152140.

*Zhang, K., Shi, Y., Jing, X., He, J.-S., Sun, R., Yang, Y., Shade, A. & Chu, H. (2016*b*). Effects of short-term warming and altered precipitation on soil microbial communities in alpine grassland of the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **7**, 1032.

*Zhang, K., Shi, Y., Jing, X., He, J.-S., Sun, R., Yang, Y., Shade, A. & Chu, H. (2017*a*). Corrigendum: effects of short-term warming and altered precipitation on soil microbial communities in alpine grassland of the Tibetan plateau. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **8**, 667.

*Zhang, K., Yan, Z., Li, M., Kang, E., Li, Y., Yan, L., Zhang, X., Wang, J. & Kang, X. (2021*b*). Divergent responses of CO_2 and CH_4 fluxes to changes in the precipitation regime on the Tibetan plateau: evidence from soil enzyme activities and microbial communities. *The Science of the Total Environment* **801**, 149604.

*Zhang, L., Adams, J. M., Dumont, M. G., Li, Y., Shi, Y., He, D., He, J.-S. & Chu, H. (2019*b*). Distinct methanotrophic communities exist in habitats with different soil water contents. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **132**, 143–152.

*Zhang, L., Liao, L., Dijkstra, F. A., Wang, X., Delgado-Baquerizo, M., Liu, G., Wang, G., Song, Z., Gu, J. & Zhang, C. (2024*d*). Aridity thresholds of microbiome-soil function relationship along a climatic aridity gradient in alpine ecosystem. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **192**, 109388.

*Zhang, L., Liu, L., Pan, K., Li, W., Wang, Y., Deng, M., Xia, J. & Yang, X. (2015*b*). Post-wildfire soil and plant foliar nutrient ratios and soil fungi: bacterial ratios in alpine meadows on the southeastern Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *International Journal of Wildland Fire* **24**, 933.

*Zhang, L., Wang, X., Wang, J., Liao, L., Lei, S., Liu, G. & Zhang, C. (2022*c*). Alpine meadow degradation depresses soil nitrogen fixation by regulating plant functional groups and diazotrophic community composition. *Plant and Soil* **473**, 319–335.

*Zhang, L., Wang, X., Wang, J., Wan, Q., Liao, L., Liu, G. & Zhang, C. (2021*c*). Effects of alpine meadow degradation on nitrifying and denitrifying microbial communities, and N. *Soil Research* **60**, 158–172.

*Zhang, L., Wang, X., Wang, J., Wan, Q., Liao, L., Liu, G. & Zhang, C. (2021*d*). Grazing exclusion reduces soil N_2O emissions by regulating *nirK*- and *nosZ*-type denitrifiers in alpine meadows. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **21**, 3753–3769.

*Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Kong, D., Ma, Q., Li, Y., Xing, Z. & Ruan, Z. (2023*c*). *Chryseobacterium herbae* isolated from the rhizospheric soil of *Pyrola calliantha* H. Andres in Segrila Mountain on the Tibetan plateau. *Microorganisms* **11**, 2017.

*Zhang, L.-M., Wang, M., Prosser, J. I., Zheng, Y.-M. & He, J.-Z. (2009*a*). Altitude ammonia-oxidizing bacteria and archaea in soils of Mount Everest. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **70**, 52–61.

*Zhang, M., Chai, L., Huang, M., Jia, W., Guo, J. & Huang, Y. (2020*b*). Deciphering the archaeal communities in tree rhizosphere of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *BMC Microbiology* **20**, 235.

*Zhang, N. N., Sun, G., Liang, J., Wang, E. T., Shi, C. G., He, J., Hu, X., Zhao, C. Z. & Wu, N. (2018*a*). Response of ammonium oxidizers to the application of nitrogen fertilizer in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **124**, 266–274.

*Zhang, P., Chen, S., Ai, Y., Wang, Y., Xi, D., Tian, L. & Mipam, T. D. (2022*d*). Responses of soil nematode community to yak grazing intensity in an alpine meadow. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **339**, 108134.

*Zhang, P., Tang, Y., Hirota, M., Yamamoto, A. & Mariko, S. (2009*b*). Use of a regression method to partition sources of ecosystem respiration in an alpine meadow. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **41**, 663–670.

*Zhang, Q., Chen, X., Zhou, X., Nie, X., Liu, G., Zhuang, G., Zheng, G., Fortin, D. & Ma, A. (2024*e*). Tibetan plateau grasslands might increase sequestration of microbial necromass carbon under future warming. *Communications Biology* **7**, 686.

*Zhang, Q., Qin, W., Feng, J., Li, X., Zhang, Z., He, J.-S., Schimel, J. P. & Zhu, B. (2023*d*). Whole-soil-profile warming does not change microbial carbon use efficiency in surface and deep soils. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **120**, e2302190120.

*Zhang, R., Bai, Y., Zhang, T., Henkin, Z., Degen, A. A., Jia, T., Guo, C., Long, R. & Shang, Z. (2018*b*). Driving factors that reduce soil carbon, sugar, and microbial biomass in degraded alpine grasslands. *Rangeland Ecology & Management* **72**, 396–404.

*Zhang, R., Tian, D., Wang, J., Pan, J., Zhu, J., Li, Y., Yan, Y., Song, L., Wang, S., Chen, C. & Niu, S. (2022*e*). Dryness weakens the positive effects of plant and fungal β diversities on above- and belowground biomass. *Global Change Biology* **28**, 6629–6639.

*Zhang, S., Gong, W., Wan, X., Li, J., Li, Z., Chen, P., Xing, S., Li, Z. & Liu, Y. (2024*f*). Influence of organic matter input and temperature change on soil aggregate-associated respiration and microbial carbon use efficiency in alpine agricultural soils. *Soil Ecology Letters* **6**, 230220.

Zhang, T., Chen, H. Y. H. & Ruan, H. (2018*c*). Global negative effects of nitrogen deposition on soil microbes. *The ISME Journal* **12**, 1817–1825.

*Zhang, T., Ma, W., Tian, Y., Bai, S., Dengzheng, Z., Zhang, D., Ma, X. & Mu, X. (2023*e*). The mitigation of microbial carbon and nitrogen limitations by shrub encroachment: extracellular enzyme stoichiometry of the alpine grassland on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Biogeochemistry* **165**, 205–225.

*Zhang, W. (2023). Influence of alpine meadow deterioration on soil microbial communities in the Yangtze River source region. *Frontiers in Environmental Science* **11**, 1210349.

*Zhang, W., Bahadur, A., Zhang, G., Zhang, B., Wu, X., Chen, T. & Liu, G. (2020*c*). Diverse bacterial communities from Qaidam Basin of the Qinghai-Tibet plateau: insights into variations in bacterial diversity across different regions. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **11**, 554105.

*Zhang, W. N., Ganjurjav, H., Liang, Y., Gao, Q. Z., Wan, Y. F., Li, Y., Baima, Y. Z. & Xirao, Z. M. (2015*c*). Effect of a grazing ban on restoring the degraded alpine meadows of northern Tibet, China. *The Rangeland Journal* **37**, 89.

*Zhang, X., Feng, Q., Cao, J., Liu, W., Qin, Y., Zhu, M. & Han, T. (2023*f*). Grazing practices affect soil microbial networks but not diversity and composition in alpine meadows of northeastern Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Research* **235**, 116656.

*Zhang, X., Jia, J., Chen, L., Chu, H., He, J.-S., Zhang, Y. & Feng, X. (2021*e*). Aridity and NPP constrain contribution of microbial necromass to soil organic carbon in the Qinghai-Tibet alpine grasslands. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **156**, 108213.

*Zhang, X.-Z., Shen, Z.-X. & Fu, G. (2015*d*). A meta-analysis of the effects of experimental warming on soil carbon and nitrogen dynamics on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Soil Ecology* **87**, 32–38.

*Zhang, Y., Ding, M., Zhang, H., Wang, N., Xiao, F., Yu, Z., Huang, P. & Zou, F. (2022*f*). Variations and mutual relations of vegetation–soil–microbes of alpine meadow in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau under degradation and cultivation. *Land* **11**, 396.

*Zhang, Y., Ding, M., Zhang, H., Wang, N., Yu, Z., Xu, H. & Huang, P. (2023*g*). Degradation-driven bacterial homogenization closely associated with the loss of soil multifunctionality in alpine meadows. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **344**, 108284.

*Zhang, Y., Dong, S., Gao, Q., Ganjurjav, H., Wang, X. & Geng, W. (2018*d*). 'Rare biosphere' plays important roles in regulating soil available nitrogen and plant biomass in alpine grassland ecosystems under climate changes. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* **279**, 187–193.

*Zhang, Y., Dong, S., Gao, Q., Liu, S., Ganjurjav, H., Wang, X., Su, X. & Wu, X. (2017*b*). Soil bacterial and fungal diversity differently correlated with soil biochemistry in alpine grassland ecosystems in response to environmental changes. *Scientific Reports* **7**, 43077.

*Zhang, Y., Dong, S., Gao, Q., Liu, S., Zhou, H., Ganjurjav, H. & Wang, X. (2016*c*). Climate change and human activities altered the diversity and composition of soil microbial community in alpine grasslands of the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **562**, 353–363.

*Zhang, Y., Heal, K. V., Shi, M., Chen, W. & Zhou, C. (2022*g*). Decreasing molecular diversity of soil dissolved organic matter related to microbial community along an alpine elevation gradient. *The Science of the Total Environment* **818**, 151823.

*Zhang, Y., Jin, Y., Xu, J., He, H., Tao, Y., Yang, Z. & Bai, Y. (2022*h*). Effects of exogenous N and endogenous nutrients on alpine tundra litter decomposition in an area of high nitrogen deposition. *The Science of the Total Environment* **805**, 150388.

*Zhang, Y., Jin, Y., Xu, J., He, H., Tao, Y., Yang, Z., Zhao, J., Diao, Y., Sun, C. & Li, M.-H. (2022*i*). Responses and feedback of litter properties and soil mesofauna to herbaceous plants expansion into the alpine tundra on Changbai Mountain, China. *Journal of Mountain Science* **19**, 403–417.

*Zhang, Y., Li, D., Wang, H., Xiao, Q. & Liu, X. (2006). The diversity of denitrifying bacteria in the alpine meadow soil of Sanjiangyuan natural reserve in Tibet plateau. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **51**, 1245–1254.

*Zhang, Y. & Liu, B. (2024). Biological soil crusts and their potential applications in the sand land over Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *Research in Cold and Arid Regions* **16**, 20–29.

*Zhang, Y., Liu, X., Cong, J., Lu, H., Sheng, Y., Wang, X., Li, D., Liu, X., Yin, H., Zhou, J. & Deng, Y. (2017*c*). The microbially mediated soil organic carbon loss under degenerative succession in an alpine meadow. *Molecular Ecology* **26**, 3676–3686.

*Zhang, Y., Lu, Z., Liu, S., Yang, Y., He, Z., Ren, Z., Zhou, J. & Li, D. (2013*c*). Geochip-based analysis of microbial communities in alpine meadow soils in the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *BMC Microbiology* **13**, 72.

*Zhang, Y., Ma, A., Zhuang, G. & Zhuang, X. (2019*c*). The acetotrophic pathway dominates methane production in Zoige alpine wetland coexisting with hydrogenotrophic pathway. *Scientific Reports* **9**, 9141.

*Zhang, Y., Wang, C. & Li, Y. (2019*d*). Contrasting effects of nitrogen and phosphorus additions on soil nitrous oxide fluxes and enzyme activities in an alpine wetland of the Tibetan plateau. *PLoS One* **14**, e0216244.

*Zhang, Y., Wang, X., Sun, Y., Wu, J., Deng, T., Yuan, M., Duan, W. & Zhao, Y. (2024*g*). Hydrolases control soil carbon sequestration in alpine grasslands in the Tibetan plateau. *Sustainability* **16**, 3508.

*Zhang, Y., Yang, Y., Osborne, B., Zhou, H., Wu, J., Zhang, W. & Zou, J. (2024*h*). Edaphic factors control microbial biomass and elemental stoichiometry in alpine meadow soils of the Tibet plateau. *Plant and Soil* **503**, 247–262.

*Zhang, Z., Ma, L., Yang, X., Zhang, Q., She, Y., Chang, T., Su, H., Sun, J., Shao, X., Zhou, H. & Zhao, X. (2022*j*). Biodiversity and ecosystem function under simulated gradient warming and grazing. *Plants* **11**, 1428.

*Zhang, Z., Zhao, Y., Lin, H., Li, Y., Fu, J., Wang, Y., Sun, J. & Zhao, Y. (2022*k*). Comprehensive analysis of grazing intensity impacts alpine grasslands across the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau: a meta-analysis. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 1083709.

*Zhao, C., Griffin, J. N., Wu, X. & Sun, S. (2013). Predatory beetles facilitate plant growth by driving earthworms to lower soil layers. *The Journal of Animal Ecology* **82**, 749–758.

*Zhao, G., Liang, C., Feng, X., Liu, L., Zhu, J., Chen, N., Chen, Y., Wang, L. & Zhang, Y. (2020*a*). Elevated CO_2 decreases soil carbon stability in Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Research Letters* **15**, 114002.

*Zhao, G., Zhang, Y., Cong, N., Zheng, Z., Zhao, B., Zhu, J., Chen, N. & Chen, Y. (2022*a*). Climate warming weakens the negative effect of nitrogen addition on the microbial contribution to soil carbon pool in an alpine meadow. *Catena* **217**, 106513.

*Zhao, H., Sun, J., Xu, X. & Qin, X. (2017*a*). Stoichiometry of soil microbial biomass carbon and microbial biomass nitrogen in China's temperate and alpine grasslands. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **83**, 1–8.

*Zhao, J., Li, R., Tian, L., Qu, G. & Wu, G.-L. (2022*b*). Microtopographic heterogeneity mediates the soil respiration response to grazing in an alpine swamp meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **213**, 106158.

*Zhao, J., Sun, F. & Tian, L. (2018*a*). Altitudinal pattern of grazing exclusion effects on vegetation characteristics and soil properties in alpine grasslands on the central Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **19**, 1–12.

*Zhao, J., Tian, L., Wei, H., Sun, F. & Li, R. (2019*a*). Negative responses of ecosystem autotrophic and heterotrophic respiration to experimental warming in a Tibetan semi-arid alpine steppe. *Catena* **179**, 98–106.

*Zhao, J., Yang, W., Ji-Shi, A., Ma, Y., Tian, L., Li, R., Huang, Z., Liu, Y.-F., Leite, P. A. M., Ding, L. & Wu, G.-L. (2023*a*). Shrub encroachment increases soil carbon and nitrogen stocks in alpine grassland ecosystems of the central Tibetan plateau. *Geoderma* **433**, 116468.

*Zhao, K., Jing, X., Sanders, N. J., Chen, L., Shi, Y., Flynn, D. F. B., Wang, Y., Chu, H., Liang, W. & He, J. (2017*b*). On the controls of abundance for soil-dwelling organisms on the Tibetan plateau. *Ecosphere* **8**, e01901.

*Zhao, K., Kong, W., Khan, A., Liu, J., Guo, G., Muhanmmad, S., Zhang, X. & Dong, X. (2017*c*). Elevational diversity and distribution of ammonia-oxidizing archaea community in meadow soils on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **101**, 7065–7074.

Zhao, M., Yu, Y., Shi, Y., Mou, X. & Degen, A. (2020*b*). Mound-building ants increase the proportion of Gramineae in above-ground vegetation and the soil seed bank in alpine meadows. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **31**, 867–876.

*Zhao, Q., Niu, H., Wang, Y., Cui, X., Li, Y. & Yu, Z. (2019*b*). Response of soil bacterial communities to moisture and grazing in the Tibetan alpine steppes on a small spatial scale. *Geomicrobiology Journal* **36**, 559–569.

*Zhao, R. & An, L. (2021). Plant size of the alpine cushion *Thylacospermum caespitosum* affects soil amelioration at different elevations. *Plant Ecology* **222**, 323–335.

*Zhao, S., Qin, M., Yang, X., Bai, W., Yao, Y. & Wang, J. (2023*b*). Freeze–thaw cycles have more of an effect on greenhouse gas fluxes than soil water content on the eastern edge of the Qinghai–Tibet plateau. *Sustainability* **15**, 928.

*Zhao, W., Qi, X., Lyu, J., Yu, Z. & Chen, X. (2016). Characterization of microbial community structure in rhizosphere soils of Cowskin azalea (*Rhododendron aureum* Georgi) on northern slope of Changbai Mountains, China. *Chinese Geographical Science* **26**, 78–89.

*Zhao, W., Yin, Y., Li, S., Dong, Y. & Su, S. (2023*c*). Changes in soil fungal community composition and functional groups during the succession of alpine grassland. *Plant and Soil* **484**, 201–216.

*Zhao, W., Yin, Y., Song, J. & Li, S. (2024*a*). Mixed sowing improves plant and soil bacterial community restoration in the degraded alpine meadow. *Plant and Soil* **499**, 379–392.

*Zhao, X., Cui, H., Song, H., Chen, J., Wang, J., Liu, Z., Ali, I., Yang, Z., Hou, X., Zhou, X., Xiao, S. & Chen, S. (2024*b*). Contrasting responses of α- and β-multifunctionality to aboveground plant community in the Qinghai-Tibet plateau. *The Science of the Total Environment* **917**, 170464.

*Zhao, Y., Ling, N., Liu, X., Li, C., Jing, X., Hu, J. & Rui, J. (2024*c*). Altitudinal patterns of alpine soil ammonia-oxidizing community structure and potential nitrification rate. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **90**, e0007024.

*Zhao, Y., Mou, X. M., Wei, M. & Li, X. G. (2021). Effect of vegetation mosaic on spatial heterogeneity of soil organic carbon mineralization and nitrification in an alpine meadow. *Applied Soil Ecology* **165**, 104007.

*Zhao, Y., Song, C., Dong, H., Luo, Y., Wei, Y., Gao, J., Wu, Q., Huang, Y., An, L. & Sheng, H. (2018*b*). Community structure and distribution of culturable bacteria in soil along an altitudinal gradient of Tianshan Mountains, China. *Biotechnology & Biotechnological Equipment* **32**, 397–407.

*Zhao, Y., Yu, H., Zhang, T. & Guo, J. (2017*d*). Mycorrhizal colonization of chenopods and its influencing factors in different saline habitats, China. *Journal of Arid Land* **9**, 143–152.

*Zhao, Y., Wang, X., Li, Y., Yuan, M., Li, J., Zhu, H., Cheng, Z., Duan, W. & Wang, J. (2024*d*). Aridity-driven divergence in soil microbial necromass carbon in alpine grasslands of the Tibetan plateau. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* **60**, 799–812.

*Zhao, Y.-D. & Hu, X. (2023). Seasonal freeze–thaw processes regulate and buffer the distribution of microbial communities in soil horizons. *Catena* **231**, 107348.

*Zheng, H., Chen, Y., Liu, Y., Hedenec, P., Peng, Y., Xu, Z., Tan, B., Zhang, L., Guo, L., Wang, L. & Vesterdal, L. (2021). Effects of litter quality diminish and effects of vegetation type develop during litter decomposition of two shrub species in an alpine treeline ecotone. *Ecosystems* **24**, 197–210.

*Zheng, H., Chen, Y., Liu, Y., Zhang, J., Yang, W., Yang, L., Li, H., Wang, L., Wu, F. & Guo, L. (2018). Litter quality drives the differentiation of microbial communities in the litter horizon across an alpine treeline ecotone in the eastern Tibetan plateau. *Scientific Reports* **8**, 10029.

Zheng, L.-J., Maier, S., Grube, M., Türk, R., Gruber, J. P. & Peer, T. (2014*a*). Alpine biological soil crusts on the Hochtor (Grossglockner high alpine route, Hohe Tauern, Austria): soils, function and biodiversity. *Acta ZooBot Austria* **150**(151), 175–196.

*Zheng, Y., Kim, Y.-C., Tian, X.-F., Chen, L., Yang, W., Gao, C., Song, M.-H., Xu, X.-L. & Guo, L.-D. (2014*b*). Differential responses of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi to nitrogen addition in a near pristine Tibetan alpine meadow. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **89**, 594–605.

*Zheng, Y., Yang, W., Hu, H.-W., Kim, Y.-C., Duan, J.-C., Luo, C.-Y., Wang, S.-P. & Guo, L.-D. (2014*c*). Ammonia oxidizers and denitrifiers in response to reciprocal elevation translocation in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* **14**, 1189–1199.

*Zheng, Y., Yang, W., Sun, X., Wang, S.-P., Rui, Y.-C., Luo, C.-Y. & Guo, L.-D. (2012). Methanotrophic community structure and activity under warming and grazing of alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **93**, 2193–2203.

*Zheng, Z., Ma, X., Zhang, Y., Liu, Y. & Zhang, S. (2022). Soil properties and plant community-level traits mediate arbuscular mycorrhizal fungal response to nitrogen enrichment and altered precipitation. *Applied Soil Ecology* **169**, 104245.

*Zheng, Z., Wang, C., Wang, Y., Zhang, Y., Valverde-Barrantes, O. J., Zhang, W. & Kong, D. (2024). Decoupling of uptake- and transport-related traits in absorptive roots across coexisting herbaceous species in alpine meadows. *Journal of Ecology* **112**, 770–783.

*Zhong, L., Wang, S., Xu, X., Wang, Y., Rui, Y., Zhou, X., Shen, Q., Wang, J., Jiang, L., Luo, C., Gu, T., Ma, W. & Chen, G. (2018). Fungi regulate the response of the N_2O production process to warming and grazing in a Tibetan grassland. *Biogeosciences* **15**, 4447–4457.

*Zhong, Q., Zhang, Y., Wang, X., Timdal, E., Gong, H., Wang, Z. & Wang, L. (2021). *Phaeorrhiza* (Physciaceae), a new lichen genus record to China. *Phytotaxa* **510**, 228–238.

*Zhong, X., Peng, Q., Li, S.-S., Chen, H., Sun, H.-X., Zhang, G.-R. & Liu, X. (2014). Detection of *Ophiocordyceps sinensis* in the roots of plants in alpine meadows by nested-touchdown polymerase chain reaction. *Fungal Biology* **118**, 359–363.

*Zhou, H., Li, L. & Liu, Y. (2023*a*). Biological soil crust development affects bacterial communities in the *Caragana microphylla* community in alpine sandy areas. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **14**, 1106739.

*Zhou, H., Ma, A., Zhou, X., Chen, X., Zhang, J., Zhang, Q., Qi, X., Liu, G. & Zhuang, G. (2022*a*). Phosphorus shapes soil microbial community composition and network properties during grassland expansion into shrubs in Tibetan dry valleys. *Frontiers in Plant Science* **13**, 848691.

*Zhou, H., Zhang, D., Jiang, Z., Sun, P., Xiao, H., Yuxin, W. & Chen, J. (2019). Changes in the soil microbial communities of alpine steppe at Qinghai-Tibetan plateau under different degradation levels. *The Science of the Total Environment* **651**, 2281–2291.

*Zhou, J., Li, X.-L., Peng, F., Li, C., Lai, C., You, Q., Xue, X., Wu, Y., Sun, H., Chen, Y., Zhong, H. & Lambers, H. (2021*a*). Mobilization of soil phosphate after 8 years of warming is linked to plant phosphorus-acquisition strategies in an alpine meadow on the Qinghai-Tibetan plateau. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 6578–6591.

*Zhou, J., Zhao, G., Li, M., Li, J., Liang, X., Yang, X., Guo, J., Wang, T. & Zhu, L. (2022*b*). Three-dimensional spatial distribution of legacy and novel poly/perfluoroalkyl substances in the Tibetan plateau soil: implications for transport and sources. *Environment International* **158**, 107007.

*Zhou, R., Yang, R. & Jing, C. (2018). Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soils and lichen from the western Tibetan plateau: concentration profiles, distribution and its influencing factors. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* **152**, 151–158.

*Zhou, T., Sun, J. & Shi, P. (2021*b*). Plant-microbe interactions regulate the aboveground community nitrogen accumulation rate in different environmental conditions on the Tibetan plateau. *Catena* **204**, 105407.

*Zhou, T., Sun, J. & Shi, P. (2024). Mechanism of plant–soil feedback in a degraded alpine grassland on the Tibetan plateau. *Journal of Plant Ecology* **17**, rtae025.

*Zhou, X., Ma, A., Chen, X., Zhang, Q., Guo, X. & Zhuang, G. (2023*b*). Climate warming-driven changes in the molecular composition of soil dissolved organic matter across depth: a case study on the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Science & Technology* **57**, 16884–16894.

*Zhou, Y., Sha, M., Jin, H., Wang, L., Zhang, J., Xu, Z., Tan, B., Chen, L., Wang, L., Liu, S., Xiao, J., You, C., Huang, Y., Chen, Y. & Liu, Y. (2023*c*). The expansion of evergreen and deciduous shrubs changed the chemical characteristics and biological community of alpine meadows soil. *European Journal of Soil Biology* **117**, 103505.

*Zhu, C., Luo, H., Wang, J., Liu, S., Wen, L., Xue, X., Guo, X., Niu, D. & Zhang, L. (2018). Response of vegetation restoration species to soil and plant nitrogen pools in Wugong Mountain, China. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* **27**, 7837–7845.

*Zhu, E., Cao, Z., Jia, J., Liu, C., Zhang, Z., Wang, H., Dai, G., He, J.-S. & Feng, X. (2021*a*). Inactive and inefficient: warming and drought effect on microbial carbon processing in alpine grassland at depth. *Global Change Biology* **27**, 2241–2253.

*Zhu, N., Schramm, K.-W., Wang, T., Henkelmann, B., Fu, J., Gao, Y., Wang, Y. & Jiang, G. (2015*a*). Lichen, moss and soil in resolving the occurrence of semi-volatile organic compounds on the southeastern Tibetan plateau, China. *The Science of the Total Environment* **518–519**, 328–336.

*Zhu, P., Chen, R., Song, Y., Liu, G., Chen, T. & Zhang, W. (2015*b*). Effects of land cover conversion on soil properties and soil microbial activity in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau. *Environmental Earth Sciences* **74**, 4523–4533.

*Zhu, T., Herath, S., Newton, P., Hou, F. & Bowatte, S. (2021*b*). Distribution of physiochemically defined soil organic carbon pools and their relationship to the soil microbial community in grasslands. *Pedobiologia* **84**, 150704.

*Zhu, X., Liu, M., Kou, Y., Liu, D., Liu, Q., Zhang, Z., Jiang, Z. & Yin, H. (2020*a*). Differential effects of N addition on the stoichiometry of microbes and extracellular enzymes in the rhizosphere and bulk soils of an alpine shrubland. *Plant and Soil* **449**, 285–301.

*Zhu, X., Zhang, Z., Liu, D., Kou, Y., Zheng, Q., Liu, M., Xiao, J., Liu, Q. & Yin, H. (2020*b*). Differential impacts of nitrogen addition on rhizosphere and bulk-soil carbon sequestration in an alpine shrubland. *Journal of Ecology* **108**, 2309–2320.

*Zhuang, W., Li, Y., Kang, X., Yan, L., Zhang, X., Yan, Z., Zhang, K., Yang, A., Niu, Y., Yu, X., Wang, H., An, M. & Che, R. (2024). Changes in soil oxidase activity induced by microbial life history strategies mediate the soil heterotrophic respiration response to drought and nitrogen enrichment. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **15**, 1375300.

*Zi, H. B., Hu, L., Wang, C. T., Wang, G. X., Wu, P. F., Lerdau, M. & Ade, L. J. (2018). Responses of soil bacterial community and enzyme activity to experimental warming of an alpine meadow. *European Journal of Soil Science* **69**, 429–438.

Zinger, L., Lejon, D. P. H., Baptist, F., Bouasria, A., Aubert, S., Geremia, R. A. & Choler, P. (2011). Contrasting diversity patterns of crenarchaeal, bacterial and fungal soil communities in an alpine landscape. *PLoS One* **6**, e19950.

Zinger, L., Shahnavaz, B., Baptist, F., Geremia, R. A. & Choler, P. (2009). Microbial diversity in alpine tundra soils correlates with snow cover dynamics. *The ISME Journal* **3**, 850–859.

Zollinger, B., Alewell, C., Kneisel, C., Meusburger, K., Gärtner, H., Brandová, D., Ivy-Ochs, S., Schmidt, M. W. I. & Egli, M. (2013). Effect of permafrost on the formation of soil organic carbon pools and their physical–chemical properties in the eastern Swiss Alps. *Catena* **110**, 70–85.

*Zong, N., Geng, S., Duan, C., Shi, P., Chai, X. & Zhang, X. (2018). The effects of warming and nitrogen addition on ecosystem respiration in a Tibetan alpine meadow: the significance of winter warming. *Ecology and Evolution* **8**, 10113–10125.

*Zong, N. & Shi, P. (2020). Soil properties rather than plant production strongly impact soil bacterial community diversity along a desertification gradient on the Tibetan plateau. *Grassland Science* **66**, 197–206.

*Zong, N., Song, M., Shi, P., Jiang, J., Zhang, X. & Shen, Z. (2014). Timing patterns of nitrogen application alter plant production and CO_2 efflux in an alpine meadow on the Tibetan plateau, China. *Pedobiologia* **57**, 263–269.

*Zou, Y., Wang, X., Wang, J., Zhang, L., Liao, L., Liu, G., Song, Z. & Zhang, C. (2024). Alpine meadow degradation decreases soil P availability by altering *phoD*-harbouring bacterial diversity. *Soil Research* **62**, SR23133.

*Zou, Z., Yuan, K., Ming, L., Li, Z., Yang, Y., Yang, R., Cheng, W., Liu, H., Jiang, J., Luan, T. & Chen, B. (2022). Changes in alpine soil bacterial communities with altitude and slopes at mount Shergyla, Tibetan plateau: diversity, structure, and influencing factors. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **13**, 839499.

*Zubek, S., Błaszkowski, J., Delimat, A. & Turnau, K. (2009). Arbuscular mycorrhizal and dark septate endophyte colonization along altitudinal gradients in the Tatra Mountains. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research* **41**, 272–279.

Zucconi, L. & Buzzini, P. (2021). Editorial: microbial communities of polar and alpine soils. *Frontiers in Microbiology* **12**, 713067.

Zumsteg, A., Bååth, E., Stierli, B., Zeyer, J. & Frey, B. (2013*a*). Bacterial and fungal community responses to reciprocal soil transfer along a temperature and soil moisture gradient in a glacier forefield. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* **61**, 121–132.

*Zumsteg, A., Bernasconi, S. M., Zeyer, J. & Frey, B. (2011). Microbial community and activity shifts after soil transplantation in a glacier forefield. *Applied Geochemistry* **26**, S326–S329.

Zumsteg, A., Luster, J., Göransson, H., Smittenberg, R. H., Brunner, I., Bernasconi, S. M., Zeyer, J. & Frey, B. (2012). Bacterial, archaeal and fungal succession in the forefield of a receding glacier. *Microbial Ecolology* **63**, 552–564.

Zumsteg, A., Schmutz, S. & Frey, B. (2013*b*). Identification of biomass utilizing bacteria in a carbon-depleted glacier forefield soil by the use of 13C DNA stable isotope probing. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* **5**, 424–437.

XII. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Additional supporting information may be found online in the Supporting Information section at the end of the article.

Appendix S1. Detailed description of the methodology, statistical analyses, and additional results.

Appendix S2. Publications identified by our search string for which a target organismal group could be extracted and georeferenced (mountain or country).

Appendix S3. ZIP-file containing the full reference list in BibTex, RIS, and CSV formats.

(*Received 26 January 2024; revised 4 April 2025; accepted 17 April 2025*)